

**DELHI UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY**

**DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Cl. No. V1:197N2, .F H.2

Ac. No. 12050      Date of release for loan  
25

This book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below. An overdue charge of 06 nP. will be charged for each day the book is kept overtime.

---



# THE TREATIES OF PEACE

1919-1923

VOL. II

CONTAINING THE  
TREATIES OF NIJUILLY AND SÈVRES,  
THE TREATIES BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES  
AND GERMANY, AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY  
RESPECTIVELY,  
AND  
THE TREATY OF LAUSANNE, THE  
CONVENTION RESPECTING THE REGIME  
OF THE STRAITS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS  
SIGNED AT LAUSANNE

MAPS COMPILED ESPECIALLY FOR THIS EDITION, BY

BY

L.T.-COL. LAWRENCE MARTIN

GEOGRAPHER OF THE INSTITUTE OF POLITICAL

NEW YORK  
CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT FOR  
INTERNATIONAL PEACE

1924





# CONTENTS

## VOLUME II

	<i>Page</i>
TREATY BETWEEN THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS AND BULGARIA, signed at Neuilly-sur-Seine, November 27, 1919	653
TREATY BETWEEN THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS AND TURKEY, signed at Sèvres, August 10, 1920	789
TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GERMANY, signed August 1, 1921	945
TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND AUSTRIA, signed August 24, 1921	949
TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND HUNGARY, signed August 29, 1921	953
TREATY OF PEACE WITH TURKEY, signed at Lausanne, July 24, 1923	959
CONVENTION RESPECTING THE RÉGIME OF THE STRAITS, signed July 24, 1923	1023
CONVENTION CONCERNING THE EXCHANGE OF GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS, signed January 30, 1923	1036
DECLARATION RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN TURKEY, signed July 24, 1923	1044
PROTOCOL RELATING TO CERTAIN CONCESSIONS GRANTED IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND DECLARATION, signed July 24, 1923	1044
INDEX	1055



# LIST OF MAPS

## VOLUME II

<i>Figure</i>		<i>Page</i>
10	Bulgaria, illustrating the Treaty of Neuilly-sur-Seine (with insert map comparing Thrace, between Adrianople and the Aegean Sea, with part of New England southwest of Boston) . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 653
11	Turkey, illustrating the Treaty of Sèvres, (with insert map showing, in black, areas lost by Turkey) On the insert map, Libya, Egypt and Cyprus are indicated by stipple and Ada Kaleh by a dot,—these four areas having retained a measure of Turkish sovereignty up to the present time The right half of the insert map shows eastern United States on exactly the same scale as the area in Asia Minor, Arabia, and northern Africa which is shown in the left half . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 789
12	Detailed map of western Turkey, showing the Zone of the Straits, the Territory of Smyrna, and the archipelago of Dodekanesia as provided for in the Treaty of Sèvres . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 799
13	Detailed map of eastern Turkey, indicating the extent of the Turkish portion of Armenia, according to President Wilson's boundary decision under the Treaty of Sèvres . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 815
14	Turkey, illustrating the Treaty of Lausanne . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 959
15	Mandates in Arabia, indicating the present disposition of the former Turkish possessions given up under the Treaties of Sèvres and of Lausanne (with insert map comparing Arabia graphically with the United States) . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 966
16	Detailed map of western Turkey, illustrating the demilitarization of Thrace and the Straits, and the disposition of the Archipelago of Dodekanesia as provided for in the Treaty of Lausanne . . . . .	<i>Facing</i> 1023

NOTE The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace has no objection to the reproduction of these maps in books, magazines, or newspapers. It is requested, however, that if any of them are reprinted, an acknowledgment to the Carnegie Endowment and to the editor of the maps be printed as a part of the legend, and that copies be sent to the New York office at 407 West 117th St



TREATY OF PEACE  
BETWEEN THE  
ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS  
AND  
BULGARIA  
AND PROTOCOL AND DECLARATION  
SIGNED AT NEUILLY-SUR-SEINE  
NOVEMBER 27, 1919



## **TREATY OF NEUILLY, AND PROTOCOL**

**THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY and JAPAN.**

**These Powers being described in the present Treaty as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers;**

**BELGIUM, CHINA, CUBA, GREECE, THE HEDJAZ, POLAND, PORTUGAL, ROUMANIA, THE SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE STATE, SIAM and CZECHO-SLOVAKIA,**

**These Powers constituting, with the Principal Powers mentioned above, the Allied and Associated Powers,**

**of the one part;**

**And BULGARIA,**

**of the other part;**

**Whereas on the request of the Royal Government of Bulgaria an Armistice was granted to Bulgaria on September 29, 1918, by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded, and**

**Whereas the Allied and Associated Powers are equally desirous that the war in which certain among them were successively involved, directly or indirectly, against Bulgaria, and which originated in the declaration of war against Serbia on July 28, 1914, by Austria-Hungary, and in the hostilities opened by Bulgaria against Serbia on October 11, 1915, and conducted by Germany in alliance with Austria-Hungary, with Turkey and with Bulgaria, should be replaced by a firm, just and durable Peace,**

**For this purpose the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES have appointed as their Plenipotentiaries.**

**THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:**

**The Honourable Frank Lyon POLK, Under-Secretary of State;**



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC:

Dr. Affonso DA COSTA, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Mr. Jayme BATALHA REIS, Minister Plenipotentiary;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ROUMANIA:

Mr. Victor ANTONESCO, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H.M. the King of Roumania at Paris;

General Constantin COANDA, Corps Commander, A.D.C. to the King, formerly President of the Council of Ministers,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE SERBS, THE CROATS, AND THE SLOVENES:

Mr. Nicolas P. PACHITCH, formerly President of the Council of Ministers;

Mr. Ante TRUMBIĆ, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. IVAN ZOLGER, Doctor of Law,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF SIAM:

His Highness Prince CHAROON, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H.M. the King of Siam at Paris,

### THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECHO-SLOVAK REPUBLIC:

Mr. Eduard BENES, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Mr. Stephen OSUSKY, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the Czecho-Slovak Republic at London;

### BULGARIA:

Mr. Alexander STAMBOLISKI, President of the Council of Ministers, Minister of War;

WHO, having communicated their full powers, found in good and due form, have AGREED AS FOLLOWS

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the state of war will terminate.

From that moment, and subject to the provisions of the present Treaty, official relations will exist between the Allied and Associated Powers and Bulgaria.

PART I.

---

THE COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

ARTICLES I TO 26 AND ANNEX

*(See Part I, Treaty of Versailles, Pages 10-23.)*

---

## PART II.

### FRONTIERS OF BULGARIA.

#### ARTICLE 27

The frontiers of Bulgaria shall be fixed as follows:

1. *With the Serb-Croat-Slovene State:*

From the confluence of the Timok and the Danube, which is the point common to the three frontiers of Bulgaria, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, southwards to a point to be selected on the course of the Timok near point 38 west of Bregovo, the course of the Timok upstream,

thence south-westwards to the point east of Vlk. Izvor, where the old frontier between Serbia and Bulgaria meets the river Bezdanica,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through points 274 and 367, following generally the watershed between the basins of the Timok on the north-west and the Delejna and Topolovitsa on the south-east, leaving to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State Kojulovo, Sipikovo and Halovo with the road connecting the two latter places, and to Bulgaria Bregovo, Rakitnica and Kosovo,

thence southwards to point 1720, about 12 kilometres west-south-west of Berkovitsa,

the old frontier between Bulgaria and Serbia,

thence south-eastwards for about 1½ kilometres to point 1929 (Srebrena gl.),

a line to be fixed on the crest of the Kom Balkan;

thence south-south-westwards to point 1109, on the Vidlič Gora south of Vlkovića,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through points 1602 and 1344, passing east of Grn Krivodol and crossing the river Komstica about 1½ kilometres above D1 Krivodol,

thence to a point on the Tsaribrod-Sofiya road immediately west of its junction with the road to Kalotina,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing east of Mózgos, west of Staninci, east of Brebevnica and through point 738 north-east of Lipinci;

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

• thence west-south-westwards to a point to be selected on the course of the river Lukavica about 1,100 metres north-east of Slivnica,

a line to be fixed on the ground,

thence southwards to the confluence, west of Visan, of the Lukavica with the stream on which Dl Nevlja is situated,

the course of the Lukavica upstream,

thence south-westwards to the confluence of a stream with the Jablanica, west of Vrabca,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through point 879 and cutting the road from Trn to Tzanbrod immediately south of the junction of this road with the direct road from Trn to Pirot,

thence northwards to the confluence of the Jablanica and the Jerma (Trnska),

the course of the Jablanica,

thence westwards to a point to be selected on the old frontier at the salient near Descani Kladnac,

a line to be fixed on the ground following the crest of the Ruj Planina and passing through points 1199, 1466, and 1706,

thence south-westwards to point 1516 (Golema Rudina) about 17 kilometres west of Trn,

the old Serb-Bulgarian frontier,

thence southwards to a point to be selected on the river Jerma (Trnska) east of Strezimirovci,

a line to be fixed on the ground,

thence southwards to the river Dragovishtitsa immediately below the confluence of rivers near point 672,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing west of Dzincovci, through points 1112 and 1329, following the watershed between the basins of the rivers Bozicka and Meljanska and passing through points 1731, 1671, 1730 and 1058,

thence south-westwards to the old Serb Bulgarian frontier at point 1333, about 10 kilometres north west of the point where the road from Kriva (Egri)—Palanka to Kyustendil cuts this frontier,

a line to be fixed on the ground following the watershed between the Dragovishtitsa on the north-west and the Lomnica and Sovolstica on the south east,

thence south eastwards to point 1445 on the Males Planina south west of Dobrilaka,

the old Serb-Bulgarian frontier,

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

thence south-south-westwards to Tumba (point 1253) on the Belashitza Planina, the point of junction of the three frontiers of Greece, Bulgaria and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through point 1600 on the Ograjden Planina, passing east of Stinek and Badilen, west of Bajkovo, cutting the Strumitsa about 3 kilometres east of point 177, and passing east of Gabrinovo

### 2. *With Greece*

From the point defined above eastwards to the point where it leaves the watershed between the basins of the Mesta-Karasu on the south and the Maritsa (Marica) on the north near point 1587 (Dibikli),

the frontier of 1913 between Bulgaria and Greece,

### 3. *On the South, with territories which shall be subsequently attributed by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers:*

Thence eastwards to point 1295 situated about 18 kilometres west of Kuchuk-Derbend,

a line to be fixed on the ground following the watershed between the basin of the Maritsa on the north, and the basins of the Mesta-Karasu and the other rivers which flow directly into the Aegean Sea on the south,

thence eastwards to a point to be chosen on the frontier of 1913 between Bulgaria and Turkey about 4 kilometres north of Kuchuk-Derbend,

a line to be fixed on the ground following as nearly as possible the crest line forming the southern limit of the basin of the Akčehisar (Dzuma) Suju,

thence northwards to the point where it meets the river Maritsa,

the frontier of 1913,

thence to a point to be chosen about 3 kilometres below the railway station of Hadi-K. (Kadıköy),

the principal course of the Maritsa downstream,

thence northwards to a point to be chosen on the apex of the salient formed by the frontier of the Treaty of Sofia, 1915, about 10 kilometres east-south-east of Jisr Mustafa Pasha,

a line to be fixed on the ground,

thence eastwards to the Black Sea,

the frontier of the Treaty of Sofia, 1915, then the frontier of 1913.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### 4. *The Black Sea*

#### 5. *With Roumania:*

From the Black Sea to the Danube,  
the frontier existing on August 1, 1914,  
thence to the confluence of the Timok and the Danube,  
the principal channel of navigation of the Danube upstream.

### ARTICLE 28.

The frontiers described by the present Treaty are traced, for such parts as are defined, on the one-in-a-million map attached to the present Treaty. In case of differences between the text and the map, the text will prevail [See Introduction]

### ARTICLE 29

Boundary Commissions, whose composition is or will be fixed in the present Treaty or any other Treaty between the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and the, or any, interested Powers, will have to trace these frontiers on the ground.

They shall have the power, not only of fixing those portions which are defined as "a line to be fixed on the ground," but also, where a request to that effect is made by one of the Powers concerned, and the Commission is satisfied that it is desirable to do so, of revising portions defined by administrative boundaries; this shall not, however, apply in the case of international frontiers existing, in August, 1914, where the task of the Commission will confine itself to the re-establishment of sign-posts and boundary-marks. They shall endeavour in both cases to follow as nearly as possible the descriptions given in the Treaties, taking into account as far as possible administrative boundaries and local economic interests.

The decisions of the Commissions will be taken by a majority, and shall be binding on the parties concerned.

The expenses of the Boundary Commissions shall be borne in equal shares by the two States concerned.

### ARTICLE 30

In so far as frontiers defined by a waterway are concerned, the phrases "course" or "channel" used in the descriptions of the present Treaty signify, as regards non-navigable rivers, the median line of the waterway or of its principal branch, and, as regards navigable rivers, the median line of the principal channel

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

of navigation. It will rest with the Boundary Commissions provided for by the present Treaty to specify whether the frontier line shall follow any changes of the course or channel which may take place, or whether it shall be definitely fixed by the position of the course or channel at the time when the present Treaty comes into force.

### ARTICLE 31

The various Powers interested undertake to furnish to the Commissions all documents necessary for their tasks, especially authentic copies of agreements fixing existing or old frontiers, all large scale maps in existence, geodetic data, surveys completed but unpublished, and information concerning the changes of frontier watercourses

They also undertake to instruct the local authorities to communicate to the Commissions all documents, especially plans, cadastral and land books, and to furnish on demand all details regarding property, existing economic conditions, and other necessary information.

### ARTICLE 32

The various Powers interested undertake to give every assistance to the Boundary Commissions, whether directly or through local authorities, in everything that concerns transport, accommodation, labour, material (signposts, boundary pillars) necessary for the accomplishment of their mission.

### ARTICLE 33.

The various Powers interested undertake to safeguard the trigonometrical points, signals, posts or frontier marks erected by the Commissions

### ARTICLE 34.

The pillars will be placed so as to be intervisible, they will be numbered, and their position and their number will be noted on a cartographic document

### ARTICLE 35.

The protocols defining the boundary and the maps and documents attached thereto will be made out in triplicate, of which two copies will be forwarded to the Governments of the limitrophe Powers and the third to the Government of the French Republic, which will deliver authentic copies to the Powers who sign the present Treaty.

### PART III.

---

#### POLITICAL CLAUSES.

---

#### SECTION I

#### SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE STATE.

##### ARTICLE 36

Bulgaria, in conformity with the action already taken by the Allied and Associated Powers, recognises the Serb-Croat-Slovene State.

##### ARTICLE 37

Bulgaria renounces in favour of the Serb-Croat-Slovene State all rights and title over the territories of the Bulgarian Monarchy situated outside the frontiers of Bulgaria as laid down in Article 27, Part II (Frontiers of Bulgaria), and recognised by the present Treaty, or by any Treaties concluded for the purpose of completing the present settlement, as forming part of the Serb-Croat-Slovene State.

##### ARTICLE 38.

A Commission consisting of seven members, five nominated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, and one by Bulgaria, shall be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the frontier line described in Article 27 (1), Part II (Frontiers of Bulgaria).

##### ARTICLE 39

Bulgarian nationals habitually resident in the territories assigned to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State will acquire Serb-Croat-Slovene nationality *ipso facto* and will lose their Bulgarian nationality.

Bulgarian nationals, however, who became resident in these territories after January 1, 1913, will not acquire Serb-Croat-



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Slovene nationality without a permit from the Serb-Croat-Slovene State.

### ARTICLE 40.

Within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, Bulgarian nationals over 18 years of age and habitually resident in the territories which are assigned to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State in accordance with the present Treaty will be entitled to opt for their former nationality. Serb-Croat-Slovenes over 18 years of age who are Bulgarian nationals and habitually resident in Bulgaria will have a similar right to opt for Serb-Croat-Slovene nationality.

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children under 18 years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must within the succeeding twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted.

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in the territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising their right to opt. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

Within the same period Serb-Croat-Slovenes who are Bulgarian nationals and are in a foreign country will be entitled, in the absence of any provisions to the contrary in the foreign law, and if they have not acquired the foreign nationality, to obtain Serb-Croat-Slovene nationality and lose their Bulgarian nationality by complying with the requirements laid down by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State.

### ARTICLE 41

The proportion and nature of the financial obligations of Bulgaria which the Serb-Croat-Slovene State will have to assume on account of the territory placed under its sovereignty will be determined in accordance with Article 141, Part VIII (Financial Clauses), of the present Treaty.

Subsequent agreements will decide all questions which are not decided by the present Treaty and which may arise in consequence of the cession of the said territory.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### SECTION II.

#### GREECE.

##### ARTICLE 42.

Bulgaria renounces in favour of Greece all rights and title over the territories of the Bulgarian Monarchy situated outside the frontiers of Bulgaria as laid down in Article 27, Part II (Frontiers of Bulgaria), and recognised by the present Treaty, or by any Treaties concluded for the purpose of completing the present settlement, as forming part of Greece

##### ARTICLE 43.

A Commission consisting of seven members, five nominated by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, one by Greece, and one by Bulgaria, will be appointed fifteen days after the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the frontier line described in Article 27 (2), Part II (Frontiers of Bulgaria), of the present Treaty

##### ARTICLE 44

Bulgarian nationals habitually resident in the territories assigned to Greece will obtain Greek nationality *ipso facto* and will lose their Bulgarian nationality

Bulgarian nationals, however, who became resident in these territories after January 1, 1913, will not acquire Greek nationality without a permit from Greece

##### ARTICLE 45

Within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, Bulgarian nationals over 18 years of age and habitually resident in the territories assigned to Greece in accordance with the present Treaty will be entitled to opt for Bulgarian nationality

Option by a husband will cover his wife and option by parents will cover their children under 18 years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must within the succeeding twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising their right to opt. They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

### ARTICLE 46.

Greece accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied and Associated Powers such provisions as may be deemed necessary by these Powers to protect the interests of inhabitants of that State who differ from the majority of the population in race, language or religion.

Greece further accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied and Associated Powers such provisions as these Powers may deem necessary to protect freedom of transit and equitable treatment for the commerce of other nations.

### ARTICLE 47.

The proportion and nature of the financial obligations of Bulgaria which Greece will have to assume on account of the territory placed under her sovereignty will be determined in accordance with Article 141, Part VIII (Financial Clauses), of the present Treaty.

Subsequent agreements will decide all questions which are not decided by the present Treaty and which may arise in consequence of the cession of the said territory

## SECTION III

### THRACE.

### ARTICLE 48

Bulgaria renounces in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers all rights and title over the territories in Thrace which belonged to the Bulgarian Monarchy and which, being situated outside the new frontiers of Bulgaria as described in Article 27 (3), Part II (Frontiers of Bulgaria), have not been at present assigned to any State.

Bulgaria undertakes to accept the settlement made by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in regard to these terri-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

teries, particularly in so far as concerns the nationality of the inhabitants.

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers undertake to ensure the economic outlets of Bulgaria to the Aegean Sea.

The conditions of this guarantee will be fixed at a later date

### SECTION IV.

#### PROTECTION OF MINORITIES.

##### ARTICLE 49.

Bulgaria undertakes that the stipulations contained in this Section shall be recognised as fundamental laws, and that no law, regulation or official action shall conflict or interfere with these stipulations, nor shall any law, regulation or official action prevail over them.

##### ARTICLE 50.

Bulgaria undertakes to assure full and complete protection of life and liberty to all inhabitants of Bulgaria without distinction of birth, nationality, language, race or religion.

All inhabitants of Bulgaria shall be entitled to the free exercise, whether public or private of any creed, religion or belief, whose practices are not inconsistent with public order or public morals

##### ARTICLE 51.

Bulgaria admits and declares to be Bulgarian nationals *ipso facto* and without the requirement of any formality all persons who are habitually resident within Bulgarian territory at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty and who are not nationals of any other State

##### ARTICLE 52

All persons born in Bulgarian territory who are not born nationals of another State shall *ipso facto* become Bulgarian nationals

##### ARTICLE 53.

All Bulgarian nationals shall be equal before the law and shall enjoy the same civil and political rights without distinction as to race, language or religion

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Difference of religion, creed or profession shall not prejudice any Bulgarian national in matters relating to the enjoyment of civil or political rights, as for instance admission to public employments, functions and honours, or the exercise of professions and industries

No restriction shall be imposed on the free use by any Bulgarian national of any language in private intercourse, in commerce, in religion, in the press or in publications of any kind, or at public meetings

Notwithstanding any establishment by the Bulgarian Government of an official language, adequate facilities shall be given to Bulgarian nationals of non-Bulgarian speech for the use of their language, either orally or in writing, before the Courts

### ARTICLE 54.

Bulgarian nationals who belong to racial, religious or linguistic minorities shall enjoy the same treatment and security in law and in fact as the other Bulgarian nationals. In particular they shall have an equal right to establish, manage and control at their own expense charitable, religious and social institutions, schools and other educational establishments, with the right to use their own language and to exercise their religion freely therein

### ARTICLE 55

Bulgaria will provide in the public educational system in towns and districts in which a considerable proportion of Bulgarian nationals of other than Bulgarian speech are resident adequate facilities for ensuring that in the primary schools the instruction shall be given to the children of such Bulgarian nationals through the medium of their own language. This provision shall not prevent the Bulgarian Government from making the teaching of the Bulgarian language obligatory in the said schools

In towns and districts where there is a considerable proportion of Bulgarian nationals belonging to racial, religious or linguistic minorities, these minorities shall be assured an equitable share in the enjoyment and application of sums which may be provided out of public funds under the State, municipal or other budgets, for educational, religious or charitable purposes.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 56.

Bulgaria undertakes to place no obstacles in the way of the exercise of the right which persons may have under the present Treaty, or under the treaties concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers with Germany, Austria, Hungary, Russia or Turkey, or with any of the Allied and Associated Powers themselves, to choose whether or not they will recover Bulgarian nationality.

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise such provisions as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers may consider opportune with respect to the reciprocal and voluntary emigration of persons belonging to racial minorities.

### ARTICLE 57.

Bulgaria agrees that the stipulations in the foregoing Articles of this Section, so far as they affect persons belonging to racial, religious or linguistic minorities, constitute obligations of international concern and shall be placed under the guarantee of the League of Nations. They shall not be modified without the assent of a majority of the Council of the League of Nations. The Allied and Associated Powers represented on the Council severally agree not to withhold their assent from any modification in these Articles which is in due form assented to by a majority of the Council of the League of Nations.

Bulgaria agrees that any Member of the Council of the League of Nations shall have the right to bring to the attention of the Council any infraction, or any danger of infraction, of any of these obligations, and that the Council may thereupon take such action and give such direction as it may deem proper and effective in the circumstances.

Bulgaria further agrees that any difference of opinion as to questions of law or fact arising out of these Articles between the Bulgarian Government and any one of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, or any other Power, a Member of the Council of the League of Nations, shall be held to be a dispute of an international character under Article 14 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. The Bulgarian Government hereby consents that any such dispute shall, if the other party thereto demands, be referred to the Permanent Court of International Justice. The decision of the Permanent Court shall be final and shall

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

have the same force and effect as an award under Article 13 of the Covenant

### SECTION V.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

##### ARTICLE 58

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise the full force of all treaties or agreements which may be entered into by the Allied and Associated Powers with States now existing or coming into existence in future in the whole or part of the former Empire of Russia as it existed on August 1, 1914, and to recognise the frontiers of any such States as determined therein.

Bulgaria acknowledges and agrees to respect as permanent and inalienable the independence of the said States.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 143, Part VIII (Financial Clauses), and Article 171, Part IX (Economic Clauses), of the present Treaty, Bulgaria accepts definitely the abrogation of the Brest-Litovsk Treaties and of all treaties, conventions and agreements entered into by her with the Maximalist Government in Russia

The Allied and Associated Powers formally reserve the rights of Russia to obtain from Bulgaria restitution and reparation based on the principles of the present Treaty

##### ARTICLE 59

Bulgaria hereby recognises and accepts the frontiers of Austria, Greece, Hungary, Poland, Roumania, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State and the Czecho-Slovak State as these frontiers may be determined by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

##### ARTICLE 60

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise the full force of the Treaties of Peace and additional conventions which have been or may be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers with the Powers who fought on the side of Bulgaria, and to recognise whatever dispositions have been or may be made concerning the territories of the former German Empire, of Austria, of Hungary, and of the Ottoman Empire, and to recognise the new States within their frontiers as there laid down.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 61.

No inhabitant of territory ceded by Bulgaria under the present Treaty shall be disturbed or molested on account of his political attitude after July 28, 1914, or of the determination of his nationality effected in accordance with the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 62.

Bulgaria declares that she recognises the French Protectorate in Morocco, and that she will make no claim on behalf of herself or her nationals to the benefits or immunities derived from the régime of the capitulations in Morocco. All treaties, agreements, arrangements and contracts concluded by Bulgaria with Morocco are regarded as abrogated as from October 11, 1915.

Moroccan goods entering Bulgaria shall enjoy the treatment accorded to French goods

### ARTICLE 63.

Bulgaria declares that she recognises the Protectorate proclaimed over Egypt by Great Britain on December 18, 1914, and that she will make no claim on behalf of herself or her nationals to the benefits or immunities derived from the régime of the capitulations in Egypt. All treaties, agreements, arrangements and contracts concluded by Bulgaria with Egypt are regarded as abrogated as from October 11, 1915

Egyptian goods entering Bulgaria shall enjoy the treatment accorded to British goods



## **PART IV.**

---

### **MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES**

In order to render possible the initiation of a general limitation of the armaments of all nations, Bulgaria undertakes strictly to observe the military, naval and air clauses which follow.

#### **SECTION I**

#### **MILITARY CLAUSES**

##### **CHAPTER I**

##### **GENERAL**

##### **ARTICLE 64.**

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the military forces of Bulgaria shall be demobilized to the extent prescribed hereinafter

##### **ARTICLE 65**

Universal compulsory military service shall be abolished in Bulgaria. The Bulgarian Army shall in future only be constituted and recruited by means of voluntary enlistment

##### **CHAPTER II**

##### **EFFECTIVES AND CADRES OF THE BULGARIAN ARMY.**

##### **ARTICLE 66.**

The total number of military forces in the Bulgarian Army shall not exceed 20,000 men, including officers and depot troops

The formations composing the Bulgarian Army shall be fixed in accordance with the wishes of Bulgaria, subject to the following reservations:

(1) The effectives of units shall be compulsorily fixed between the maximum and minimum figures shown in Table IV annexed to the present Section

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

(2) The proportion of officers, including the personnel of staffs and special services, shall not exceed one-twentieth of the total effectives with the colours, and that of non-commissioned officers shall not exceed one-fifteenth of the total effectives with the colours

(3) The number of machine guns, guns and howitzers shall not exceed those fixed in Table V annexed to the present Section per thousand men of the total effectives with the colours.

The Bulgarian Army shall be exclusively employed for the maintenance of order within Bulgarian territory and for the control of the frontiers

### ARTICLE 67

In no case shall units be formed of greater size than a division, the latter being in accordance with Tables I, II, and IV annexed to the present Section. The maximum size of the staffs and of all formations are given in the Tables annexed to the present Section, these figures need not be exactly followed, but they must not in any case be exceeded

The maintenance or formation of any other group of forces, as well as any other organisation concerned with military command or war preparation, is forbidden

Each of the following units may have a depot

A regiment of Infantry,

A regiment of Cavalry,

A regiment of Field Artillery,

A battalion of Pioneers.

### ARTICLE 68

All measures of mobilisation or appertaining to mobilisation are forbidden

Formations, administrative services and staffs must not in any case include supplementary cadres

It is forbidden to carry out any preparatory measures for the requisition of animals or any other means of military transport

### ARTICLE 69.

The number of gendarmes, customs officials, forest guards, local or municipal police or other like officials shall be fixed by the Inter-Allied Military Commission of Control referred to in

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Article 98, and shall not exceed the number of men employed in a similar capacity in 1911 within the territorial limits of Bulgaria as fixed in accordance with the present Treaty. In no case shall the number of these officials who are armed with rifles exceed 10,000.

The number of these officials may only be increased in the future in proportion to the increase of population in the localities or municipalities which employ them.

These officials, as well as those employed in the railway service, must not be assembled for the purpose of taking part in any military exercises.

In addition, Bulgaria may establish a special corps of frontier guards, which must be recruited by means of voluntary enlistment and must not exceed 3,000 men, so that the total number of rifles in use in Bulgaria shall not exceed 33,000

### ARTICLE 70.

Any military formation not dealt with in the above Articles is forbidden. Such other formations as may exist in excess of the effectives authorised shall be suppressed within the period laid down in Article 64

## CHAPTER III.

### RECRUITING AND MILITARY TRAINING

#### ARTICLE 71.

All officers, including the gendarmerie, customs, forest and other services must be regulars (*officers de carrière*). Officers at present serving who are retained in the army, gendarmerie or the above-mentioned services must undertake to serve at least up to the age of 40. Officers at present serving who do not join the new army, gendarmerie or the above-mentioned services shall be free from any military obligations. They must not take part in any military exercises, theoretical or practical.

Officers newly appointed must undertake to serve on the active list of the army, gendarmerie or the above-mentioned services for at least 20 consecutive years.

The proportion of officers leaving the service for any cause before the expiration of their term of engagement must not exceed in any year one-twentieth of the total effectives of officers pro-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

vided by Article 66. If this percentage is unavoidably exceeded, the resulting deficit in the cadres shall not be filled up by new appointments.

### ARTICLE 72

The total length of engagement of non-commissioned officers and men shall not be less than 12 years consecutive service with the colours.

The proportion of men dismissed before the expiration of their term of service for reasons of health or discipline or for any other cause must not exceed in any year one-twentieth of the total effectives fixed by Article 66. If this number is unavoidably exceeded, the resulting deficit shall not be filled by fresh enlistments.

## CHAPTER IV

### SCHOOLS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITARY CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

### ARTICLE 73

On the expiration of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty there must only exist in Bulgaria one military school, strictly set apart for the recruitment of officers for the authorised units.

The number of students admitted to instruction in the said school shall be strictly in proportion to the vacancies to be filled in the officer cadres. The students and the cadres shall be reckoned as part of the effectives fixed by Article 66.

Consequently, within the time fixed above, all military colleges or similar institutions in Bulgaria, as well as the various schools for officers, student officers, cadets, non-commissioned officers or student non-commissioned officers, other than the school above provided for, shall be abolished.

### ARTICLE 74.

Educational establishments, other than those referred to in Article 73 above, universities, societies of discharged soldiers, touring clubs, boy scouts' societies, and associations or clubs of every description, must not occupy themselves with any military matters. They will on no account be allowed to instruct or exercise their pupils or members in the use of arms

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

These educational establishments, societies, clubs or other associations must have no connection with the Ministry of War or any other military authority.

### ARTICLE 75.

In schools and educational establishments of every description, whether under State control or private management, the teaching of gymnastics shall not include any instruction or drill in the use of arms or training for war.

## CHAPTER V

### ARMAMENT, MUNITIONS AND MATERIAL, FORTIFICATIONS

#### ARTICLE 76.

On the expiration of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the armament of the Bulgarian Army shall not exceed the figures fixed per thousand men in Table V annexed to the present Section.

Any excess in relation to effectives shall only be used for such replacements as may eventually be necessary.

#### ARTICLE 77

The stock of munitions at the disposal of the Bulgarian Army shall not exceed the amounts fixed in Table V annexed to the present Section.

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Bulgarian Government shall deposit any existing surplus of armament and munitions in such places as shall be notified to it by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers

No other stock, depot or reserve of munitions shall be formed

#### ARTICLE 78.

The number and calibre of guns constituting the fixed normal armament of fortified places existing at the present moment in Bulgaria shall be immediately notified to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, and will constitute maximum amounts which may not be exceeded

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the maximum stock of ammunition for these guns will be reduced to and maintained at the following uniform rates:

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

1,500 rounds per gun for those the calibre of which is 105 mm and under;

500 rounds per gun for those of higher calibre

No new fortifications or fortified places shall be constructed in Bulgaria

### ARTICLE 79.

The manufacture of arms, munitions and of war material shall only be carried on in one single factory, which shall be controlled by and belong to the State, and whose output shall be strictly limited to the manufacture of such arms, munitions and war material as is necessary for the military forces and armaments referred to in Articles 66, 69, 77 and 78 above

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all other establishments for the manufacture, preparation, storage or design of arms, munitions or any other war material shall be abolished or converted to purely commercial uses.

Within the same length of time all arsenals shall also be suppressed, except those to be used as depots for the authorised stocks of munitions, and their staffs discharged.

The plant of any establishments or arsenals existing in excess of the needs of the authorised manufacture shall be rendered useless or converted to purely commercial uses, in accordance with the decisions of the Military Inter-Allied Commission of Control referred to in Article 98.

### ARTICLE 80

Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all arms, munitions and war material, including any kind of anti-aircraft material, of whatever origin, existing in Bulgaria in excess of the authorised quantity shall be handed over to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers

This delivery shall take place at such points in Bulgarian territory as may be appointed by the said Powers, who shall also decide on the disposal of such material

### ARTICLE 81

The importation into Bulgaria of arms, munitions and war material of all kinds is forbidden

The manufacture for foreign countries and the exportation of arms, munitions and war material shall also be forbidden

# TREATY OF NEUILLY

## ARTICLE 82.

The use of flame throwers, asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and all similar liquids, materials or processes being prohibited, their manufacture and importation are strictly forbidden in Bulgaria

Material specially intended for the manufacture, storage or use of the said products or processes is equally forbidden.

The manufacture and importation into Bulgaria of armoured cars, tanks, or any similar machines suitable for use in war are equally forbidden

TABLE I  
COMPOSITION AND MAXIMUM EFFECTIVES OF AN  
INFANTRY DIVISION

Units	Maximum effective of each unit.	
	Officers	Men
Headquarters of an infantry division	25	70
Headquarters of divisional infantry	5	50
Headquarters of divisional artillery	4	30
3 regiments of infantry* (on the basis of 65 officers and 2,000 men per regiment)	195	6,000
1 squadron	6	160
1 battalion of trench artillery (3 companies)	14	500
1 battalion of pioneers†	14	500
Regiment field artillery‡	80	1,200
1 battalion cyclists (comprising 3 companies)	18	450
1 signal detachment§	11	330
Divisional medical corps	28	550
Divisional parks and trains	14	940
Total for an infantry division	414	10,780

\*Each regiment comprises 3 battalions of infantry. Each battalion comprises 3 companies of infantry and 1 machine gun company.

†Each battalion comprises 1 headquarters, 2 pioneer companies, 1 bridging section, 1 searchlight section.

‡Each regiment comprises 1 headquarters, 3 groups of field or mountain artillery, comprising 8 batteries, each battery comprising 4 guns or howitzers (field or mountain).

§This detachment comprises telegraph and telephone detachment, 1 listening section, 1 carrier pigeon section.

# TREATY OF NEUILLY

TABLE II.

## COMPOSITION AND MAXIMUM EFFECTIVES FOR A CAVALRY DIVISION

Units	Maximum Number Authorised.	Maximum effectives of each unit	
		Officers	Men
Headquarters of a cavalry division	1	15	50
Regiment of cavalry*	6	30	720
Group of field artillery (3 batteries)	1	30	430
Group of motor machine guns and armoured cars†	1	4	80
Miscellaneous services		30	500
<b>Total for a cavalry division of six regiments</b>		<b>259</b>	<b>5 380</b>

\*Each regiment comprises 4 squadrons

†Each group comprises 9 fighting cars each carrying 1 gun 1 machine gun and 1 spare machine gun 4 communication cars 2 small lorries for stores, 7 lorries, including 1 repair lorry, 4 motor cycles

Note.—The large cavalry units may include a variable number of regiments and be divided into independent brigades within the limit of the effectives laid down above

TABLE III

## COMPOSITION AND MAXIMUM EFFECTIVES FOR A MIXED BRIGADE

Units	Maximum effectives of each unit	
	Officers	Men.
Headquarters of a brigade	10	50
3 regiments of infantry*	130	4 000
1 cyclist battalion (3 companies)	18	450
1 cavalry squadron	5	100
1 group field or mountain artillery (3 batteries)	20	400
1 trench mortar company	5	150
Miscellaneous services	10	200
<b>Total for mixed brigade</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>5,350</b>

\*Each regiment comprises 3 battalions of infantry Each battalion comprises 3 companies of infantry and 1 machine gun company



# TREATY OF NEUILLY

TABLE IV.

MINIMUM EFFECTIVES OF UNITS WHATEVER ORGANISATION IS  
ADOPTED IN THE ARMY.

(Divisions, Mixed Brigades, etc.)

Units	Maximum effectives (for reference)		Minimum effectives	
	Officers	Men	Officers	Men.
Infantry division	414	10,780	300	8,000
Cavalry division	259	5,380	180	3,650
Mixed brigade	198	5,350	140	4,250
Regiment of infantry	65	2,000	52	1,600
Battalion of infantry	16	650	12	500
Company of infantry or machine guns	3	160	2	120
Cyclist group	18	450	12	300
Regiment of cavalry	30	720	20	450
Squadron of cavalry	6	160	3	100
Regiment of artillery	80	1,200	60	1,000
Battery of field artillery	4	150	2	120
Company of trench mortars	3	150	2	100
Battalion of pioneers	14	500	8	300
Battery of mountain artillery	5	320	3	200

TABLE V

MAXIMUM AUTHORISED ARMAMENTS AND MUNITION SUPPLIES

Material	Quantity for 1,000 men	Amount of Munitions per Arm (rifles, guns, etc.)
Rifles or carbines*	1,150	500 rounds
Machine guns, heavy or light	15	10,000 rounds
Trench mortars, light	2	1,000 rounds
Trench mortars, medium		500 rounds
Guns or howitzers (field or mountain)	3	1,000 rounds

\*Automatic rifles or carbines are counted as light machine guns

Note—No heavy gun, *etc.* of a calibre greater than 105 mm., is authorised, with the exception of the normal armament of fortified places

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### SECTION II.

#### NAVAL CLAUSES.

##### ARTICLE 83.

From the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty all Bulgarian warships, submarines included, are declared to be finally surrendered to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

Bulgaria will, however, have the right to maintain on the Danube and along her coasts for police and fishery duties not more than four torpedo boats and six motor boats, all without torpedoes and torpedo apparatus, to be selected by the Commission referred to in Article 99.

The personnel of the above vessels shall be organised on a purely civilian basis

The vessels allowed to Bulgaria must only be replaced by lightly-armed patrol craft not exceeding 100 tons displacement and of non-military character

##### ARTICLE 84

All warships, including submarines, now under construction in Bulgaria shall be broken up. The work of breaking up these vessels shall be commenced as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 85

Articles, machinery and material arising from the breaking up of Bulgarian warships of all kinds, whether surface vessels or submarines, may not be used except for purely industrial or commercial purposes

They may not be sold or disposed of to foreign countries

##### ARTICLE 86.

The construction or acquisition of any submarine, even for commercial purposes, shall be forbidden in Bulgaria

##### ARTICLE 87

All arms, ammunition and other naval war material, including mines and torpedoes, which belonged to Bulgaria at the date of the signature of the Armistice of September 29, 1918, are declared to be finally surrendered to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 88.

During the three months following the coming into force of the present Treaty the high-power wireless telegraphy station at Sofia shall not be used for the transmission of messages concerning naval, military or political questions of interest to Bulgaria, or any State which has been allied to Bulgaria in the war, without the assent of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers. This station may be used for commercial purposes, but only under the supervision of the said Powers, who will decide the wave-length to be used.

During the same period Bulgaria shall not build any more high-power wireless telegraphy stations in her own territory or that of Germany, Austria, Hungary or Turkey. <sup>3</sup>

### SECTION III.

#### AIR CLAUSES.

##### ARTICLE 89.

The armed forces of Bulgaria must not include any military or naval air forces. No dirigible shall be kept

##### ARTICLE 90.

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the personnel of the air forces on the rolls of the Bulgarian land and sea forces shall be demobilised

##### ARTICLE 91.

Until the complete evacuation of Bulgarian territory by the Allied and Associated troops the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Bulgaria freedom of passage through the air, freedom of transit and of landing

##### ARTICLE 92

During the six months following the coming into force of the present Treaty the manufacture, importation and exportation of aircraft, parts of aircraft, engines for aircraft, and parts of engines for aircraft shall be forbidden in all Bulgarian territory.

##### ARTICLE 93.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty all military and

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

gaval aeronautical material must be delivered by Bulgaria and at her expense to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers

Delivery must be effected at such places as the Governments of the said Powers may select, and must be completed within three months.

In particular, this material will include all items under the following heads which are or have been in use or were designed for warlike purposes:

Complete aeroplanes and seaplanes, as well as those being manufactured, repaired or assembled.

Dirigibles able to take the air, being manufactured, repaired or assembled.

Plant for the manufacture of hydrogen

Dirigible sheds and shelters of every kind for aircraft.

Pending their delivery, dirigibles will, at the expense of Bulgaria, be maintained inflated with hydrogen, the plant for the manufacture of hydrogen, as well as the sheds for dirigibles, may, at the discretion of the said Powers, be left to Bulgaria until the time when the dirigibles are handed over

Engines for aircraft

Nacelles and fuselages

Armament (guns, machine guns, light machine guns, bomb-dropping apparatus, torpedo-dropping apparatus, synchronization apparatus, aiming apparatus).

Munitions (cartridges, shells, bombs loaded or unloaded, stocks of explosives or of material for their manufacture)

Instruments for use on aircraft

Wireless apparatus and photographic or cinematograph apparatus for use on aircraft

Component parts of any of the items under the preceding heads

The material referred to above shall not be removed without special permission from the said Governments

## SECTION IV

### INTER-ALLIED COMMISSIONS OF CONTROL

#### ARTICLE 94

All military, naval and air clauses contained in the present Treaty for the execution of which a time limit is prescribed shall

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

be executed by Bulgaria under the control of Inter-Allied Commissions appointed for this purpose by the Principal Allied and Associated Powers

The above mentioned Commissions will represent the Principal Allied and Associated Powers in dealing with the Bulgarian Government in all matters concerning the execution of the military, naval and air clauses. They will communicate to the Bulgarian authorities the decisions which the Principal Allied and Associated Powers have reserved the right to take or which the execution of the said clauses may necessitate

### ARTICLE 95

The Inter-Allied Commissions of Control may establish their organisations at Sofia, and shall be entitled as often as they think fit to proceed to any point whatever in Bulgarian territory, or to send sub commissions or to authorise one or more of their members to go to any such point

### ARTICLE 96.

The Bulgarian Government must furnish to the Inter Allied Commissions of Control all such information and documents as the latter may think necessary to ensure the execution of their mission, and all means (both in personnel and in material) which the said Commissions may need to ensure the complete execution of the military, naval or air clauses

The Bulgarian Government must attach a qualified representative to each Inter Allied Commission of Control with the duty of receiving the communications which the Commission may have to address to the Bulgarian Government, and of furnishing it with or procuring all information or documents demanded

### ARTICLE 97

The upkeep and cost of the Commissions of Control and the expenses involved by their work shall be borne by Bulgaria

### ARTICLE 98

*It will be the special duty of the Military Inter Allied Commission of Control*

(1) to fix the number of gendarmes, customs officials, forest guards, local or municipal police, or other like officials, which

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Bulgaria shall be authorised to maintain in accordance with Article 69,

(2) to receive from the Bulgarian Government any information relating to the location of the stocks and depots of munitions, the armament of the fortified works, fortresses and forts, and the location of the works or factories for the production of arms, munitions and war material and their operations

It will take delivery of the arms, munitions, war material and plant intended for war construction, will select the points where such delivery is to be effected, and will supervise the works of destruction and of rendering things useless or the transformation of material which are to be carried out in accordance with the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 99.

It will be the special duty of the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control to take delivery of arms, munitions, and other naval war material, and to supervise the destruction and breaking up provided for in Article 84

The Bulgarian Government must furnish to the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and documents as the Commission may deem necessary to ensure the complete execution of the naval clauses, in particular the designs of the warships, the composition of their armaments, the details and models of the guns, munitions, torpedoes, mines, explosives, wireless telegraphic apparatus, and in general everything relating to naval war material, as well as all legislative or administrative documents or regulations

### ARTICLE 100.

It will be the special duty of the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control to make an inventory of the aeronautical material which is actually in possession of the Bulgarian Government, to inspect aeroplane, balloon and motor manufactories and factories producing arms, munitions and explosives capable of being used by aircraft, to visit all aerodromes, sheds, landing grounds, parks and depots situated in Bulgarian territory, and to authorise where necessary the removal of material and to take delivery of such material

The Bulgarian Government must furnish to the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

legislative, administrative or other documents which the Commission may think necessary to ensure the complete execution of the air clauses, and in particular a list of the personnel belonging to all Bulgarian air services and of the existing material, as well as of that in process of manufacture or on order, and a complete list of all establishments working for aviation, of their positions and of all sheds and landing grounds

### SECTION V.

#### GENERAL ARTICLES.

##### ARTICLE 101.

After the expiration of a period of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Bulgarian laws must have been modified and shall be maintained by the Bulgarian Government in conformity with this Part of the present Treaty.

Within the same period all the administrative or other measures relating to the execution of this Part of the present Treaty must have been taken by the Bulgarian Government

##### ARTICLE 102

The following portions of the Armistice of September 29, 1918 paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 6, remain in force in so far as they are not inconsistent with the stipulations of the present Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 103

Bulgaria undertakes from the coming into force of the present Treaty not to accredit to any foreign country any military, naval or air mission, and not to send or allow the departure of any such mission; she undertakes moreover to take the necessary steps to prevent Bulgarian nationals from leaving her territory in order to enlist in the army, fleet or air service of any foreign Power, or to be attached to any such Power with the purpose of helping in its training, or generally to give any assistance to the military, naval or air instruction in a foreign country

The Allied and Associated Powers undertake on their part that from the coming into force of the present Treaty they will neither enlist in their armies, fleets or air services nor attach to them any Bulgarian national with the object of helping in mili-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

tary training, or in general employ any Bulgarian national as a military, naval or air instructor.

The present arrangement, however, in no way hinders the right of France to recruit for the Foreign Legion in accordance with French military laws and regulations.

### ARTICLE 104.

So long as the present Treaty remains in force Bulgaria undertakes to submit to any investigation which the Council of the League of Nations by a majority vote may consider necessary.



## PART V

---

### PRISONERS OF WAR AND GRAVES

#### SECTION I

#### PRISONERS OF WAR

##### ARTICLE 105

The repatriation of prisoners of war and interned civilians who are Bulgarian nationals shall take place as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty, and shall be carried out with the greatest rapidity

##### ARTICLE 106

The repatriation of Bulgarian prisoners of war and interned civilians shall, in accordance with Article 105, be carried out by a Commission composed of representatives of the Interested Associated Powers on the one part, and of the Bulgarian Government on the other part

For each of the Allied and Associated Powers a sub commission, composed exclusively of representatives of the interested Power and of delegates of the Bulgarian Government, shall regulate the details of carrying into effect the repatriation of prisoners of war

##### ARTICLE 107

From the time of their delivery into the hands of the Bulgarian authorities the prisoners of war and interned civilians are to be returned without delay to their homes by the said authorities

Those amongst them who before the war were habitually resident in territory occupied by the troops of the Allied and Associated Powers are likewise to be sent to their homes, subject to the consent and control of the military authorities of the Allied and Associated armies of occupation

##### ARTICLE 108

The whole cost of repatriation from the moment of starting shall be borne by the Bulgarian Government, who shall also

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

provide the means of transport and working personnel considered necessary by the Commission referred to in Article 106

### ARTICLE 109

Prisoners of war and interned civilians awaiting disposal or undergoing sentence for offences against discipline shall be repatriated irrespective of the completion of their sentence or of the proceedings pending against them

This stipulation shall not apply to prisoners of war and interned civilians punished for offences committed subsequent to October 15, 1919

During the period pending their repatriation all prisoners of war and interned civilians shall remain subject to the existing regulations, more especially as regards work and discipline

### ARTICLE 110

Prisoners of war and interned civilians who are awaiting trial or undergoing sentence for offences other than those against discipline may be detained

### ARTICLE 111

The Bulgarian Government undertakes to admit to its territory without distinction all persons liable to repatriation

Prisoners of war or Bulgarian nationals who do not desire to be repatriated may be excluded from repatriation, but the Allied and Associated Governments reserve to themselves the right either to repatriate them or to take them to a neutral country or to allow them to reside in their own territories

The Bulgarian Government undertakes not to institute any exceptional proceedings against these persons or their families nor to take any repressive or vexatious measures of any kind whatsoever against them on this account

### ARTICLE 112

The Allied and Associated Governments reserve the right to make the repatriation of Bulgarian prisoners of war and Bulgarian nationals in their hands conditional upon the immediate notification and release by the Bulgarian Government of any prisoners

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

of war and other nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers who may be still retained in Bulgaria against their will

### ARTICLE 113.

An Inter-Allied Commission for enquiry and control shall be formed for the purpose of

(1) Searching for non repatriated Allied and Associated nationals,

(2) Identifying those who have expressed their desire to remain within Bulgarian territory,

(3) Establishing criminal acts punishable by the penalties referred to in Part VI (Penalties) of the present Treaty, committed by Bulgarians against the persons of prisoners of war or Allied and Associated nationals during their captivity

This Commission shall consist of a representative of each of the following Powers, viz the British Empire, France, Italy, Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State

The result of the enquiries made by this Commission shall be transmitted to each of the Governments concerned

The Bulgarian Government undertakes

(1) To give every facility to this Commission, to furnish it with all necessary means of transport, to allow it free access to camps, prisons, hospitals and all other places, and to place at its disposal all documents, whether public or private, which would facilitate its enquiries,

(2) To impose penalties upon any Bulgarian officials or private persons who have concealed the presence of any nationals of any of the Allied or Associated Powers, or have neglected to reveal the presence of any such after it had come to their knowledge

### ARTICLE 114

The Bulgarian Government undertakes, from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to restore without delay all articles, money, securities and documents which have belonged to nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers and which have been retained by the Bulgarian authorities

### ARTICLE 115.

The High Contracting Parties waive reciprocally all repayment of sums due for the maintenance of prisoners of war in their respective territories

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### SECTION II.

#### GRAVES.

##### ARTICLE 116.

The Allied and Associated Governments and the Bulgarian Government will cause to be respected and maintained the graves of the soldiers and sailors buried in their respective territories.

They agree to recognise any Commission appointed by any one of these Governments for the purpose of identifying, registering, caring for, or erecting suitable memorials over the said graves, and to facilitate the discharge of its duties

Furthermore they reciprocally agree to afford, so far as the provisions of their laws and the requirements of public health allow, every facility for giving effect to requests that the bodies of their soldiers and sailors may be transferred to their own country.

##### ARTICLE 117.

The graves of prisoners of war and interned civilians who are nationals of the different belligerent States and have died in captivity shall be properly maintained in accordance with Article 116 of the present Treaty.

The Allied and Associated Governments on the one part and the Bulgarian Government on the other part reciprocally undertake also to furnish to each other:

(1) A complete list of those who have died, together with all information useful for identification,

(2) All information as to the number and position of the graves of all those who have been buried without identification.

## PART VI.

---

### PENALTIES.

#### ARTICLE 118.

The Bulgarian Government recognises the right of the Allied and Associated Powers to bring before military tribunals persons accused of having committed acts in violation of the laws and customs of war. Such persons shall, if found guilty, be sentenced to punishments laid down by law. This provision will apply notwithstanding any proceedings or prosecution before a tribunal in Bulgaria or in the territory of her allies.

The Bulgarian Government shall hand over to the Allied and Associated Powers or to such one of them as shall so request, all persons accused of having committed an act in violation of the laws and customs of war, who are specified either by name or by the rank, office, or employment which they held under the Bulgarian authorities.

#### ARTICLE 119

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of one of the Allied and Associated Powers will be brought before the military tribunals of that Power.

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of more than one of the Allied and Associated Powers will be brought before military tribunals composed of members of the military tribunals of the Powers concerned.

In every case the accused will be entitled to name his own counsel.

#### ARTICLE 120.

The Bulgarian Government undertakes to furnish all documents and information of every kind, the production of which may be considered necessary to ensure the full knowledge of the incriminating acts, the discovery of offenders and the just appreciation of responsibility.

## PART VII.

### REPARATION

#### ARTICLE 121

Bulgaria recognises that, by joining in the war of aggression which Germany and Austria-Hungary waged against the Allied and Associated Powers, she has caused to the latter losses and sacrifices of all kinds, for which she ought to make complete reparation.

On the other hand, the Allied and Associated Powers recognise that the resources of Bulgaria are not sufficient to enable her to make complete reparation.

Bulgaria, therefore, agrees to pay, and the Allied and Associated Powers agree to accept, as being such reparation as Bulgaria is able to make, the sum of 2,250,000,000 (two and a quarter milliards) francs gold.

This amount shall (except as hereinafter provided) be discharged by a series of half-yearly payments on January 1 and July 1 in each year, beginning on July 1, 1920.

The payments on July 1, 1920, and January 1, 1921, shall represent interest at the rate of 2 per cent per annum from January 1, 1920, on the total sum due by Bulgaria. Thereafter, each half-yearly payment shall include, besides the payment of interest at 5 per cent per annum, the provision of a sinking fund sufficient to extinguish the total amount due by Bulgaria in 37 years from January 1, 1921.

These sums shall be remitted through the Inter-Allied Commission referred to in Article 130 to the Reparation Commission created by the Treaty of Peace with Germany of June 28, 1919, as constituted by the Treaty with Austria of September 10, 1919, Part VIII, Annex II, paragraph 2 (this Commission is hereinafter referred to as the Reparation Commission), and shall be disposed of by the Reparation Commission in accordance with the arrangements already made.

Payments required in accordance with the preceding stipula-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

tions to be made in cash may at any time be accepted by the Reparation Commission, on the proposal of the Inter-Allied Commission, in the form of chattels, properties, commodities, rights, concessions, within or without Bulgarian territory, ships, bonds, shares or securities of any kind, or currency of Bulgaria or of other States, the value of such substitutes for gold being fixed at a fair and just amount by the Reparation Commission itself.

If the Reparation Commission desires at any time to dispose, either by sale or otherwise, of gold bonds based on the payments to be made by Bulgaria, it shall have power to do so. The nominal amount of the bonds shall be fixed by it, after taking due account of the provisions of Articles 122, 123, and 129 of this Part, in consultation with the Inter-Allied Commission, but shall in no case exceed the total capital sums due by Bulgaria then outstanding.

Bulgaria undertakes in such case to deliver to the Reparation Commission, through the Inter-Allied Commission, the necessary bonds in such form, number, denominations and terms as the Reparation Commission may determine.

These bonds shall be direct obligations of the Bulgarian Government, but all arrangements for the service of the bonds shall be made by the Inter-Allied Commission. The Inter-Allied Commission shall pay all interest, sinking fund, or other charges connected with the bonds out of the half-yearly payments to be made by Bulgaria in accordance with this Article. The surplus, if any, shall continue to be paid to the order of the Reparation Commission.

These bonds shall be free of all taxes and charges of every description established or to be established by Bulgaria.

### ARTICLE 122

The Inter-Allied Commission shall from time to time consider the resources and capacity of Bulgaria, and, after giving her representatives a just opportunity to be heard, shall have discretion to recommend to the Reparation Commission either a reduction or a postponement of any particular payment due or a reduction of the total capital sum to be paid by Bulgaria.

The Reparation Commission shall have power by a majority of votes to make any reduction or postponement up to the extent recommended by the Inter-Allied Commission.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 123.

Bulgaria shall have the power at any time, if she so desires, to make immediate payments in reduction of the total capital sum due over and above the half-yearly payments

### ARTICLE 124

Bulgaria recognises the transfer to the Allied and Associated Powers of any claims to payment or repayment which Germany, Austria, Hungary or Turkey may have against her, in accordance with Article 261 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany, and the corresponding Articles of the Treaties with Austria, Hungary and Turkey.

The Allied and Associated Powers, on the other hand, agree not to require from Bulgaria any payment in respect of claims so transferred, as they have taken these claims into account in fixing the amount to be paid by Bulgaria under Article 121

### ARTICLE 125.

In addition to the payments mentioned in Article 121, Bulgaria undertakes to return, in accordance with the procedure to be laid down by the Inter-Allied Commission, objects of any nature and securities taken away, seized or sequestered in the territory invaded in Greece, Roumania or Serbia, in cases in which it is possible to identify them in Bulgarian territory, except in the case of live-stock, which shall be dealt with in accordance with Article 127.

For this purpose the Governments of Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State shall deliver to the Inter-Allied Commission within four months from the coming into force of the present Treaty lists of the objects and securities which they can prove to have been carried off from the invaded territories and which can be identified and found in Bulgarian territory. They will also give at the same time all information possible to assist in the discovery and identification of these articles.

The Bulgarian Government undertakes to facilitate by all means in its power the discovery of the said objects and securities, and to pass within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty a law requiring all Bulgarian nationals to disclose all such objects and securities in their possession under penalty of being treated as receivers of stolen goods.



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 126.

Bulgaria undertakes to seek for and forthwith to return to Greece, Roumania, and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State respectively any records or archives or any articles of archaeological, historic or artistic interest which have been taken away from the territories of those countries during the present war.

Any dispute between the Powers above named and Bulgaria as to their ownership of any such articles shall be referred to an arbitrator to be appointed by the Inter-Allied Commission, and whose decision shall be final.

### ARTICLE 127

Bulgaria further undertakes to deliver to Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, live-stock of the descriptions and in the numbers set out hereunder.

	GREECE	ROUMANIA	SERB-CROAT- SLOVENE STATE
Bulls (18 months to 3 years)	15	60	50
Milch cows (2 to 6 years)	1,500	6,000	6,000
Horses and mares (3 to 7 years)	2,250	5,250	5,000
Mules	450	1,050	1,000
Draught oxen	1,800	3,400	4,000
Sheep	6,000	15,000	12,000

These animals shall be delivered at such places as may be appointed by the respective Governments. They shall be inspected before delivery by agents appointed by the Inter-Allied Commission, who shall satisfy themselves that the animals so delivered are of average health and condition.

No credit shall be made to Bulgaria in respect of their value, the animals handed over shall be regarded as having been delivered in restitution for animals taken away by Bulgaria during the war from the territories of the countries named.

In addition to the deliveries provided for above, the Inter-Allied Commission shall be at liberty to grant, if they find it possible to do so, to Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Slovene State, within two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, such quantities of live-stock as they may consider themselves justified in so granting. The value of such deliveries shall be placed to the credit of Bulgaria

### ARTICLE 128

By way of special compensation for the destruction caused to the coal-mines situated on Serbian territory occupied by the Bulgarian armies, Bulgaria undertakes, subject to the proviso contained in the final paragraph of this Article, to deliver to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State during five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty 50,000 tons of coal a year from the output of the Bulgarian State mines at Pernik. These deliveries shall be made free on rail on the Serb-Croat-Slovene frontier on the Pirot-Sofia railway.

The value of these deliveries will not be credited to Bulgaria, and will not be taken in diminution of the payment required under Article 121.

Provided, nevertheless, that these deliveries will only be made subject to the approval of the Inter-Allied Commission, which approval shall only be given if and in so far as the Commission is satisfied that such deliveries of coal will not unduly interfere with the economic life of Bulgaria, the decision of the Commission on this point shall be final.

### ARTICLE 129

The following shall be reckoned as credits to Bulgaria in respect of her reparation obligations:

Amounts which the Reparation Commission may consider should be credited to Bulgaria under Part VIII (Financial Clauses), Part IX (Economic Clauses) and Part XI (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 130

In order to facilitate the discharge by Bulgaria of the obligations assumed by her under the present Treaty, there shall be established at Sofia as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty an Inter-Allied Commission.

The Commission shall be composed of three members to be appointed respectively by the Governments of the British Em-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

pire, France and Italy. Each Government represented on the Commission shall have the right to withdraw therefrom upon six months' notice filed with the Commission.

Bulgaria shall be represented by a Commissioner, who shall take part in the sittings of the Commission whenever invited by the Commission to do so, but shall not have the right to vote.

The Commission shall be constituted in the form and shall possess the powers prescribed by the present Treaty including the Annex to this Part.

The Commission shall continue in existence as long as any of the payments due under the terms of this Part of the present Treaty remain unpaid.

The members of the Commission shall enjoy the same rights and immunities as are enjoyed in Bulgaria by duly accredited diplomatic agents of friendly Powers.

The Bulgarian Government agrees to provide by law, within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the authority necessary for enabling the Commission to carry out its duties. The text of this law must be approved in advance by the Powers represented on the Commission. It must conform to the principles and rules laid down in the Annex to this Part, and also to any other relevant provisions laid down in the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 131

Bulgaria undertakes to pass, issue and maintain in force any legislation, orders and decrees that may be necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Part.

### ANNEX

1. The Commission shall elect a Chairman annually from its members, and it shall establish its own rules and procedure.

Each member shall have the right to nominate a deputy to act for him in his absence.

Decisions shall be taken by the vote of the majority, except when a unanimous vote is expressly required. Abstention from voting is to be treated as a vote against the proposal under discussion.

The Commission shall appoint such agents and employees as it may deem necessary for its work.

The costs and expenses of the Commission shall be paid by

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Bulgaria and shall be a first charge on the revenues payable to the Commission. The salaries of the members of the Commission shall be fixed on a reasonable scale by agreement from time to time between the Governments represented on the Commission.

2. Bulgaria undertakes to afford to the members, officers and agents of the Commission full power to visit and inspect at all reasonable times any places, public works or undertakings in Bulgaria, and to furnish to the said Commission all records, documents and information which it may require.

3 The Bulgarian Government undertakes to place at the disposal of the Commission in each half-year sufficient sums in francs gold, or such other currency as the Commission may decide, to enable it to remit at due date the payments due on account of reparation or of other obligations undertaken by Bulgaria under the present Treaty

In the law relating to the working of the Commission, there shall be prescribed a list of the taxes and revenues (now existing or hereafter to be created) estimated to be sufficient to produce the sums above referred to. This list of taxes and revenues shall include all revenues or receipts arising from concessions made or to be made for the working of mines or quarries or for the carrying on of any works of public utility or of any monopolies for the manufacture or sale of any articles in Bulgaria. This list of taxes and revenues may be altered from time to time with the unanimous consent of the Commission

If at any time the revenues so assigned shall prove insufficient, the Bulgarian Government undertakes to assign additional revenues. If the Bulgarian Government does not assign sufficient revenues within three months of a demand by the Commission, the Commission shall have the right to add to the list additional revenues created or to be created, and the Bulgarian Government undertakes to pass the necessary legislation.

In case of default by Bulgaria in the performance of her obligations under Articles 121 and 130 and this Annex the Commission shall be entitled to assume to the extent and for the period fixed by it the full control and management of and to undertake the collection of such taxes and sources of revenue and to hold and disburse the proceeds thereof and to apply any net proceeds after meeting the cost of administration and collection to the satisfaction of the reparation obligations of Bulgaria, subject to any priorities laid down in the present Treaty.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

In the case of such action by the Commission, Bulgaria undertakes to recognise the authority and powers of the said Commission, to abide by its decisions and to obey its directions.

4 By agreement with the Bulgarian Government, the Commission shall have power to assume the control and management and the collection of any taxes, even if no default has occurred.

5 The Commission shall also take over any other duties which may be assigned to it under the present Treaty

6 No member of the Commission shall be responsible, except to the Government appointing him, for any action or omission in the performance of his duties. No one of the Allied or Associated Governments assumes any responsibility in respect of any other Government

## PART VIII

### FINANCIAL CLAUSES

#### ARTICLE 132

Subject to the provisions of Article 138, and to such exceptions as the Inter-Allied Commission established by Article 130, Part VII (Reparation) of the present Treaty, may unanimously approve, a first charge upon all the assets and revenues of Bulgaria shall be the cost of reparation and all other costs arising under the present Treaty or any treaties or agreements supplementary thereto, or under arrangements concluded between Bulgaria and the Allied and Associated Powers during the Armistice signed on September 29, 1918

Up to May 1, 1921, the Bulgarian Government shall not export or dispose of, and shall prohibit the export or disposal of, gold without the previous approval of the Inter-Allied Commission

#### ARTICLE 133

There shall be paid by Bulgaria the total cost of all armies of the Allied and Associated Governments occupying territory within her boundaries, as defined in the present Treaty, from the date of the signature of the Armistice of September 29, 1918, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, including the keep of men and beasts, lodging and billeting pay and allowances, salaries and wages, bedding, heating, lighting, clothing, equipment, harness and saddlery, armament and rolling stock, air services, treatment of sick and wounded, veterinary and remount services, transport services of all sorts (such as by rail, sea or river, motor lorries), communications and correspondence, and, in general, the cost of all administrative or technical services, the working of which is necessary for the training of troops and for keeping their numbers up to strength and preserving their military efficiency

The cost of such liabilities under the above heads, so far as they relate to purchases or requisitions by the Allied and Associated Governments in the occupied territory, shall be paid by

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the Bulgarian Government to the Allied and Associated Governments in any legal currency of Bulgaria. In cases where an Allied or Associated Government, in order to make such purchases or requisitions in the occupied territory, has incurred expenditure in a currency other than Bulgarian currency, such expenditure shall be reimbursed in Bulgarian currency at the rate of exchange current at the date of reimbursement, or at an agreed rate.

All other of the above costs shall be paid in the currency of the country to which the payment is due

### ARTICLE 134

Bulgaria engages to pay towards the charge for the service of the external pre-war Ottoman Public Debt, both in respect of territory ceded by Turkey under the Treaty of Constantinople, 1913, for the period during which such territory was under Bulgarian sovereignty, and in respect of territory the cession of which is confirmed by the present Treaty, such sums as may be determined hereafter by a Commission to be appointed for the purpose of determining to what extent the cession of Ottoman territory will involve the obligation to contribute to that debt.

### ARTICLE 135

The priority of the charges established by Articles 132, 133, and 134 of this Part shall be as follows

- (a) the cost of military occupation as defined by Article 133,
- (b) the service of such part of the external pre-war Ottoman Public Debt as may be attributed to Bulgaria under the present Treaty or any treaties or agreements supplementary thereto in respect of the cession to Bulgaria of territory formerly belonging to the Ottoman Empire,
- (c) the cost of reparation as prescribed by the present Treaty or any treaties or agreements supplementary thereto

### ARTICLE 136.

Bulgaria confirms the surrender of all material handed over or to be handed over to the Allied and Associated Powers in accordance with the Armistice of September 29, 1918, and recognises the title of the Allied and Associated Powers to such material

There shall be credited to Bulgaria against the sums due from

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

her to the Allied and Associated Powers for reparation the value, as assessed by the Reparation Commission referred to in Article 121, Part VII (Reparation) of the present Treaty, acting through the Inter-Allied Commission, of such of the above material for which, as having non-military value, credit should, in the judgment of the Reparation Commission, be allowed

Property belonging to the Allied and Associated Governments or their nationals, restored or surrendered under the Armistice Agreement in specie, shall not be credited to Bulgaria.

### ARTICLE 137

The right of each of the Allied and Associated Powers to dispose of enemy assets and property within its jurisdiction at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty is not affected by the foregoing provisions

### ARTICLE 138

All rights created and all securities specifically assigned in connection with loans contracted or guaranteed by the Bulgarian Government which were actually contracted or guaranteed before August 1, 1914, are maintained in force without any modification

### ARTICLE 139

If, in accordance with Articles 235 and 260 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany, signed on June 28, 1919, and the corresponding Articles in the Treaties with Austria and Hungary, all rights, interests and securities held by any German, Austrian or Hungarian national under the contracts and agreements regulating the loan contracted by Bulgaria in Germany in July, 1914, are taken over by the Reparation Commission, the Bulgarian Government undertakes to do everything in its power to facilitate this transfer. The Bulgarian Government likewise undertakes to hand over to the Reparation Commission within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all such rights, interests and securities held by Bulgarian nationals under the contracts and agreements regulating the said loan. The rights, interests and securities held by Bulgarian nationals will be valued by the Reparation Commission, and their value will be credited to Bulgaria on account of the sums due for reparation, and



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Bulgaria shall be responsible for indemnifying her nationals ~~so~~ dispossessed

Notwithstanding anything in the preceding Article, the Reparation Commission shall have full power, in the event of the transfer to it of the interests mentioned above, to modify the terms of the contracts and agreements regulating the loan, or to make any other arrangements connected therewith which it shall deem necessary, provided that (1) the rights under the contracts and agreements of any persons interested therein other than German, Austrian, Hungarian or Bulgarian nationals, and (2) the rights of the holders of Bulgarian Treasury Bills issued in France in 1912 and 1913 to be reimbursed out of the proceeds of the next financial operation undertaken by Bulgaria, are not prejudiced thereby. By agreement with the parties concerned, the claims referred to above may be paid off either in cash or in an agreed amount of the bonds of the loan.

Any arrangement with regard to the loan and the contracts and agreements connected therewith shall be made after consultation with the Inter-Allied Commission, and the Inter-Allied Commission shall act as agent of the Reparation Commission in any matters connected with the loan, if the Reparation Commission so decides.

### ARTICLE 140

Nothing in the provisions of this Part shall prejudice in any manner charges or mortgages lawfully effected in favour of the Allied and Associated Powers or their nationals respectively, before the date at which a state of war existed between Bulgaria and the Allied or Associated Powers concerned, by the Government of Bulgaria or by Bulgarian nationals on assets in their ownership at that date, except in so far as variations of such charges or mortgages are specifically provided for under the terms of the present Treaty or any treaties or agreements supplementary thereto.

### ARTICLE 141

Any Power to which Bulgarian territory is ceded in accordance with the present Treaty undertakes to pay a contribution towards the charge for the Bulgarian Public Debt as it stood on October 11, 1915, including the share of the Ottoman Public

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Debt attaching to Bulgaria in accordance with the principles laid down in Article 134.

The Reparation Commission, acting through the Inter-Allied Commission, will fix the amount of the Bulgarian Public Debt on October 11, 1915, taking into account only such portion of the debt contracted after August 1, 1914, as was not employed by Bulgaria in preparing the war of aggression.

The portion of the Bulgarian Public Debt for which each State is to assume responsibility will be such as the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, acting through the Inter-Allied Commission, may determine to be equitable, having regard to the ratio between the revenues of the ceded territory and the total revenues of Bulgaria for the average of the three complete financial years next before the Balkan War of 1912.

### ARTICLE 142.

Any Power to which Bulgarian territory is ceded in accordance with the present Treaty shall acquire all property and possessions situated within such territory belonging to the Bulgarian Government, and the value of such property and possessions so acquired shall be fixed by the Reparation Commission and placed by it to the credit of Bulgaria (or of Turkey in the case of property and possessions ceded to Bulgaria under the Treaty of Constantinople, 1913), and to the debit of the Power acquiring such property or possessions.

For the purposes of this Article the property and possessions of the Bulgarian Government shall be deemed to include all the property of the Crown.

### ARTICLE 143.

Bulgaria renounces any benefit disclosed by the Treaties of Bucharest and Brest-Litovsk, 1918, and by the Treaties supplementary thereto, and undertakes to transfer either to Roumania or to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers, as the case may be, any monetary instruments, specie, securities and negotiable instruments or goods which she may have received under the aforesaid Treaties.

Any sums of money and all securities, instruments and goods, of whatsoever nature, to be paid, delivered or transferred under the provisions of this Article, shall be disposed of by the Principal

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Allied and Associated Powers in a manner hereafter to be determined by those Powers.

### ARTICLE 144

The Bulgarian Government undertakes to refrain from preventing or impeding such acquisition by the German, Austrian, Hungarian or Turkish Governments of any rights and interests of German, Austrian, Hungarian or Turkish nationals in public utility undertakings or concessions operating in Bulgaria as may be required by the Reparation Commission under the terms of the Treaties of Peace between Germany, Austria, Hungary and Turkey and the Allied and Associated Powers.

### ARTICLE 145.

Bulgaria undertakes to transfer to the Reparation Commission any claims which she or Bulgarian nationals who acted on her behalf may have to payment or reparation by Germany, Austria, Hungary or Turkey, or their nationals, particularly any claims which may arise now or hereafter in the fulfilment of undertakings made between Bulgaria and those Powers during the war

Any sums which the Reparation Commission may recover in respect of such claims shall be transferred to the credit of Bulgaria on account of the sums due for reparation.

### ARTICLE 146.

Any monetary obligation arising out of the present Treaty shall be understood to be expressed in terms of gold, and shall, unless some other arrangement is specifically provided for in any particular case under the terms of this Treaty or any treaty or agreement supplementary thereto, be payable at the option of the creditors in pounds sterling payable in London, gold dollars of the United States of America payable in New York, gold francs payable in Paris, or gold lire payable in Rome

For the purposes of this Article the gold coins mentioned above shall be defined as being of the weight and fineness of gold as enacted by law on January 1, 1914

PART IX.  
ECONOMIC CLAUSES.  
SECTION I.  
COMMERCIAL RELATIONS.

CHAPTER I

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, DUTIES AND RESTRICTIONS.

ARTICLE 147.

Bulgaria undertakes that goods the produce or manufacture of any one of the Allied or Associated States imported into Bulgarian territory, from whatsoever place arriving, shall not be subjected to other or higher duties or charges (including internal charges) than those to which the like goods the produce or manufacture of any other such State or of any other foreign country are subject.

Bulgaria will not maintain or impose any prohibition or restriction on the importation into Bulgarian territory of any goods the produce or manufacture of the territories of any one of the Allied or Associated States, from whatsoever place arriving, which shall not equally extend to the importation of the like goods the produce or manufacture of any other such State or of any other foreign country.

ARTICLE 148.

Bulgaria further undertakes that, in the matter of the régime applicable on importation, no discrimination against the commerce of any of the Allied and Associated States, as compared with any other of the said States or any other foreign country shall be made, even by indirect means, such as customs regulations or procedure, methods of verification or analysis, conditions of payment of duties, tariff classification or interpretation, or the operation of monopolies.

ARTICLE 149.

In all that concerns exportation Bulgaria undertakes that goods, natural products or manufactured articles exported

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

from Bulgarian territory to the territories of any one of the Allied or Associated States shall not be subjected to other or higher duties or charges (including internal charges) than those paid on the like goods exported to any other such State or to any other foreign country.

Bulgaria will not maintain or impose any prohibition or restriction on the exportation of any goods sent from her territory to any one of the Allied or Associated States which shall not equally extend to the exportation of the like goods, natural products or manufactured articles sent to any other such State or to any other foreign country

### ARTICLE 150

Every favour, immunity or privilege in regard to the importation, exportation or transit of goods granted by Bulgaria to any Allied or Associated State or to any other foreign country whatever shall simultaneously and unconditionally, without request and without compensation, be extended to all the Allied and Associated States.

### ARTICLE 151.

During the period of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the duties imposed by Bulgaria on imports from Allied and Associated States shall not be higher than the most favourable duties which were applied to imports into Bulgaria on July 28, 1914

The payment of customs duties on such imports on a gold basis may, subject to the provisions of Article 150, be required in all cases where by Bulgarian law such payment in gold could be required on July 28, 1914, provided that the rate of conversion of gold notes shall be periodically fixed by the Reparation Commission.

## CHAPTER II.

### SHIPPING

### ARTICLE 152

As regards sea fishing, maritime coasting trade and maritime towage, vessels of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Bulgaria, even in territorial waters the treatment accorded to vessels of the most favoured nation.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 153.

In the case of vessels of the Allied or Associated Powers, all classes of certificates or documents relating to the vessel which were recognised as valid by Bulgaria before the war, or which may hereafter be recognised as valid by the principal maritime States, shall be recognised by Bulgaria as valid and as equivalent to the corresponding certificates issued to Bulgarian vessels

A similar recognition shall be accorded to the certificates and documents issued to their vessels by the Governments of new States, whether they have a sea-coast or not, provided that such certificates and documents shall be issued in conformity with the general practice observed in the principal maritime States.

The High Contracting Parties agree to recognise the flag flown by the vessels of an Allied or Associated Power having no sea-coast which are registered at some one specified place situated in its territory, such place shall serve as the port of registry of such vessels

## CHAPTER III

### UNFAIR COMPETITION.

#### ARTICLE 154.

Bulgaria undertakes to adopt all the necessary legislative and administrative measures to protect goods the produce or manufacture of any one of the Allied and Associated Powers from all forms of unfair competition in commercial transactions

Bulgaria undertakes to prohibit and repress by seizure and by other appropriate remedies the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale in her territory of all goods bearing upon themselves or their usual get-up or wrappings any marks, names, devices or descriptions whatsoever which are calculated to convey, directly or indirectly, a false indication of the origin, type, nature or special characteristics of such goods

#### ARTICLE 155

Bulgaria undertakes, on condition that reciprocity is accorded in these matters, to respect any law, or any administrative or judicial decision given in conformity with such law, in force in any Allied or Associated State and duly communicated to her by the proper authorities, defining or regulating the right to any

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

regional appellation in respect of wines or spirits produced in the State to which the region belongs or the conditions under which the use of any such appellation may be permitted, and the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale of products or articles bearing regional appellations inconsistent with such law or order shall be prohibited by Bulgaria and repressed by the measures prescribed in the preceding Article.

### CHAPTER IV.

#### TREATMENT OF NATIONALS OF ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS.

##### ARTICLE 156

Bulgaria undertakes:

(a) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers to any prohibition in regard to the exercise of occupations, professions, trade and industry, which shall not be equally applicable to all aliens without exception.

(b) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers in regard to the rights referred to in paragraph (a) to any regulation or restriction which might contravene, directly or indirectly, the stipulations of the said paragraph, or which shall be other or more disadvantageous than those which are applicable to nationals of the most favoured nation;

(c) Not to subject the nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers, their property, rights or interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested, to any charge, tax or impost, direct or indirect, other or higher than those which are or may be imposed on her own nationals or their property, rights or interests, or on the nationals of any more favoured nation or their property, rights or interests,

(d) Not to subject the nationals of any one of the Allied and Associated Powers to any restriction which was not applicable on July 1, 1914, to the nationals of such Powers unless such restriction is likewise imposed on her own nationals.

##### ARTICLE 157

The nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Bulgarian territory a constant protection for their persons and for their property, rights and interests, and shall have free access to the courts of law

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 158.

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise any new nationality which has been or may be acquired by her nationals under the laws of the Allied and Associated Powers and in accordance with the decisions of the competent authorities of these Powers pursuant to naturalisation laws or under treaty stipulations, and to regard such persons as having, in consequence of the acquisition of such new nationality, in all respects severed their allegiance to their country of origin.

### ARTICLE 159

The Allied and Associated Powers may appoint consuls-general, consuls, vice-consuls, and consular agents in Bulgarian towns and ports. Bulgaria undertakes to approve the designation of the consuls-general, consuls, vice-consuls, and consular agents whose names shall be notified to her, and to admit them to the exercise of their functions in conformity with the usual rules and customs.

## CHAPTER V

### GENERAL ARTICLES

### ARTICLE 160

The obligations imposed on Bulgaria by Chapter I and by Article 152 of Chapter II above shall cease to have effect five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, unless otherwise provided in the text, or unless the Council of the League of Nations shall, at least twelve months before the expiration of that period, decide that these obligations shall be maintained for a further period with or without amendment.

Article 156 of Chapter IV shall remain in operation, with or without amendment, after the period of five years for such further period, if any, not exceeding five years, as may be determined by a majority of the Council of the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 161

If the Bulgarian Government engages in international trade, it shall not in respect thereof have or be deemed to have any rights, privileges, or immunities of sovereignty



# TREATY OF NEUILLY

## SECTION II.

### TREATIES.

#### ARTICLE 162

From the coming into force of the present Treaty and subject to the provisions thereof, the multilateral treaties, conventions, and agreements of an economic or technical character enumerated below and in the subsequent Articles shall alone be applied as between Bulgaria and those of the Allied and Associated Powers party thereto

(1) Convention of October 11, 1909, regarding the international circulation of motor cars

(2) Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the sealing of railway trucks subject to customs inspection, and Protocol of May 18<sup>th</sup>, 1907

(3) Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the technical standardisation of railways

(4) Convention of July 5, 1890, regarding the publication of customs tariffs and the organisation of an International Union for the publication of customs tariffs

(5) Convention of May 20, 1875, regarding the unification and improvement of the metric system

(6) Convention of November 29, 1906, regarding the unification of pharmacopœial formulæ, for potent drugs

(7) Convention of June 7, 1905, regarding the creation of an International Agricultural Institute at Rome

(8) Arrangement of December 9, 1907, for the creation of an International Office of Public Hygiene at Paris

#### ARTICLE 163

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply the conventions and agreements hereinafter mentioned, in so far as concerns them, Bulgaria undertaking to comply with the special stipulations contained in this Article

#### *Postal Conventions*

Conventions and agreements of the Universal Postal Union concluded at Vienna on July 4, 1891

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Conventions and agreements of the Postal Union signed at Washington on June 15, 1897

Conventions and agreements of the Postal Union signed at Rome on May 26, 1906.

### *Telegraphic Conventions*

International telegraphic conventions signed at St Petersburg on July 10/22, 1875

Regulations and tariffs drawn up by the International Telegraphic Conference, Lisbon, June 11, 1908

Bulgaria undertakes not to refuse her assent to the conclusion by the new States of the special arrangements referred to in the conventions and agreements relating to the Universal Postal Union and to the International Telegraphic Union, to which the said new States have adhered or may adhere

### ARTICLE 164.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply, in so far as concerns them, the International Radio-Telegraphic Convention of July 5, 1912, Bulgaria undertaking to comply with the provisional regulations which will be indicated to her by the Allied and Associated Powers

If within five years after the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention regulating international radio-telegraphic communication should have been concluded to take the place of the Convention of July 5, 1912, this new convention shall bind Bulgaria, even if Bulgaria should refuse either to take part in drawing up the convention or to subscribe thereto.

This new convention will likewise replace the provisional regulations in force

### ARTICLE 165

Until the conclusion of a new convention concerning fishing in the waters of the Danube to replace the Convention of November 29, 1901, the transitory régime to be established will be settled by an arbitrator appointed by the European Commission of the Danube

### ARTICLE 166

Bulgaria undertakes

(1) Within a period of twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty to adhere in the prescribed form to

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the International Convention of Paris of March 20, 1883, for the protection of industrial property, revised at Washington on June 2, 1911, and the International Convention of Berne of September 9, 1886, for the protection of literary and artistic works, revised at Berlin on November 13, 1908, and the Additional Protocol of Berne of March 20, 1914, relating to the protection of literary and artistic works,

(2) Within the same period to recognise and protect by effective legislation in accordance with the principles of the said Conventions the industrial, literary, and artistic property of nationals of the Allied and Associated States

In addition and independently of the obligations mentioned above, Bulgaria undertakes to continue to assure such recognition and such protection to all the industrial, literary, and artistic property of the nationals of each of the Allied and Associated States to an extent at least as great as upon July 28, 1914, and upon the same conditions.

### ARTICLE 167.

Bulgaria undertakes to adhere to the conventions and agreements hereunder enumerated, or to ratify them:

(1) Conventions of March 14, 1884, December 1, 1886, and March 23, 1887, and Final Protocol of July 7, 1887, regarding the protection of submarine cables

(2) Convention of December 31, 1913, regarding the unification of commercial statistics.

(3) Conventions of September 23, 1910, respecting the unification of certain regulations regarding collisions and salvage at sea.

(4) Convention of December 21, 1904, regarding the exemption of hospital ships from dues and charges in ports

(5) Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of night work for women

(6) Convention of September 26, 1906, for the suppression of the use of white phosphorus in the manufacture of matches

(7) Conventions of May 18, 1904, and May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of the White Slave Traffic

(8) Convention of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of obscene publications

(9) Sanitary Conventions of January 30, 1892, April 15, 1893, April 3, 1894, March 19, 1897, and December 3, 1903.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

(10) Conventions of November 3, 1881, and April 15, 1889, regarding precautionary measures against phylloxera.

(11) Convention of March 19, 1902, regarding the protection of birds useful to agriculture.

### ARTICLE 168.

Each of the Allied or Associated Powers, being guided by the general principles or special provisions of the present Treaty, shall notify to Bulgaria the bilateral treaties or conventions of all kinds which such Allied or Associated Power wishes to revive with Bulgaria.

The notification referred to in the present Article shall be made either directly or through the intermediary of another Power. Receipt thereof shall be acknowledged in writing by Bulgaria. The date of the revival shall be that of the notification.

The Allied and Associated Powers undertake among themselves not to revive with Bulgaria any conventions or treaties which are not in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty.

The notification shall mention any provisions of the said conventions and treaties which, not being in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty, shall not be considered as revived.

In case of any difference of opinion, the League of Nations will be called on to decide.

A period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty is allowed to the Allied and Associated Powers within which to make the notification.

Only those bilateral treaties and conventions which have been the subject of such a notification shall be revived between the Allied and Associated Powers and Bulgaria, all the others are and shall remain abrogated.

The above rules apply to all bilateral treaties or conventions existing between the Allied and Associated Powers and Bulgaria, even if the said Allied and Associated Powers have not been in a state of war with Bulgaria.

### ARTICLE 169.

Bulgaria recognises that all the treaties, conventions or agreements which she has concluded with Germany, Austria, Hungary or Turkey since August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty are and remain abrogated by the present Treaty.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 170.

Bulgaria undertakes to secure to the Allied and Associated Powers, and to the officials and nationals of the said Powers, the enjoyment of all the rights and advantages of any kind which she may have granted to Germany, Austria, Hungary or Turkey, or to the officials and nationals of these States by treaties, conventions or arrangements concluded before August 1, 1914, so long as those treaties, conventions or arrangements remain in force.

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to accept or not the enjoyment of these rights and advantages

### ARTICLE 171

Bulgaria recognises that all treaties, conventions or arrangements which she concluded with Russia, or with any State or Government of which the territory previously formed a part of Russia, before August 1, 1914, or after that date until the coming into force of the present Treaty, or with Roumania after August 15, 1916, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, are and remain abrogated

### ARTICLE 172.

Should an Allied or Associated Power, Russia, or a State or Government of which the territory formerly constituted a part of Russia, have been forced since August 1, 1914, by reason of military occupation or by any other means or for any other cause, to grant or to allow to be granted by the act of any public authority, concessions, privileges and favours of any kind to Bulgaria or to a Bulgarian national, such concessions, privileges and favours are *ipso facto* annulled by the present Treaty

No claims or indemnities which may result from this annulment shall be charged against the Allied or Associated Powers or the Powers, States, Governments or public authorities which are released from their engagements by the present Article

### ARTICLE 173

From the coming into force of the present Treaty Bulgaria undertakes to give the Allied and Associated Powers and their nationals the benefit *ipso facto* of the rights and advantages of any kind which she has granted by treaties, conventions or arrangements to non-belligerent States or their nationals since August 1,

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, so long as those treaties, conventions or arrangements remain in force.

### ARTICLE 174.

Those of the High Contracting Parties who have not yet signed, or who have signed but not yet ratified, the Opium Convention signed at The Hague on January 23, 1912, agree to bring the said Convention into force, and for this purpose to enact the necessary legislation without delay and in any case within a period of twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Furthermore, they agree that ratification of the present Treaty should, in the case of Powers which have not yet ratified the Opium Convention, be deemed in all respects equivalent to the ratification of that Convention, and to the signature of the Special Protocol which was opened at The Hague in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Third Opium Conference in 1914 for bringing the said Convention into force.

For this purpose the Government of the French Republic will communicate to the Government of the Netherlands a certified copy of the protocol of the deposit of ratifications of the present Treaty, and will invite the Government of the Netherlands to accept and deposit the said certified copy as if it were a deposit of ratifications of the Opium Convention and a signature of the Additional Protocol of 1914.

### ARTICLE 175

The immunities and privileges of foreigners as well as the rights of jurisdiction and of consular protection enjoyed by the Allied and Associated Powers in Bulgaria by virtue of the capitulations, usages and treaties, may form the subject of special conventions between each of the Allied and Associated Powers concerned and Bulgaria.

The Principal Allied and Associated Powers will enjoy in Bulgaria in the matters mentioned above most favoured nation treatment.

The Allied and Associated Powers concerned undertake among themselves to conclude only such conventions as shall conform to the stipulations of the present Treaty. In case of difference of opinion among them, the League of Nations will be called upon to decide.

# TREATY OF NEUILLY

## SECTION III.

### DEBTS.

#### ARTICLE 176.

There shall be settled through the intervention of Clearing Offices to be established by each of the High Contracting Parties within three months of the notification referred to in paragraph (e) hereafter the following classes of pecuniary obligations:

(1) Debts payable before the war and due by a national of one of the Contracting Powers, residing within its territory, to a national of an Opposing Power, residing within its territory,

(2) Debts which became payable during the war to nationals of one Contracting Power residing within its territory and arose out of transactions or contracts with the nationals of an Opposing Power, resident within its territory, of which the total or partial execution was suspended on account of the existence of a state of war,

(3) Interest which has accrued due before and during the war to a national of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued or taken over by an Opposing Power, provided that the payment of interest on such securities to the nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war,

(4) Capital sums which have become payable before and during the war to nationals of one of the Contracting Powers in respect of securities issued by one of the Opposing Powers, provided that the payment of such capital sums to nationals of that Power or to neutrals has not been suspended during the war.

The proceeds of liquidation of enemy property, rights and interests mentioned in Section IV and in the Annex thereto will be accounted for through the Clearing Offices, in the currency and at the rate of exchange hereinafter provided in paragraph (d), and disposed of by them under the conditions provided by the said Section and Annex

The settlements provided for in this Article shall be effected According to the following principles and in accordance with the Annex to this Section

(a) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall prohibit, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, both the payment and the acceptance of payment of such debts, and also all

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

communications between the interested parties with regard to the settlement of the said debts otherwise than through the Clearing Offices,

(b) Each of the High Contracting Parties shall be respectively responsible for the payment of such debts due by its nationals, except in the cases where before the war the debtor was in a state of bankruptcy or failure, or had given formal indication of insolvency, or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. Nevertheless, debts due by the inhabitants of territory invaded or occupied by the enemy before the Armistice will not be guaranteed by the States of which those territories form part,

(c) The sums due to the nationals of one of the Contracting Powers by the nationals of an Opposing Power will be debited to the Clearing Office of the country of the debtor, and paid to the creditor by the Clearing Office of the country of the creditor,

(d) Debts shall be paid or credited in the currency of such one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or the British Dominions or India, as may be concerned. If the debts are payable in some other currency they shall be paid or credited in the currency of the country concerned, whether an Allied or Associated Power, Colony, Protectorate, British Dominion or India, at the pre-war rate of exchange.

For the purpose of this provision, the pre-war rate of exchange shall be defined as the average cable transfer rate prevailing in the Allied or Associated country concerned during the month immediately preceding the outbreak of war between the Power concerned and Bulgaria.

If a contract provides for a fixed rate of exchange governing the conversion of the currency in which the debt is stated into the currency of the Allied or Associated Power concerned, then the above provisions concerning the rate of exchange shall not apply.

In the case of the new States of Poland and Czecho-Slovakia, the currency in which and the rate of exchange at which debts shall be paid or credited shall be determined by the Reparation Commission provided for in Part VII (Reparation), unless they shall have been previously settled by agreement between the States interested,

(e) The provisions of this Article and of the Annex hereto shall not apply as between Bulgaria on the one hand and any one of the Allied and Associated Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

any one of the British Dominions or India, on the other hand, unless within a period of one month from the deposit of the ratification of the present Treaty by the Power in question, or of the ratification on behalf of such Dominion or of India, notice to that effect is given to Bulgaria by the Government of such Allied or Associated Power or of such Dominion or of India as the case may be;

(f) The Allied and Associated Powers who have adopted this Article and the Annex hereto may agree between themselves to apply them to their respective nationals established in their territory so far as regards matters between their nationals and Bulgarian nationals. In this case the payments made by application of this provision will be subject to arrangements between the Allied and Associated Clearing Offices concerned

### ANNEX

#### I.

Each of the High Contracting Parties will, within three months from the notification provided for in Article 176, paragraph (e), establish a Clearing Office for the collection and payment of enemy debts.

Local Clearing Offices may be established for any particular portion of the territories of the High Contracting Parties. Such local Clearing Offices may perform all the functions of a central Clearing Office in their respective districts, except that all transactions with the Clearing Office in the opposing State must be effected through the central Clearing Office

#### 2

In this Annex the pecuniary obligations referred to in the first paragraph of Article 176 are described as "enemy debts," the persons from whom the same are due as "enemy debtors," the persons to whom they are due as "enemy creditors," the Clearing Office in the country of the creditor is called the "Creditor Clearing Office," and the Clearing Office in the country of the debtor is called the "Debtor Clearing Office."

#### 3.

The High Contracting Parties will subject contraventions of paragraph (a) of Article 176 to the same penalties as are at

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

present provided by their legislation for trading with the enemy. They will similarly prohibit within their territory all legal process relating to payment of enemy debts, except in accordance with the provisions of this Annex

### 4.

The Government guarantee specified in paragraph (b) of Article 176 shall take effect whenever, for any reason, a debt shall not be recoverable, except in a case where at the date of the outbreak of war the debt was barred by the laws of prescription in force in the country of the debtor, or where the debtor was at that time in a state of bankruptcy or failure or had given formal indication of insolvency, or where the debt was due by a company whose business has been liquidated under emergency legislation during the war. In such case the procedure specified by this Annex shall apply to payment of the dividends.

The terms "bankruptcy" and "failure" refer to the application of legislation providing for such juridical conditions. The expression "formal indication of insolvency" bears the same meaning as it has in English law.

### 5

Creditors shall give notice to the Creditor Clearing Office within six months of its establishment of debts due to them, and shall furnish the Clearing Office with any documents and information required of them.

The High Contracting Parties will take all suitable measures to trace and punish collusion between enemy creditors and debtors. The Clearing Offices will communicate to one another any evidence and information which might help the discovery and punishment of such collusion.

The High Contracting Parties will facilitate as much as possible postal and telegraphic communication at the expense of the parties concerned and through the intervention of the Clearing Offices between debtors and creditors desirous of coming to an agreement as to the amount of their debt.

The Creditor Clearing Office will notify the Debtor Clearing Office of all debts declared to it. The Debtor Clearing Office will, in due course, inform the Creditor Clearing Office which debts are admitted and which debts are contested. In the latter case, the Debtor Clearing Office will give the grounds for the non-admission of debt.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### 6.

When a debt has been admitted, in whole or in part, the Debtor Clearing Office will at once credit the Creditor Clearing Office with the amount admitted, and at the same time notify it of such credit.

### 7.

The debt shall be deemed to be admitted in full and shall be credited forthwith to the Creditor Clearing Office unless within three months from the receipt of the notification or such longer time as may be agreed to by the Creditor Clearing Office notice has been given by the Debtor Clearing Office that it is not admitted.

### 8.

When the whole or part of a debt is not admitted the two Clearing Offices will examine into the matter jointly and will endeavour to bring the parties to an agreement.

### 9.

The Creditor Clearing Office will pay to the individual creditor the sums credited to it out of the funds placed at its disposal by the Government of its country and in accordance with the conditions fixed by the said Government, retaining any sums considered necessary to cover risks, expenses or commissions

### 10

Any person having claimed payment of an enemy debt which is not admitted in whole or in part shall pay to the Clearing Office, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent on the part not admitted. Any person having unduly refused to admit the whole or part of a debt claimed from him shall pay, by way of fine, interest at 5 per cent on the amount with regard to which his refusal shall be disallowed.

Such interest shall run from the date of expiration of the period provided for in paragraph 7 until the date on which the claim shall have been disallowed or the debt paid

Each Clearing Office shall, in so far as it is concerned, take steps to collect the fines above provided for, and will be responsible if such fines cannot be collected.

The fines will be credited to the other Clearing Office, which

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

shall retain them as a contribution towards the cost of carrying out the present provisions.

### II.

The balance between the Clearing Offices shall be struck every three months and the credit balance paid in cash by the debtor State within a month.

Nevertheless, any credit balances which may be due by one or more of the Allied and Associated Powers shall be retained until complete payment shall have been effected of the sums due to the Allied or Associated Powers or their nationals on account of the war.

### 12.

To facilitate discussion between the Clearing Offices each of them shall have a representative at the place where the other is established

### 13

Except for special reasons all discussions in regard to claims will, so far as possible, take place at the Debtor Clearing Office

### 14.

In conformity with Article 176, paragraph (b), the High Contracting Parties are responsible for the payment of the enemy debts owing by their nationals

The Debtor Clearing Office will therefore credit the Creditor Clearing Office with all debts admitted, even in case of inability to collect them from the individual debtor. The Governments concerned will, nevertheless, invest their respective Clearing Offices with all necessary powers for the recovery of debts which have been admitted

As an exception, the admitted debts owing by persons having suffered injury from acts of war shall only be credited to the Creditor Clearing Office when the compensation due to the person concerned in respect of such injury shall have been paid

### 15

Each Government will defray the expenses of the Clearing Office set up in its territory, including the salaries of the staff

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### 16.

Where the two Clearing Offices are unable to agree whether a debt claimed is due, or in case of a difference between an enemy debtor and an enemy creditor, or between the Clearing Offices, the dispute shall either be referred to arbitration if the parties so agree under conditions fixed by agreement between them, or referred to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI hereafter.

At the request of the Creditor Clearing Office the dispute may, however, be submitted to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the place of domicile of the debtor.

### 17.

Recovery of sums found by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, the Court, or the Arbitration Tribunal to be due, shall be effected through the Clearing Offices as if these sums were debts admitted by the Debtor Clearing Office

### 18.

Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint an agent who will be responsible for the presentation to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal of the cases conducted on behalf of its Clearing Office. This agent will exercise a general control over the representatives or counsel employed by its nationals.

Decisions will be arrived at on documentary evidence, but it will be open to the Tribunal to hear the parties in person, or according to their preference by their representatives approved by the two Governments, or by the agent referred to above, who shall be competent to intervene along with the party or to reopen and maintain a claim abandoned by the same

### 19

The Clearing Offices concerned will lay before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal all the information and documents in their possession, so as to enable the Tribunal to decide rapidly on the cases which are brought before it

### 20.

Where one of the parties concerned appeals against the joint decision of the two Clearing Offices he shall make a deposit against

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the costs, which deposit shall only be refunded when the first judgment is modified in favour of the appellant and in proportion to the success he may attain, his opponent in case of such a refund being required to pay an equivalent proportion of the costs and expenses. Security accepted by the Tribunal may be substituted for a deposit.

A fee of 5 per cent. of the amount in dispute shall be charged in respect of all cases brought before the Tribunal. This fee shall, unless the Tribunal directs otherwise, be borne by the unsuccessful party. Such fee shall be added to the deposit referred to. It is also independent of the security.

The Tribunal may award to one of the parties a sum in respect of the expenses of the proceedings.

Any sum payable under this paragraph shall be credited to the Clearing Office of the successful party as a separate item ,

### 21.

With a view to the rapid settlement of claims, due regard shall be paid in the appointment of all persons connected with the Clearing Offices or with the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal to their knowledge of the language of the other country concerned.

Each of the Clearing Offices will be at liberty to correspond with the other and to forward documents in its own language.

### 22

Subject to any special agreement to the contrary between the Governments concerned, debts shall carry interest in accordance with the following provisions.

Interest shall not be payable on sums of money due by way of dividend, interest, or other periodical payments which themselves represent interest on capital.

The rate of interest shall be 5 per cent. per annum except in cases where, by contract, law, or custom, the creditor is entitled to payment of interest at a different rate. In such cases the rate to which he is entitled shall prevail.

Interest shall run from the date of commencement of hostilities (or, if the sum of money to be recovered fell due during the war, from the date at which it fell due) until the sum is credited to the Clearing Office of the creditor.

Sums due by way of interest shall be treated as debts admitted

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

by the Clearing Offices and shall be credited to the Creditor Clearing Office in the same way as such debts.

### 23

Where by a decision of the Clearing Offices or the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal a claim is held not to fall within Article 176, the creditor shall be at liberty to prosecute the claim before the Courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him

The presentation of a claim to the Clearing Office suspends the operation of any period of prescription.

### 24

The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive and to render them binding upon their nationals

•

### 25.

In any case where a Creditor Clearing Office declines to notify a claim to the Debtor Clearing Office, or to take any step provided for in this Annex, intended to make effective in whole or in part a request of which it has received due notice, the enemy creditor shall be entitled to receive from the Clearing Office a certificate setting out the amount of the claim, and shall then be entitled to prosecute the claim before the courts or to take such other proceedings as may be open to him

## SECTION IV

### PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS.

#### ARTICLE 177.

The question of private property, rights and interests in an enemy country shall be settled according to the principles laid down in this Section and to the provisions of the Annex hereto.

(a) The exceptional war measures and measures of transfer (defined in paragraph 3 of the Annex hereto) taken by Bulgaria with respect to the property, rights and interests of nationals of Allied or Associated Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, when liquidation has not been completed, shall be immediately discontinued or stayed and the property, rights and interests concerned restored to their owners,

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Who shall enjoy full rights therein in accordance with the provisions of Article 178 The Bulgarian Government will revoke all legislative or administrative provisions which it may have made during the war forbidding companies of Allied and Associated nationality or companies in which Allied or Associated nationals are interested to enjoy the benefit of concessions or contracts in Bulgaria.

(b) Subject to any contrary stipulations which may be provided for in the present Treaty, the Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to retain and liquidate all property, rights and interests belonging at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty to Bulgarian nationals, or companies controlled by them, within their territories, colonies, possessions and protectorates, including territories ceded to them by the present Treaty

The liquidation shall be carried out in accordance with the laws of the Allied or Associated State concerned, and the Bulgarian owner shall not be able to dispose of such property, rights and interests nor to subject them to any charge without the consent of that State

Bulgarian nationals who acquire *ipso facto* the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty will not be considered as Bulgarian nationals within the meaning of this paragraph

(c) The price or the amount of compensation in respect of the exercise of the right referred to in paragraph (b) will be fixed in accordance with the methods of sale or valuation adopted by the laws of the country in which the property has been retained or liquidated

(d) As between the Allied and Associated Powers or their nationals on the one hand and Bulgaria or her nationals on the other hand, all the exceptional war measures, or measures of transfer, put into operation by the Allied and Associated Powers, or acts done or to be done in execution of such measures as defined in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto, shall be considered as final and binding upon all persons except as regards the reservations laid down in the present Treaty If, however, in the States referred to in paragraph (1) of this Article measures prejudicial to the property, rights and interests of Bulgarian nationals and not in accordance with the local law have been taken, the Bulgarian proprietor shall be entitled to compensation for the damage caused to him. This compensation shall be fixed by the



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI The same measures and all others affecting the property, rights and interests of nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers—notably, acts of requisition or seizure, wheresoever effected, by the civil or military authorities, the troops or the population of Bulgaria, or effected in Bulgaria by the civil or military authorities or the troops of the Powers allied with Bulgaria—are declared void, and the Bulgarian Government will take all measures necessary for the restoration of such property, rights and interests.

(e) The nationals of Allied and Associated Powers shall be entitled to compensation in respect of damage or injury inflicted upon their property, rights or interests, including any company or association in which they are interested, in Bulgarian territory as it existed on September 20, 1915, by the application either of the exceptional war measures or measures of transfer mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Annex hereto. The claims made in this respect by such nationals shall be investigated, and the total of the compensation shall be determined by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI, or by an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal. This compensation shall be borne by Bulgaria, and may be charged upon the property of Bulgarian nationals within the territory or under the control of the claimant's State. This property may be constituted as a pledge for enemy liabilities under the conditions fixed by paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. The payment of this compensation may be made by the Allied or Associated State, and the amount will be debited to Bulgaria.

(f) Whenever a national of an Allied or Associated Power is entitled to property which has been subjected to a measure of transfer in Bulgarian territory and expresses a desire for its restitution, his claim for compensation in accordance with paragraph (e) shall be satisfied by the restitution of the said property if it still exists in specie.

In such case Bulgaria shall take all necessary steps to restore the evicted owner to the possession of his property, free from all encumbrances or burdens with which it may have been charged after the liquidation, and to indemnify all third parties injured by the restitution.

If the restitution provided for in this paragraph cannot be effected, private agreements arranged by the intermediation of the Powers concerned or the Clearing Offices provided for in the Annex to Section III may be made, in order to secure that the

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

national of the Allied or Associated Power may secure compensation for the injury referred to in paragraph (e) by the grant of advantages or equivalents which he agrees to accept in place of the property, rights or interests of which he was deprived.

Through restitution in accordance with this Article, the price or the amount of compensation fixed by the application of paragraph (e) will be reduced by the actual value of the property restored, account being taken of compensation in respect of loss of use or deterioration.

(g) The rights conferred by paragraph (f) are reserved to owners who are nationals of Allied or Associated Powers within whose territory legislative measures prescribing the general liquidation of enemy property, rights or interests were not applied before the signature of the Armistice

(h) Except in cases where, by application of paragraph (f), restitutions in specie have been made, the net proceeds of sales of enemy property, rights or interests, wherever situated, carried out either by virtue of war legislation, or by application of this Article, and in general all cash assets of enemies, shall be dealt with as follows.

(1) As regards Powers adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the said proceeds and cash assets shall be credited to the Power of which the owner is a national, through the Clearing Office established thereunder, any credit balance in favour of Bulgaria resulting therefrom shall be dealt with as provided in Article 129, Part VII (Reparation), of the present Treaty

(2) As regards Powers not adopting Section III and the Annex thereto, the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers held by Bulgaria shall be paid immediately to the person entitled thereto or to his Government, the proceeds of the property, rights and interests, and the cash assets, of Bulgarian nationals received by an Allied or Associated Power shall be subject to disposal by such Power in accordance with its laws and regulations, and may be applied in payment of the claims and debts defined by this Article or paragraph 4 of the Annex hereto. Any property, rights and interests or proceeds thereof or cash assets not used as above provided may be retained by the said Allied and Associated Power, and if retained the cash value thereof shall be dealt with as provided in Article 129, Part VII (Reparation), of the present Treaty

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

(i) In the case of liquidations effected in new States which are signatories of the present Treaty as Allied and Associated Powers, or in States to which Bulgarian territory is transferred by the present Treaty, or in States which are not entitled to share in the reparation payments to be made by Bulgaria, the proceeds of liquidations effected by such States shall, subject to the rights of the Reparation Commission under the present Treaty, particularly under Article 121, Part VII (Reparation), of the present Treaty, be paid direct to the owner. If, on the application of that owner, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI of this Part, or an arbitrator appointed by that Tribunal, is satisfied that the conditions of the sale or measures taken by the Government of the State in question outside its general legislation were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, the Tribunal or arbitrator shall have discretion to award to the owner equitable compensation to be paid by that State.

(j) Bulgaria undertakes to compensate her nationals in respect of the sale or retention of their property, rights or interests in Allied or Associated States.

(k) The amount of all taxes and imposts upon capital levied or to be levied by Bulgaria on the property, rights and interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers from September 29, 1918, until three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or, in the case of property, rights and interests which have been subjected to exceptional measures of war, until restitution in accordance with the present Treaty, shall be restored to the owners.

### ARTICLE 178

Bulgaria undertakes, with regard to the property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they were interested, restored to nationals of Allied and Associated Powers in accordance with the provisions of Article 177

(a) To restore and maintain, except as expressly provided in the present Treaty, the property, rights and interests of the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers in the legal position obtaining in respect of the property, rights and interests of Bulgarian nationals under the laws in force before the war,

(b) Not to subject the property, rights or interests of the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers to any measures in derogation of property rights which are not applied equally to the property, rights and interests of Bulgarian nationals, and to pay

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

adequate compensation in the event of the application of these measures

### ARTICLE 179

Diplomatic or consular claims made before the war by the Representatives or Agents of the Allied and Associated Powers with regard to the private property, rights or interests of nationals of those Powers shall, on the application of the Power concerned, be submitted to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI

### ANNEX

#### I.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 177, paragraph (d), the validity of vesting orders and of orders for the winding up of businesses or companies, and of any other orders, directions, decisions or instructions of any court or any department of the Government of any of the Allied and Associated Powers made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights and interests is confirmed. The interests of all persons shall be regarded as having been effectively dealt with by any order, direction, decision or instruction dealing with property in which they may be interested, whether or not such interests are specifically mentioned in the order, direction, decision or instruction. No question shall be raised as to the regularity of a transfer of any property, rights or interests dealt with in pursuance of any such order, direction, decision or instruction. Every action taken with regard to any property, business or company, whether as regards its investigation, sequestration, compulsory administration, use, requisition, supervision, or winding up, the sale or management of property, rights or interests, the collection or discharge of debts, the payment of costs, charges or expenses, or any other matter whatsoever in pursuance of orders, directions, decisions or instructions of any court or of any department of the Government of any of the Allied and Associated Powers, made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights or interests, is confirmed. Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not be held to prejudice the titles to property heretofore acquired in good faith and for value and in accordance with the laws of the country in which

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the property is situated by nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers.

### 2.

No claim or action shall be made or brought against any Allied or Associated Power or against any person acting on behalf of or under the direction of any legal authority or department of the Government of such a Power by Bulgaria or by any Bulgarian national wherever resident in respect of any act or omission with regard to his property, rights, or interests during the war or in preparation for the war. Similarly, no claim or action shall be made or brought against any person in respect of any act or omission under or in accordance with the exceptional war measures, laws or regulations of any Allied or Associated Power.

### 3.

In Article 177 and this Annex the expression "exceptional war measures" includes measures of all kinds, legislative, administrative, judicial or others, that have been taken or will be taken hereafter with regard to enemy property, and which have had or will have the effect of removing from the proprietors the power of disposition over their property, though without affecting the ownership, such as measures of supervision, of compulsory administration, and of sequestration; or measures which have had or will have as an object the seizure of, the use of, or the interference with enemy assets, for whatsoever motive, under whatsoever form or in whatsoever place. Acts in the execution of these measures include all detentions, instructions, orders or decrees of Government departments or courts applying these measures to enemy property, as well as acts performed by any person connected with the administration or the supervision of enemy property, such as the payment of debts, the collection of credits, the payment of any costs, charges or expenses, or the collecting of fees.

Measures of transfer are those which have affected or will affect the ownership of enemy property by transferring it in whole or in part to a person other than the enemy owner, and without his consent, such as measures directing the sale, liquidation or devolution of ownership in enemy property, or the cancelling of titles or securities.

### 4.

All property, rights and interests of Bulgarian nationals within the territory of any Allied or Associated Power and the net pro-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

ceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealing therewith may be charged by that Allied or Associated Power in the first place with payment of amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of that Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights and interests, including companies and associations in which they are interested, in Bulgarian territory, or debts owing to them by Bulgarian nationals, and with payment of claims growing out of acts committed by the Bulgarian Government or by any Bulgarian authorities since October 11, 1915, and before that Allied or Associated Power entered into the war. The amount of such claims may be assessed by an arbitrator appointed by M. Gustav Ador, if he is willing, or if no such appointment is made by him, by an arbitrator appointed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI. They may be charged in the second place with payment of the amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of such Allied or Associated Power with regard to their property, rights and interests in the territory of other enemy Powers, in so far as those claims are otherwise unsatisfied.

### 5

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 177, where immediately before the outbreak of war a company incorporated in an Allied or Associated State had rights in common with a company controlled by it and incorporated in Bulgaria to the use of trade-marks in third countries, or enjoyed the use in common with such company of unique means of reproduction of goods or articles for sale in third countries, the former company shall alone have the right to use these trade-marks in third countries to the exclusion of the Bulgarian company, and these unique means of reproduction shall be handed over to the former company, notwithstanding any action taken under Bulgarian war legislation with regard to the latter company or its business, industrial property or shares. Nevertheless, the former company, if requested, shall deliver to the latter company derivative copies permitting the continuation of reproduction of articles for use within Bulgarian territory.

### 6

Up to the time when restitution is carried out in accordance with Article 177, Bulgaria is responsible for the conservation of property, rights and interests of the nationals of Allied or Asso-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

ciated Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected by her to exceptional war measures

### 7

Within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Allied or Associated Powers will specify the property, rights and interests over which they intend to exercise the right provided in Article 177, paragraph (f)

### 8

The restitution provided in Article 177 will be carried out by order of the Bulgarian Government or of the authorities which have been substituted for it. Detailed accounts of the action of administrators shall be furnished to the interested persons by the Bulgarian authorities upon request, which may be made at any time after the coming into force of the present Treaty

### 9

Until completion of the liquidation provided by Article 177, paragraph (b), the property, rights, and interests of Bulgarian nationals will continue to be subject to exceptional war measures that have been or will be taken with regard to them

### 10

Bulgaria will, within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, deliver to each Allied or Associated Power all securities, certificates, deeds or other documents of title held by its nationals and relating to property, rights or interests situated in the territory of that Allied or Associated Power, including any shares, stock, debentures, debenture stock or other obligations of any company incorporated in accordance with the laws of that Power

Bulgaria will at any time on demand of any Allied or Associated Power furnish such information as may be required with regard to the property, rights and interests of Bulgarian nationals within the territory of such Allied or Associated Power, or with regard to any transactions concerning such property, rights or interests effected since September 1, 1915

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### II.

The expression "cash assets" includes all deposits or funds established before or after the existence of a state of war, as well as all assets coming from deposits, revenues or profits collected by administrators, sequestrators or others from funds placed on deposit or otherwise, but does not include sums belonging to the Allied or Associated Powers or to their component States, Provinces or Municipalities

### 12

All investments wheresoever effected with the cash assets of nationals of the High Contracting Parties, including companies and associations in which such nationals were interested, by persons responsible for the administration of enemy properties or having control over such administration, or by order of such persons or of any authority whatsoever, shall be annulled. These cash assets shall be accounted for irrespective of any such investment

### 13

Within one month from the coming into force of the present Treaty, or on demand at any time, Bulgaria will deliver to the Allied and Associated Powers all accounts, vouchers, records, documents and information of any kind which may be within Bulgarian territory, and which concern the property, rights and interests of the nationals of those Powers, including companies and associations in which they are interested, that have been subjected to an exceptional war measure, or to a measure of transfer either in Bulgarian territory or in territory occupied by Bulgaria or her allies

The controllers, supervisors, managers, administrators, sequestrators, liquidators and receivers, shall be personally responsible under guarantee of the Bulgarian Government for the immediate delivery in full of these accounts and documents, and for their accuracy.

### 14

The provisions of Article 177 and this Annex relating to property, rights and interests in an enemy country, and the proceeds of the liquidation thereof, apply to debts, credits and accounts, Section III regulating only the method of payment

In the settlement of matters provided for in Article 177 between



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Bulgaria and the Allied or Associated States, their colonies or protectorates, or any one of the British Dominions or India, in respect of any of which a declaration shall not have been made that they adopt Section III, and between their respective nationals, the provisions of Section III respecting the currency in which payment is to be made and the rate of exchange and of interest shall apply unless the Government of the Allied or Associated Power concerned shall, within six months of the coming into force of the present Treaty, notify Bulgaria that one or more of the said provisions are not to be applied

### 15.

The provisions of Article 177 and this Annex apply to industrial, literary and artistic property which has been or will be dealt with in the liquidation of property, rights, interests, companies or businesses under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or in accordance with the stipulations of Article 177, paragraph (b)

## SECTION V

### CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS, JUDGMENTS.

#### ARTICLE 180.

(a) Any contract concluded between enemies shall be regarded as having been dissolved as from the time when any two of the parties became enemies, except in respect of any debt or other pecuniary obligation arising out of any act done or money paid thereunder, and subject to the exceptions and special rules with regard to particular contracts or classes of contracts contained herein or in the Annex hereto

(b) Any contract of which the execution shall be required in the general interest, within six months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, by the Government of the Allied or Associated Power of which one of the parties is a national, shall be excepted from dissolution under this Article

When the execution of the contract thus kept alive would, owing to the alteration of trade conditions, cause one of the parties substantial prejudice, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI shall be empowered to grant to the prejudiced party equitable compensation

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

(c) Having regard to the provisions of the constitution and law of the United States of America, of Brazil, and of Japan, neither the present Article, nor Article 183, nor the Annex hereto shall apply to contracts made between nationals of these States and Bulgarian nationals, nor shall Article 189 apply to the United States of America or its nationals

(d) The present Article and the Annex hereto shall not apply to contracts the parties to which became enemies by reason of one of them being an inhabitant of territory of which the sovereignty has been transferred, if such party shall acquire under the present Treaty the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power, nor shall they apply to contracts between nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers between whom trading has been prohibited by reason of one of the parties being in Allied or Associated territory in the occupation of the enemy

(e) Nothing in the present Article or the Annex hereto shall be deemed to invalidate a transaction lawfully carried out in accordance with a contract between enemies if it has been carried out with the authority of one of the belligerent Powers

### ARTICLE 181

Transfers of territory under the present Treaty shall not prejudice the private rights referred to in the Treaties of Constantinople, 1913, of Athens, 1913, and of Stamboul, 1914

Transfers of territory by or to Bulgaria under the present Treaty shall similarly and to the same extent ensure the protection of these private rights

In case of disagreement as to the application of this Article the difference shall be submitted to an arbitrator appointed by the Council of the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 182

Concessions, guarantees of receipts, and rights of exploitation in Bulgarian territory as fixed by the present Treaty in which nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers, or companies or associations controlled by such nationals, are interested may in case either of abnormal conditions of working or of dispossession resulting from conditions or measures of war be extended on the application of the interested party, which must be presented within three months from the coming into force of the present

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Treaty, for a period to be determined by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, which shall take account of the period of dispossession or of abnormal conditions of working.

All arrangements approved or agreements come to before the entry of Bulgaria into the war between the Bulgarian authorities and companies or associations controlled by Allied financial groups are confirmed. Nevertheless, periods of time, prices and conditions therein laid down may be revised having regard to the new economic conditions. In case of disagreement the decision shall rest with the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

### ARTICLE 183

(a) All periods of prescription, or limitation of right of action, whether they began to run before or after the outbreak of war, shall be treated in the territory of the High Contracting Parties, so far as regards relations between enemies, as having been suspended for the duration of the war. They shall begin to run again at earliest three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty. This provision shall apply to the period prescribed for the presentation of interest or dividend coupons or for the presentation for repayment of securities drawn for repayment or repayable on any other ground.

(b) Where, on account of failure to perform any act or comply with any formality during the war, measures of execution have been taken in Bulgarian territory to the prejudice of a national of an Allied or Associated Power, the claim of such national shall, if the matter does not fall within the competence of the Courts of an Allied or Associated Power, be heard by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI.

(c) Upon the application of any interested person who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall order the restoration of the rights which have been prejudiced by the measures of execution referred to in paragraph (b), wherever, having regard to the particular circumstances of the case, such restoration is equitable and possible.

If such restoration is inequitable or impossible the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal may grant compensation to the prejudiced party to be paid by the Bulgarian Government.

(d) Where a contract between enemies has been dissolved by reason either of failure on the part of either party to carry out its provisions or of the exercise of a right stipulated in the contract

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

itself the party prejudiced may apply to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal for relief. The Tribunal will have the powers provided for in paragraph (c).

(e) The provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article shall apply to the nationals of Allied and Associated Powers who have been prejudiced by reason of measures referred to above taken by Bulgaria in invaded or occupied territory, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

(f) Bulgaria shall compensate any third party who may be prejudiced by any restitution or restoration ordered by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs of this Article

(g). As regards negotiable instruments, the period of three months provided under paragraph (a) shall commence as from the date on which any exceptional regulations applied in the territories of the interested Power with regard to negotiable instruments shall have definitely ceased to have force

### ARTICLE 184

As between enemies no negotiable instrument made before the war shall be deemed to have become invalid by reason only of failure within the required time to present the instrument for acceptance or payment or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment to drawers or indorsers or to protest the instrument, nor by reason of failure to complete any formality during the war.

Where the period within which a negotiable instrument should have been presented for acceptance or for payment, or within which notice of non-acceptance or non-payment should have been given to the drawer or indorser, or within which the instrument should have been protested, has elapsed during the war, and the party who should have presented or protested the instrument or have given notice of non-acceptance or non-payment has failed to do so during the war, a period of not less than three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be allowed within which presentation, notice of non-acceptance or non-payment or protest may be made.

### ARTICLE 185

Judgments given by the Courts of an Allied or Associated Power in all cases which under the present Treaty they are com-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

petent to decide shall be recognised in Bulgaria as final, and shall be enforced without it being necessary to have them declared executory.

If a judgment or measure of execution in respect of any dispute which may have arisen has been given during the war by a Bulgarian judicial authority against a national of an Allied or Associated Power or a company or association in which one of such nationals was interested, in a case in which either such national or such company or association was not able to make their defence, the Allied or Associated national who has suffered prejudice thereby shall be entitled to recover compensation, to be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section VI

At the instance of the national of the Allied or Associated Power the compensation above mentioned may, upon order to that effect of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, be effected where it is possible by replacing the parties in the situation which they occupied before the judgment was given by the Bulgarian Court

The above compensation may likewise be obtained before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal by the nationals of Allied or Associated Powers who have suffered prejudice by judicial measures taken in invaded or occupied territories, if they have not been otherwise compensated.

### ARTICLE 186.

Any company incorporated in accordance with some law other than that of Bulgaria owning property, rights or interests in Bulgaria, which is now or shall hereafter be controlled by nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers, shall have the right, within five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to transfer its property, rights and interest to another company incorporated in accordance with Bulgarian law or the law of one of the Allied and Associated Powers whose nationals control it, and the company to which the property is transferred shall continue to enjoy the same rights and privileges which the other company enjoyed under the laws of Bulgaria and the terms of the present Treaty. This company shall not be subjected to any special tax on account of this transfer

### ARTICLE 187.

For the purpose of Sections III, IV, V and VII, the expression "during the war" means for each Allied or Associated Power the

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

period between the commencement of the state of war between that Power and Bulgaria and the coming into force of the present Treaty

### ANNEX

#### I. *General Provisions.*

##### 1.

Within the meaning of Articles 180, 183 and 184, the parties to a contract shall be regarded as enemies when trading between them shall have been prohibited by or otherwise become unlawful under laws, orders or regulations to which one of those parties was subject. They shall be deemed to have become enemies from the date when such trading was prohibited or otherwise became unlawful.

##### 2.

The following classes of contracts are excepted from dissolution by Article 180 and, without prejudice to the rights contained in Article 177 (b) of Section IV, remain in force subject to the application of domestic laws, orders or regulations made during the war by the Allied and Associated Powers and subject to the terms of the contracts:

(a) Contracts having for their object the transfer of estates or of real or personal property where the property therein had passed or the object had been delivered before the parties became enemies;

(b) Leases and agreements for leases of land and houses,

(c) Contracts of mortgage, pledge or lien,

(d) Concessions concerning mines, quarries or deposits,

(e) Contracts between individuals or companies and States, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions, and concessions granted by States, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions, including contracts and concessions concluded or accorded by the Turkish Government in the territories ceded by the Turkish Empire to Bulgaria before the coming into force of the present Treaty.

##### 3.

If the provisions of a contract are in part dissolved under Article 180, the remaining provisions of that contract shall, subject to

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the same application of domestic law as is provided for in paragraph 2, continue in force if they are severable, but where they are not severable the contract shall be deemed to have been dissolved in its entirety

### *II Provisions relating to certain classes of Contracts. Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange Contracts.*

#### 4

(a) Rules made during the war by any recognised Exchange or Commercial Association providing for the closure of contracts entered into before the war by an enemy are confirmed by the High Contracting Parties, as also any action taken thereunder, provided

(1) That the contract was expressed to be made subject to the rules of the Exchange or Association in question,

(2) That the rules applied to all persons concerned,

(3) That the conditions attaching to the closure were fair and reasonable

(b) The preceding paragraph shall not apply to rules made during the occupation by Exchanges or Commercial Associations in the districts occupied by the enemy

### *Security*

#### 5

The sale of a security held for an unpaid debt owing by an enemy shall be deemed to have been valid irrespective of notice to the owner if the creditor acted in good faith and with reasonable care and prudence, and no claim by the debtor on the ground of such sale shall be admitted

This stipulation shall not apply to any sale of securities effected by an enemy during the occupation in regions invaded or occupied by the enemy

### *Negotiable Instruments*

#### 6

As regards Powers which adopt Section III and the Annex thereto the pecuniary obligations existing between enemies and resulting from the issue of negotiable instruments shall be adjusted in conformity with the said Annex by the instrumen-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

tality of the Clearing Offices, which shall assume the rights of the holder as regards the various remedies open to him

### 7.

If a person has either before or during the war become liable upon a negotiable instrument in accordance with an undertaking given to him by a person who has subsequently become an enemy, the latter shall remain liable to indemnify the former in respect of his liability notwithstanding the outbreak of war

## III *Contracts of Insurance*

Contracts of insurance entered into by any person with another person who subsequently became an enemy will be dealt with in accordance with the following paragraphs

### *Fire Insurance.*

### 9.

Contracts for the insurance of property against fire entered into by a person interested in such property with another person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy, or on account of the failure during the war and for a period of three months thereafter to perform his obligations under the contract, but they shall be dissolved at the date when the annual premium becomes payable for the first time after the expiration of a period of three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty

A settlement shall be effected of unpaid premiums which became due during the war, or of claims for losses which occurred during the war

### 10

Where by administrative or legislative action an insurance against fire effected before the war has been transferred during the war from the original to another insurer, the transfer will be recognised and the liability of the original insurer will be deemed to have ceased as from the date of the transfer. The original insurer will, however, be entitled to receive on demand full information as to the terms of the transfer, and if it should appear that these



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

terms were not equitable they shall be amended so far as may be necessary to render them equitable.

Furthermore, the insured shall, subject to the concurrence of the original insurer, be entitled to retransfer the contract to the original insurer as from the date of the demand.

### *Life Insurance.*

#### 11.

Contracts of life insurance entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy.

#### 12

Any sum which during the war became due upon a contract deemed not to have been dissolved under paragraph 11 shall be recoverable after the war with the addition of interest at five per cent per annum from the date of its becoming due up to the day of payment

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums, or has become void from breach of the conditions of the contract, the assured or his representatives or the persons entitled shall have the right at any time within twelve months of the coming into force of the present Treaty to claim from the insurer the surrender value of the policy at the date of its lapse or avoidance

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums the payment of which has been prevented by the enforcement of measures of war, the assured or his representative or the persons entitled shall have the right to restore the contract on payment of the premiums with interest at five per cent per annum within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty

#### 13.

Where contracts of life insurance have been entered into by a local branch of an insurance company established in a country which subsequently became an enemy country, the contract shall, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary in the contract itself, be governed by the local law, but the insurer shall be entitled to demand from the insured or his representatives the

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

refund of sums paid on claims made or enforced under measures taken during the war, if the making or enforcement of such claims was not in accordance with the terms of the contract itself or was not consistent with the laws or treaties existing at the time when it was entered into.

### 14.

In any case where by the law applicable to the contract the insurer remains bound by the contract notwithstanding the non-payment of premiums until notice is given to the insured of the termination of the contract, he shall be entitled where the giving of such notice was prevented by the war to recover the unpaid premiums with interest at five per cent per annum from the insured

### 15.

Insurance contracts shall be considered as contracts of life insurance for the purpose of paragraphs 11 to 14 when they depend on the probabilities of human life combined with the rate of interest for the calculation of the reciprocal engagements between the two parties

## *Marine Insurance*

### 16

Contracts of marine insurance, including time policies and voyage policies, entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, shall be deemed to have been dissolved on his becoming an enemy, except in cases where the risk undertaken in the contract had attached before he became an enemy.

Where the risk had not attached, money paid by way of premium or otherwise shall be recoverable from the insurer

Where the risk had attached effect shall be given to the contract notwithstanding the party becoming an enemy, and sums due under the contract either by way of premiums or in respect of losses shall be recoverable after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

In the event of any agreement being come to for the payment of interest on sums due before the war to or by the nationals of States which have been at war and recovered after the war, such

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

interest shall in the case of losses recoverable under contracts of marine insurance run from the expiration of a period of one year from the date of the loss

### 17

No contract of marine insurance with an insured person who subsequently became an enemy shall be deemed to cover losses due to belligerent action by the Power of which the insurer was a national or by the allies or associates of such Power

### 18

Where it is shown that a person who had before the war entered into a contract of marine insurance with an insurer who subsequently became an enemy entered after the outbreak of war into a new contract covering the same risk with an insurer who was not an enemy, the new contract shall be deemed to be substituted for the original contract as from the date when it was entered into, and the premiums payable shall be adjusted on the basis of the original insurer having remained liable on the contract only up till the time when the new contract was entered into

### *Other Insurances*

### 19

Contracts of insurance entered into before the war between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, other than contracts dealt with in paragraphs 9 to 18, shall be treated in all respects on the same footing as contracts of fire insurance between the same persons would be dealt with under the said paragraphs

### *Re-insurance*

### 20.

All treaties of re-insurance with a person who became an enemy shall be regarded as having been abrogated by the person becoming an enemy, but without prejudice in the case of life or marine risks which had attached before the war to the right to recover payment after the war for sums due in respect of such risks.

Nevertheless if, owing to invasion, it has been impossible for the re-insured to find another re-insurer, the treaty shall remain

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

in force until three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Where a re-insurance treaty becomes void under this paragraph, there shall be an adjustment of accounts between the parties in respect both of premiums paid and payable and of liabilities for losses in respect of life or marine risks which had attached before the war. In the case of risks other than those mentioned in paragraphs 11 to 18 the adjustment of accounts shall be made as at the date of the parties becoming enemies without regard to claims for losses which may have occurred since that date.

### 21

The provisions of the preceding paragraph will extend equally to re-insurances existing at the date of the parties becoming enemies of particular risks undertaken by the insurer in a contract of insurance against any risks other than life or marine risks

### 22

Re-insurance of life risks effected by particular contracts and not under any general treaty remain in force

### 23

In case of a re insurance effected before the war of a contract of marine insurance, the cession of a risk which had been ceded to the re-insurer shall, if it had attached before the outbreak of war, remain valid and effect be given to the contract notwithstanding the outbreak of war, sums due under the contract of re-insurance in respect either of premiums or of losses shall be recoverable after the war

### 24

The provisions of paragraphs 17 and 18 and the last part of paragraph 16 shall apply to contracts for the re-insurance of marine risks

## SECTION VI.

### MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

#### ARTICLE 188

(a) Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty a Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be established between each of the Allied and Associated Powers on the one hand

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

and Bulgaria on the other hand. Each such Tribunal shall consist of three members. Each of the Governments concerned shall appoint one of these members. The President shall be chosen by agreement between the two Governments concerned

In case of failure to reach agreement, the President of the Tribunal and two other persons, either of whom may in case of need take his place, shall be chosen by the Council of the League of Nations, or, until this is set up, by M. Gustave Ador if he is willing. These persons shall be nationals of Powers that have remained neutral during the war.

If, in case there is a vacancy, a Government does not proceed within a period of one month to appoint as provided above a member of the Tribunal, such member shall be chosen by the other Government from the two persons mentioned above other than the President

The decision of the majority of the members of the Tribunal shall be the decision of the Tribunal

(b) The Mixed Arbitral Tribunals established pursuant to paragraph (a) shall decide all questions within their competence under Sections III, IV, V, VII and VIII

In addition, all questions, whatsoever their nature, relating to contracts concluded before the coming into force of the present Treaty between nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers and Bulgarian nationals shall be decided by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, always excepting questions which, under the laws of the Allied, Associated or Neutral Powers, are within the jurisdiction of the National Courts of those Powers. Such questions shall be decided by the National Courts in question, to the exclusion of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. The party who is a national of an Allied or Associated Power may nevertheless bring the case before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal if this is not prohibited by the laws of his country.

(c) If the number of cases justifies it, additional members shall be appointed and each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall sit in divisions. Each of these divisions will be constituted as above

(d) Each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal will settle its own procedure, except in so far as it is provided in the following Annex, and is empowered to award the sums to be paid by the loser in respect of the costs and expenses of the proceedings

(e) Each Government will pay the remuneration of the member of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal appointed by it, and of any agent

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

whom it may appoint to represent it before the Tribunal. The remuneration of the President will be determined by special agreement between the Governments concerned, and this remuneration and the joint expenses of each Tribunal will be paid by the two Governments in equal moieties.

(f) The High Contracting Parties agree that their courts and authorities shall render to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals direct all the assistance in their power, particularly as regards transmitting notices and collecting evidence.

(g) The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals.

## ANNEX

Should one of the members of the Tribunal either die, retire, or be unable for any reason whatever to discharge his functions, the same procedure will be followed for filling the vacancy as was followed for appointing him.

### 2

The Tribunal may adopt such rules of procedure as shall be in accordance with justice and equity and decide the order and time at which each party must conclude its arguments, and may arrange all formalities required for dealing with the evidence.

### 3

The agent and counsel of the parties on each side are authorized to present orally and in writing to the Tribunal arguments in support or in defence of each case.

### 4

The Tribunal shall keep record of the questions and cases submitted and the proceedings thereon, with the dates of such proceedings.

### 5

Each of the Powers concerned may appoint a secretary. These secretaries shall act together as joint secretaries of the Tribunal and shall be subject to its direction. The Tribunal may appoint

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

and employ any other necessary officer or officers to assist in the performance of its duties.

6.

The Tribunal shall decide all questions and matters submitted upon such evidence and information as may be furnished by the parties concerned.

7

Bulgaria agrees to give the Tribunal all facilities and information required by it for carrying out its investigations

8.

The language in which the proceedings shall be conducted shall, unless otherwise agreed, be English, French, or Italian, as may be determined by the Allied or Associated Power concerned

9

The place and time for the meetings of each Tribunal shall be determined by the President of the Tribunal

### ARTICLE 189.

Whenever a competent court has given or gives a decision in a case covered by Sections III, IV, V, VII or VIII, and such decision is inconsistent with the provisions of such Sections, the party who is prejudiced by the decision shall be entitled to obtain redress, which shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. At the request of the national of an Allied or Associated Power, the redress may, whenever possible, be effected by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal directing the replacement of the parties in the position occupied by them before the judgment was given by the Bulgarian court.

## SECTION VII

### INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

#### ARTICLE 190

Subject to the stipulations of the present Treaty, rights of industrial, literary and artistic property, as such property is defined by the International Conventions of Paris and of Berne,

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

mentioned in Article 166, shall be re-established or restored, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, in the territories of the High Contracting Parties, in favour of the persons entitled to the benefit of them at the moment when the state of war commenced, or their legal representatives. Equally, rights which, except for the war, would have been acquired during the war in consequence of an application made for the protection of industrial property, or the publication of a literary or artistic work, shall be recognised and established in favour of those persons who would have been entitled thereto, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, all acts done by virtue of the special measures taken during the war under legislative, executive or administrative authority of any Allied or Associated Power in regard to the rights of Bulgarian nationals in industrial, literary or artistic property shall remain in force and shall continue to maintain their full effect

No claim shall be made or action brought by Bulgaria or Bulgarian nationals in respect of the use during the war by the Government of any Allied or Associated Power, or by any persons acting on behalf or with the assent of such Government, of any rights in industrial, literary or artistic property, nor in respect of the sale, offering for sale, or use of any products, articles or apparatus whatsoever to which such rights applied

Unless the legislation of any one of the Allied or Associated Powers in force at the moment of the signature of the present Treaty otherwise directs, sums due or paid in virtue of any act or operation resulting from the execution of the special measures mentioned in the second paragraph of this Article shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to Bulgarian nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty and sums produced by any special measures taken by the Bulgarian Government in respect of rights in industrial, literary or artistic property belonging to the nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers shall be considered and treated in the same way as other debts due from Bulgarian nationals

Each of the Allied and Associated Powers reserves to itself the right to impose such limitations, conditions or restrictions on rights of industrial, literary or artistic property (with the exception of trade-marks) acquired before or during the war, or which may be subsequently acquired in accordance with its



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

legislation, by Bulgarian nationals, whether by granting licences, or by the working, or by preserving control over their exploitation, or in any other way, as may be considered necessary for national defence, or in the public interest, or for assuring the fair treatment by Bulgaria of the rights of industrial, literary and artistic property held in Bulgarian territory by its nationals, or for securing the due fulfilment of all the obligations undertaken by Bulgaria in the present Treaty. As regards rights of industrial, literary and artistic property acquired after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the right so reserved by the Allied and Associated Powers shall only be exercised in cases where these limitations, conditions or restrictions may be considered necessary for national defence or in the public interest.

In the event of the application of the provisions of the preceding paragraph by any Allied or Associated Power, there shall be paid reasonable indemnities or royalties, which shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to Bulgarian nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty.

Each of the Allied or Associated Powers reserves the right to treat as void and of no effect any transfer in whole or in part of or other dealing with rights of or in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property effected after August 1, 1914, or in the future, which would have the result of defeating the objects of the provisions of this Article.

The provisions of this Article shall not apply to rights in industrial, literary or artistic property which have been dealt with in the liquidation of businesses or companies under war legislation by the Allied or Associated Powers, or which may be so dealt with by virtue of Article 177, paragraph (b).

### ARTICLE 191

A minimum of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be accorded to the nationals of the High Contracting Parties, without extension fees or other penalty, in order to enable such persons to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, pay any fees, and generally satisfy any obligation prescribed by the laws or regulations of the respective States relating to the obtaining, preserving or opposing rights to, or in respect of, industrial property either acquired before August 1, 1914, or which, except for the war, might have been acquired since that date as a result of an application made before the war

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

of during its continuance; but nothing in this Article shall give any right to reopen interference proceedings in the United States of America where a final hearing has taken place

All rights in, or in respect of, such property which may have lapsed by reason of any failure to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, or make any payment, shall revive, but subject in the case of patents and designs to the imposition of such conditions as each Allied or Associated Power may deem reasonably necessary for the protection of persons who have manufactured or made use of the subject-matter of such property while the rights had lapsed. Further, where rights to patents or designs belonging to Bulgarian nationals are revived under this Article, they shall be subject in respect of the grant of licences to the same provisions as would have been applicable to them during the war, as well as to all the provisions of the present Treaty.

The period from August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be excluded in considering the time within which a patent should be worked or a trade-mark or design used, and it is further agreed that no patent, registered trade-mark or design in force on August 1, 1914, shall be subject to revocation or cancellation by reason only of the failure to work such patent or use such trade-mark or design for two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 192

No action shall be brought and no claim made by persons residing or carrying on business within the territories of Bulgaria on the one part and of the Allied or Associated Powers on the other, or persons who are nationals of such Powers respectively, or by any one deriving title during the war from such persons, by reason of any action which has taken place within the territory of the other party between the date of the existence of a state of war and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty, which might constitute an infringement of the rights of industrial property or rights of literary and artistic property, either existing at any time during the war or revived under the provisions of Article 191.

Equally, no action for infringement of industrial, literary or artistic property rights by such persons shall at any time be permissible in respect of the sale or offering for sale for a period of one year after the signature of the present Treaty in the terri-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

ories of the Allied or Associated Powers on the one hand or Bulgaria on the other, of products or articles manufactured, or of literary or artistic works published, during the period between the existence of a state of war and the signature of the present Treaty, or against those who have acquired and continue to use them. It is understood, nevertheless, that this provision shall not apply when the possessor of the rights was domiciled or had an industrial or commercial establishment in the districts occupied by Bulgaria during the war.

This Article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Bulgaria on the other.

### ARTICLE 193

Licences in respect of industrial, literary, or artistic property concluded before the war between nationals of the Allied or Associated Powers or persons residing in their territory or carrying on business therein, on the one part, and Bulgarian nationals, on the other part, shall be considered as cancelled as from the date of the existence of a state of war between Bulgaria and the Allied or Associated Power. But, in any case, the former beneficiary of a contract of this kind shall have the right, within a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, to demand from the proprietor of the rights the grant of a new licence the conditions of which, in default of agreement between the parties, shall be fixed by the duly qualified tribunal in the country under whose legislation the rights had been acquired, except in the case of licences held in respect of rights acquired under Bulgarian law. In such cases the conditions shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal referred to in Section VI of this Part. The tribunal may, if necessary, fix also the amount which it may deem just should be paid by reason of the use of the rights during the war.

No licence in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property granted under the special war legislation of any Allied or Associated Power shall be affected by the continued existence of any licence entered into before the war, but shall remain valid and of full effect, and a licence so granted to the former beneficiary of a licence entered into before the war shall be considered as substituted for such licence.

Where sums have been paid during the war by virtue of a licence or agreement concluded before the war in respect of rights

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

of industrial property or for the reproduction or the representation of literary, dramatic or artistic works, these sums shall be dealt with in the same manner as other debts or credits of Bulgarian nationals, as provided by the present Treaty.

This Article shall not apply as between the United States of America on the one hand and Bulgaria on the other

### ARTICLE 194.

The inhabitants of territories transferred under the present Treaty shall, notwithstanding this transfer and the change of nationality consequent thereon, continue to enjoy in Bulgaria all the rights in industrial, literary and artistic property to which they were entitled under Bulgarian legislation at the time of the transfer

Rights of industrial, literary and artistic property which are in force in the territories transferred under the present Treaty at the moment of their transfer from Bulgaria, or which will be re-established or restored in accordance with the provisions of Article 190, shall be recognised by the State to which the said territory is transferred and shall remain in force in that territory for the same period of time given them under the Bulgarian law

### ARTICLE 195

A special convention shall determine all questions relative to the records, registers and copies in connection with the protection of industrial, literary or artistic property, and fix their eventual transmission or communication by the Bulgarian Offices to the Offices of the States to which Bulgarian territory is transferred

## SECTION VIII

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO TRANSFERRED TERRITORY

#### ARTICLE 196

Of the individuals and juridical persons previously nationals of Bulgaria those who acquire *ipso facto* under the present Treaty

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

the nationality of an Allied or Associated Power are designated in the provisions which follow by the expression "former Bulgarian nationals," the remainder being designated by the expression "Bulgarian nationals."

### ARTICLE 197

The Bulgarian Government shall without delay restore to former Bulgarian nationals their property, rights and interests situated in Bulgarian territory. The said property, rights and interests shall be restored free of any charge or tax established or increased since September 29, 1918.

The amount of taxes and imposts on capital which have been levied or increased on the property, rights and interests of former Bulgarian nationals since September 29, 1918, or which shall be levied or increased until restitution in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, or, in the case of property, rights, and interests which have not been subjected to exceptional measures of war, until three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, shall be returned to the owners.

The property, rights, and interests restored shall not be subject to any tax levied in respect of any other property or any other business owned by the same person after such property had been removed from Bulgaria, or such business had ceased to be carried on therein.

If taxes of any kind have been paid in anticipation in respect of property, rights and interests removed from Bulgaria, the proportion of such taxes paid for any period subsequent to the removal of the property, rights and interests in question shall be returned to the owners.

Legacies, donations and funds given or established in Bulgaria for the benefit of former Bulgarian nationals shall be placed by Bulgaria, so far as the funds in question are in her territory, at the disposition of the Allied or Associated Power of which the persons in question are now nationals, in the condition in which these funds were on September 20, 1915, taking account of payments properly made for the purpose of the Trust.

### ARTICLE 198

All contracts between former Bulgarian nationals of the one part and Bulgaria or Bulgarian nationals of the other part, which

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

were made before September 29, 1918, and which were in force at that date, shall be maintained

Nevertheless, any contract of which the Government of the Allied or Associated Power whose nationality the former Bulgarian national who is a party to the contract has acquired shall notify the cancellation, made in the general interest, to Bulgaria within a period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, shall be annulled, except in respect of any debt or other pecuniary obligation arising out of any act done or money paid thereunder

The cancellation above referred to shall not be made in any case where the Bulgarian national who is a party to the contract shall have received permission to reside in the territory transferred to the Allied or Associated Power concerned

### ARTICLE 199

If the annulment provided for in Article 52 would cause one of the parties substantial prejudice, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section VI of this Part shall be empowered to grant to the prejudiced party compensation calculated solely on the capital employed, without taking account of the loss of profits

### ARTICLE 200

With regard to prescriptions, limitations and forfeitures in territory transferred from Bulgaria, the provisions of Articles 183 and 184 shall be applied with substitution for the expression "outbreak of war" of the expression "date, which shall be fixed by administrative decision of each Allied or Associated Power, at which relations between the parties became impossible in fact or in law," and for the expression "duration of the war" of the expression "period between the date above indicated and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty"

### ARTICLE 201

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise, so far as she may be concerned, any agreement or convention which has been or shall be made between the Allied and Associated Powers for the purpose of safeguarding the rights and interests of the nationals of these Powers interested in companies or associations constituted

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

according to the laws of Bulgaria, which exercise any activities whatever in the transferred territories. She undertakes to facilitate all measures of transfer, to restore all documents or securities, to furnish all information, and generally to accomplish all acts or formalities appertaining to the said agreements or conventions.

### ARTICLE 202.

The settlement of questions relating to debts contracted before September 29, 1918, between Bulgaria or Bulgarian nationals resident in Bulgaria of the one part and former Bulgarian nationals resident in the transferred territories of the other part, shall be effected in accordance with the provisions of Article 176 and the Annex thereto, the expression "before the war" being replaced by the expression "before the date, which shall be fixed by administrative decision of each Allied or Associated Power, at which relations between the parties became impossible in fact or in law."

If the debts were expressed in Bulgarian currency they shall be paid in that currency, if the debt was expressed in any currency other than Bulgarian, it shall be paid in the currency stipulated.

### ARTICLE 203.

Without prejudice to other provisions of the present Treaty, the Bulgarian Government undertakes to hand over to any Power to which Bulgarian territory is transferred such portion of the reserves accumulated by the Government or the administrations of Bulgaria, or by public or private organisations under their control, as is attributable to the carrying on of Social or State Insurance in such territory

The Powers to which these funds are handed over must apply them to the performance of the obligations arising from such insurances.

The conditions of the delivery will be determined by special conventions to be concluded between the Bulgarian Government and the Governments concerned

In case these special conventions are not concluded in accordance with the above paragraph within three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the conditions of transfer shall in each case be referred to a Commission of five mem-

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

bers, one of whom shall be appointed by the Bulgarian Government, one by the other interested Government and three by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office from the nationals of other States. This Commission shall by majority vote within three months after appointment adopt recommendations for submission to the Council of the League of Nations, and the decisions of the Council shall forthwith be accepted as final by Bulgaria and the other States concerned.



## PART X.

---

### AERIAL NAVIGATION.

#### ARTICLE 204.

The aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall have full liberty of passage and landing over and in the territory and territorial waters of Bulgaria, and shall enjoy the same privileges as aircraft belonging to Bulgaria, particularly in case of distress by land or sea.

#### ARTICLE 205.

The aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall, while in transit to any foreign country whatever, enjoy the right of flying over the territory and territorial waters of Bulgaria without landing, subject always to any regulations which may be made by Bulgaria, and which shall be applicable equally to the aircraft of Bulgaria and to those of the Allied and Associated countries

#### ARTICLE 206

All aerodromes in Bulgaria open to national public traffic shall be open for the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers, and in any such aerodrome such aircraft shall be treated on a footing of equality with Bulgarian aircraft as regards charges of every description, including charges for landing and accommodation

#### ARTICLE 207

Subject to the present provisions, the rights of passage, transit and landing provided for in Articles 204, 205 and 206 are subject to the observance of such regulations as Bulgaria may consider it necessary to enact, but such regulations shall be applied without distinction to aircraft belonging to Bulgaria and to the aircraft of the Allied and Associated countries

#### ARTICLE 208

Certificates of nationality, airworthiness, or competency and licences, issued or recognised as valid by any of the Allied and

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Associated Powers, shall be recognised in Bulgaria as valid and as equivalent to the certificates and licences issued by Bulgaria.

### ARTICLE 209.

As regards internal commercial air traffic the aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy in Bulgaria most favoured nation treatment

### ARTICLE 210.

Bulgaria undertakes to enforce the necessary measures to ensure that all Bulgarian aircraft flying over her territory shall comply with the Rules as to lights and signals, Rules of the Air, and Rules for Air Traffic on and in the neighbourhood of aerodromes, which have been laid down in the Convention relative to Aerial Navigation concluded between the Allied and Associated Powers.

### ARTICLE 211.

The obligations imposed by the provisions of this Part shall remain in force until January 1, 1923, unless before that date Bulgaria shall have been admitted into the League of Nations or shall have been authorized by consent of the Allied and Associated Powers to adhere to the Convention relative to Aerial Navigation concluded between those Powers

## PART XI.

### PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS

#### SECTION I

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### ARTICLE 212

Bulgaria undertakes to grant freedom of transit through her territories on the routes most convenient for international transit, either by rail, navigable waterway, or canal, to persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails coming from or going to the territories of any of the Allied and Associated Powers (whether contiguous or not); for this purpose the crossing of territorial waters shall be allowed

Such persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails shall not be subjected to any transit duty or to any undue delays or restrictions, and shall be entitled in Bulgaria to national treatment as regards charges, facilities and all other matters

Goods in transit shall be exempt from all customs or other similar duties

All charges imposed on transport in transit shall be reasonable, having regard to the conditions of the traffic. No charge, facility or restriction shall depend directly or indirectly on the ownership or on the nationality of any ship or other means of transport on which any part of the through journey has been, or is to be, accomplished.

##### ARTICLE 213

Bulgaria undertakes neither to impose nor to maintain any control over transmigration traffic through her territories beyond measures necessary to ensure that passengers are *bona fide* in transit, nor to allow any shipping company or any other private body, corporation or person interested in the traffic to take any part whatever in, or to exercise any direct or indirect influence over, any administrative service that may be necessary for this purpose.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 214.

Bulgaria undertakes to make no discrimination or preference, direct or indirect, in the duties, charges and prohibitions relating to importations into or exportations from her territories, or, subject to the special engagements contained in the present Treaty, in the charges and conditions of transport of goods or persons entering or leaving her territories, based on the frontier crossed, or on the kind, ownership or flag of the means of transport (including aircraft) employed, or on the original or immediate place of departure of the vessel, wagon or aircraft or other means of transport employed, or its ultimate or intermediate destination, or on the route of or places of transshipment on the journey, or on whether any port through which the goods are imported or exported is a Bulgarian port or a port belonging to any foreign country; or on whether the goods are imported or exported by sea, by land or by air

Bulgaria particularly undertakes not to establish against the ports and vessels of any of the Allied and Associated Powers any surtax or any direct or indirect bounty for export or import by Bulgarian ports or vessels, or by those of another Power, for example by means of combined tariffs. She further undertakes that persons or goods passing through a port or using a vessel of any of the Allied and Associated Powers shall not be subjected to any formality or delay whatever to which such persons or goods would not be subjected if they passed through a Bulgarian port or a port of any other Power, or used a Bulgarian vessel or a vessel of any other Power

### ARTICLE 215

All necessary administrative and technical measures shall be taken to shorten, as much as possible, the transmission of goods across the Bulgarian frontiers and to ensure their forwarding and transport from such frontiers, irrespective of whether such goods are coming from or going to the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers or are in transit from or to those territories, under the same material conditions in such matters as rapidity of carriage and care *en route* as are enjoyed by other goods of the same kind carried on Bulgarian territory under similar conditions of transport.

In particular, the transport of perishable goods shall be

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

promptly and regularly carried out, and the customs formalities shall be effected in such a way as to allow the goods to be carried straight through by trains which make connection.

### ARTICLE 216

The seaports of the Allied and Associated Powers are entitled to all favours and to all reduced tariffs granted on Bulgarian railways or navigable waterways for the benefit of Bulgarian ports or of any port of another Power

Bulgaria may not refuse to participate in the tariffs or combinations of tariffs intended to secure for ports of any of the Allied and Associated Powers advantages similar to those granted by Bulgaria to her own ports or the ports of any other Power,

### ARTICLE 217

Notwithstanding any contrary provision in existing conventions, Bulgaria undertakes to grant, on the lines most convenient for international transit, and subject to the tariffs in force, liberty of transit to telegraphic messages and telephone communications to or from any of the Allied and Associated Powers, whether contiguous or not. These messages and communications shall not be submitted to any unnecessary delays or restrictions and shall be entitled in Bulgaria to national treatment as regards facilities and rapidity of transmission. No charge, facility or restriction shall depend either directly or indirectly on the nationality of the sender or addressee.

## SECTION II NAVIGATION

### CHAPTER I

#### FREEDOM OF NAVIGATION

### ARTICLE 218

The nationals of any of the Allied and Associated Powers, as well as their vessels and property, shall enjoy in all Bulgarian ports and on the inland navigation routes of Bulgaria the same treatment in all respects as Bulgarian nationals, vessels and property

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

In particular, the vessels of any one of the Allied or Associated Powers shall be entitled to transport goods of any description, and passengers, to or from any ports or places in Bulgarian territory to which Bulgarian vessels may have access, under conditions which shall not be more onerous than those applied in the case of national vessels, they shall be treated on a footing of equality with national vessels as regards port and harbour facilities and charges of every description, including facilities for stationing, loading and unloading and duties and charges of tonnage, harbour, pilotage, lighthouse, quarantine, and all analogous duties and charges of whatsoever nature, levied in the name of or for the profit of the Government, public functionaries, private individuals, corporations or establishments of any kind.

In the event of Bulgaria granting a preferential régime to any of the Allied or Associated Powers or to any other foreign Power, this régime shall be extended immediately and unconditionally to all the Allied and Associated Powers.

There shall be no impediment to the movement of persons or vessels other than those arising from prescriptions concerning customs, police, sanitation, emigration and immigration, and those relating to the import and export of prohibited goods. Such regulations must be reasonable and uniform and must not impede traffic unnecessarily.

### CHAPTER II

#### CLAUSES RELATING TO THE DANUBE

##### (1) *General Clauses relating to River Systems declared International*

#### ARTICLE 219

The following river is declared international the Danube from Ulm, together with all navigable parts of this river system which naturally provide more than one State with access to the sea, with or without transshipment from one vessel to another as well as lateral canals and channels constructed either to duplicate or to improve naturally navigable sections of the specified river system or to connect two naturally navigable sections of the same river.

Any part of the above mentioned river system which is not included in the general definition may be declared international by an agreement between the riparian States

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 220.

On the waterways declared to be international in the preceding Article, the nationals, property and flags of all Powers shall be treated on a footing of perfect equality, no distinction being made, to the detriment of the nationals, property or flag of any Power, between them and the nationals, property or flag of the riparian State itself or of the most favoured nation.

### ARTICLE 221.

Bulgarian vessels shall not be entitled to carry passengers or goods by regular services between the ports of any Allied or Associated Power without special authority from such Power

Bulgaria undertakes to maintain, in favour of the Allied and Associated Powers and of their subjects, all the facilities enjoyed by them in Bulgarian ports before the war

### ARTICLE 222.

Where such charges are not precluded by any existing convention, charges varying on different sections of a river may be levied on vessels using the navigable channels or their approaches, provided that they are intended solely to cover equitably the cost of maintaining in a navigable condition, or of improving, the river and its approaches, or to meet expenditure incurred in the interests of navigation. The schedule of such charges shall be calculated on the basis of such expenditure and shall be posted up in the ports. These charges shall be levied in such a manner as to render any detailed examination of cargoes unnecessary, except in cases of suspected fraud or contravention.

### ARTICLE 223

The transit of vessels, passengers and goods on these waterways shall be effected in accordance with the general conditions prescribed for transit in Section I above

When the two banks of an international river are within the same State goods in transit may be placed under seal or in the custody of customs agents. When the river forms a frontier goods and passengers in transit shall be exempt from all customs formalities; the loading and unloading of goods, and the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, shall only take place in the ports specified by the riparian State

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 224

No dues of any kind other than those provided for in this Part shall be levied along the course or at the mouth of these rivers

This provision shall not prevent the fixing by the riparian States of customs, local octroi or consumption duties, or the creation of reasonable and uniform charges levied in the ports, in accordance with public tariffs, for the use of cranes, elevators, quays, warehouses and other similar constructions

### ARTICLE 225

In default of any special organisation for carrying out the works connected with the upkeep and improvement of the international portion of a navigable system, each riparian State shall be bound to take suitable measures to remove any obstacle or danger to navigation and to ensure the maintenance of good conditions of navigation.

If a State neglects to comply with this obligation any riparian State, or any State represented on the International Commission, may appeal to the tribunal instituted for this purpose by the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 226

The same procedure shall be followed in the case of a riparian State undertaking any works of a nature to impede navigation in the international section. The tribunal mentioned in the preceding Article shall be entitled to enforce the suspension or suppression of such works, making due allowance in its decisions for all rights in connection with irrigation, water-power, fisheries and other national interests, which, with the consent of all the riparian States or of all the States represented on the International Commission, shall be given priority over the requirements of navigation.

Appeal to the tribunal of the League of Nations does not require the suspension of the works

### ARTICLE 227

The régime set out in Articles 220 and 222 to 226 above shall be superseded by one to be laid down in a General Convention drawn up by the Allied and Associated Powers, and approved by the League of Nations, relating to the waterways recognised



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

in such Convention as having an international character. This latter Convention shall apply in particular to the whole or part of the above-mentioned river system of the Danube, and such other parts of that river system as may be covered by a general definition.

Bulgaria undertakes, in accordance with the provisions of Article 248, to adhere to the said General Convention.

### ARTICLE 228

Bulgaria shall cede to the Allied and Associated Powers concerned, within a maximum period of three months from the date on which notification shall be given her, a proportion of the tugs and vessels remaining registered in the ports of the river system referred to in Article 219 after the deduction of those surrendered by way of restitution or reparation. Bulgaria shall in the same way cede material of all kinds necessary to the Allied and Associated Powers concerned for the utilisation of that river system.

The number of the tugs and vessels, and the amount of the material so ceded, and their distribution, shall be determined by an arbitrator or arbitrators nominated by the United States of America, due regard being had to the legitimate needs of the parties concerned, and particularly to the shipping traffic during the five years preceding the war.

All craft so ceded shall be provided with their fittings and gear, shall be in a good state of repair and in condition to carry goods, and shall be selected from among those most recently built.

When the cessions provided for in the present Article necessitate the acquisition of property which was privately owned on October 15, 1918, or since that date, the arbitrator or arbitrators shall determine the rights of the former owners as they stood on October 15, 1918, and the amount of the compensation to be paid to them, and shall also direct the manner in which such payment is to be effected in each case. If the arbitrator or arbitrators find that the whole or part of this sum will revert directly or indirectly to Powers from whom reparation is due, they shall decide the sum to be placed under this head to the credit of the said Powers.

As regards the Danube the arbitrator or arbitrators referred to in this Article will also decide all questions as to the permanent allocation, and the conditions thereof, of the vessels whose ownership or nationality is in dispute between States.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Pending final allocation the control of these vessels shall be vested in a Commission consisting of representatives of the United States of America, the British Empire, France and Italy, who will be empowered to make provisional arrangements for the working of these vessels in the general interest by any local organisation, or failing such arrangements, by themselves, without prejudice to the final allocation

As far as possible these provisional arrangements will be on a commercial basis, the net receipts by the Commission for the hire of these vessels being disposed of as directed by the Reparation Commission.

### , (2) *Special Clauses relating to the Danube.*

#### ARTICLE 229.

The European Commission of the Danube reassumes the powers it possessed before the war. Nevertheless, as a provisional measure, only representatives of Great Britain, France, Italy and Roumania shall constitute this Commission

#### ARTICLE 230

From the point where the competence of the European Commission ceases, the Danube system referred to in Article 219 shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission composed as follows

2 representatives of German riparian States

1 representative of each other riparian State, 1 representative of each non-riparian State represented in the future on the European Commission of the Danube.

If certain of these representatives cannot be appointed at the time of the coming into force of the present Treaty, the decisions of the Commission shall nevertheless be valid.

#### ARTICLE 231.

The International Commission provided for in the preceding Article shall meet as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty, and shall undertake provisionally the administration of the river in conformity with the provisions of Articles 220 and 222 to 226, until such time as a definitive statute regarding the Danube is concluded by the Powers nominated by the Allied and Associated Powers.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

The decisions of this International Commission shall be taken by a majority vote. The salaries of the Commissioners shall be fixed and paid by their respective countries

As a provisional measure any deficit in the administrative expenses of this International Commission shall be borne equally by the States represented on the Commission

In particular this Commission shall regulate the licensing of pilots, charges for pilotage and the administration of the pilot service.

### ARTICLE 232.

Bulgaria agrees to accept the régime which shall be laid down for the Danube by the Powers nominated by the Allied and Associated Powers, at a Conference which shall meet within one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty, and at which Bulgarian representatives may be present.

### ARTICLE 233.

The mandate given by Article 57 of the Treaty of Berlin of July 13, 1878, to Austria-Hungary, and transferred by her to Hungary, to carry out works at the Iron Gates, is abrogated. The Commission entrusted with the administration of this part of the river shall lay down provisions for the settlement of accounts subject to the financial provisions of the present Treaty. Charges which may be necessary shall in no case be levied by Hungary.

### ARTICLE 234.

Should the Czechoslovak State, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State or Roumania, with the authorisation of or under mandate from the International Commission, undertake maintenance, improvement, weir or other works on a part of the river system which forms a frontier, these States shall enjoy on the opposite bank, and also on the part of the bed which is outside their territory, all necessary facilities for the survey, execution and maintenance of such works

### ARTICLE 235

Bulgaria shall be obliged to make to the European Commission of the Danube all restitutions, reparations and indemnities for damage inflicted on the Commission during the war.

# TREATY OF NEUILLY

## SECTION III.

### RAILWAYS.

#### CHAPTER I.

##### CLAUSES RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT.

##### ARTICLE 236.

Goods coming from the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers and going to Bulgaria, or in transit through Bulgaria from or to the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers, shall enjoy on the Bulgarian railways, as regards charges to be collected (rebates and drawbacks being taken into account), facilities, and all other matters, the most favourable treatment applied to goods of the same kind carried on any Bulgarian lines, either in internal traffic, or for export, import or in transit, under similar conditions of transport, for example as regards length of route. The same rule shall be applied, on the request of one or more of the Allied and Associated Powers, to goods specially designated by such Power or Powers coming from Bulgaria and going to their territories

International tariffs established in accordance with the rates referred to in the preceding paragraph and involving through way-bills shall be established when one of the Allied and Associated Powers shall require it from Bulgaria

##### ARTICLE 237.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall renew, in so far as concerns them and under the reserves indicated in the second paragraph of this Article, the conventions and arrangements signed at Berne on October 14, 1890, September 20, 1893, July 16, 1895, June 16, 1898, and September 19, 1906, regarding the transportation of goods by rail.

If within five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention for the transportation of passengers, luggage and goods by rail shall have been concluded to replace the Berne Convention of October 14, 1890, and the subsequent additions referred to above, this new convention and the supplementary provisions for international transport by rail

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

which may be based on it shall bind Bulgaria, even if she shall have refused to take part in the preparation of the convention or to subscribe to it. Until a new convention shall have been concluded, Bulgaria shall conform to the provisions of the Berne Convention and the subsequent additions referred to above and to the current supplementary provisions.

### ARTICLE 238

Bulgaria shall be bound to co operate in the establishment of through ticket services (for passengers and their luggage) which shall be required by any of the Allied and Associated Powers to ensure their communication by rail with each other and with all other countries by transit across the territories of Bulgaria, in particular Bulgaria shall, for this purpose, accept trains and carriages coming from the territories of the Allied and Associated Powers and shall forward them with a speed at least equal to that of her best long distance trains on the same lines. The rates applicable to such through services shall not in any case be higher than the rates collected on Bulgarian internal services for the same distance, under the same conditions of speed and comfort.

The tariffs applicable under the same conditions of speed and comfort to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from ports of the Allied and Associated Powers and using the Bulgarian railways shall not be at a higher kilometric rate than the most favourable tariffs (drawbacks and rebates being taken into account) enjoyed on the said railways by emigrants going to or coming from any other ports.

### ARTICLE 239.

Bulgaria shall not apply specially to such through services or to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from ports of the Allied and Associated Powers any technical, fiscal, or administrative measures, such as measures of customs examination, general police, sanitary police, and control, the result of which would be to impede or delay such services.

### ARTICLE 240

In case of transport partly by rail and partly by internal navigation, with or without through way bill, the preceding Articles shall apply to the part of the journey performed by rail.

# TREATY OF NEUILLY

## CHAPTER II.

### ROLLINGSTOCK.

#### ARTICLE 241.

Bulgaria undertakes that Bulgarian wagons shall be fitted with apparatus allowing

(1) of their inclusion in goods trains on the lines of such of the Allied and Associated Powers as are parties to the Berne Convention of May 15, 1886, as modified on May 18, 1907, without hampering the action of the continuous brake which may be adopted in such countries within ten years of the coming into force of the present Treaty, and

(2) of the inclusion of wagons of such countries in all goods trains on Bulgarian lines

The rollingstock of the Allied and Associated Powers shall enjoy on the Bulgarian lines the same treatment as Bulgarian rollingstock as regards movement, upkeep and repairs

## CHAPTER III

### TRANSFER OF RAILWAY LINES

#### ARTICLE 242

Subject to any special provisions concerning the transfer of ports, waterways and railways situated in the territory transferred under the present Treaty, and to the financial conditions relating to the concessionnaires and the pensioning of the personnel, the transfer of railways will take place under the following conditions

(1) The works and installations of all the railroads shall be handed over complete and in good condition

(2) Commissions of experts designated by the Allied and Associated Powers, on which Bulgaria shall be represented, shall fix the proportion of the stock existing on the system to be handed over. These Commissions shall have regard to the amount of the material registered on these lines in the last inventory before September 29, 1918, to the length of track (sidings included), and the nature and amount of the traffic. These Commissions shall also specify the locomotives, carriages and wagons to be handed over in each case, they shall decide upon the condi

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

tions of their acceptance, and shall make the provisional arrangements necessary to ensure their repair in Bulgarian workshops

(3) Stocks of stores, fittings and plant shall be handed over under the same conditions as the rollingstock

### ARTICLE 243

The establishment of all the new frontier stations between Bulgaria and the contiguous Allied and Associated States, as well as the working of the lines between these stations, shall be settled by agreements concluded between the railway administrations concerned. If the railway administrations are unable to come to an agreement the question shall be decided by Commissions of experts constituted as above

## CHAPTER IV.

### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

#### ARTICLE 244

Bulgaria shall carry out the instructions in regard to transport given her by an authorised body acting on behalf of the Allied and Associated Powers

(1) for the carriage of troops under the provisions of the present Treaty, and of material, ammunition and supplies for army use,

(2) as a temporary measure, for the transportation of supplies for certain regions, as well as for the restoration, as rapidly as possible, of the normal conditions of transport and for the organisation of postal and telegraphic services

## SECTION IV

### DISPUTES AND REVISION OF PERMANENT CLAUSES

#### ARTICLE 245

Disputes which may arise between interested States with regard to the interpretation and application of this Part of the present Treaty shall be settled as provided by the League of Nations

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ARTICLE 246

At any time the League of Nations may recommend the revision of such of the above Articles as relate to a permanent administrative régime.

### ARTICLE 247

The stipulations in Articles 212 to 218, 221, 236, and 238 to 240 shall be subject to revision by the Council of the League of Nations at any time after three years from the coming into force of the present Treaty

Failing such revision, no Allied or Associated Power can claim after the expiration of the above period of three years the benefit of any of the stipulations in the Articles enumerated above on behalf of any portion of its territories in which reciprocity is not accorded in respect of such stipulations. The period of three years during which reciprocity cannot be demanded may be prolonged by the Council of the League of Nations

## SECTION V

### SPECIAL PROVISION

### ARTICLE 248

Without prejudice to the special obligations imposed on her by the present Treaty for the benefit of the Allied and Associated Powers, Bulgaria undertakes to adhere to any General Conventions regarding the international régime of transit, waterways, ports or railways which may be concluded by the Allied and Associated Powers, with the approval of the League of Nations, within five years of the coming into force of the present Treaty



PART XII.

---

LABOUR.

*See Treaty of Versailles, Part XIII, Pages 238-253.*

## PART XIII.

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 290

Bulgaria undertakes to recognise and to accept the conventions made or to be made by the Allied and Associated Powers or any of them with any other Power as to the traffic in arms and in spirituous liquors, and also as to the other subjects dealt with in the General Act of Berlin of February 26, 1885, and of Brussels of July 2, 1890, and the conventions completing or modifying the same

#### ARTICLE 291

The High Contracting Parties, while they recognise the guarantees stipulated by the Treaties of 1815 and especially by the Act of November 20, 1815, in favour of Switzerland, the said guarantees constituting international obligations for the maintenance of peace, declare nevertheless that the provisions of these treaties, conventions, declarations and other supplementary Acts concerning the neutralised zone of Savoy, as laid down in paragraph 1 of Article 92 of the Final Act of the Congress of Vienna and in paragraph 2 of Article 3 of the Treaty of Paris of November 20, 1815, are no longer consistent with present conditions. For this reason the High Contracting Parties take note of the agreement reached between the French Government and the Swiss Government for the abrogation of the stipulations relating to this zone which are and remain abrogated.

The High Contracting Parties also agree that the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and of the other supplementary Acts concerning the free zones of Upper Savoy and the Gex district are no longer consistent with present conditions, and that it is for France and Switzerland to come to an agreement together with a view to settling between themselves the status of these territories under such conditions as shall be considered suitable by both countries.

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

### ANNEX.

#### I.

The Swiss Federal Council has informed the French Government on May 5, 1919, that after examining the provisions of Article 435 of the Peace conditions presented to Germany by the Allied and Associated Powers in a like spirit of sincere friendship it has happily reached the conclusion that it was possible to acquiesce in it under the following conditions and reservations

(1) The neutralised zone of Haute-Savoie

(a) It will be understood that as long as the Federal Chambers have not ratified the agreement come to between the two Governments concerning the abrogation of the stipulations in respect of the neutralised zone of Savoy, nothing will be definitively settled, on one side or the other, in regard to this subject

(b) The assent given by the Swiss Government to the abrogation of the above-mentioned stipulations presupposes, in conformity with the text adopted, the recognition of the guarantees formulated in favour of Switzerland by the Treaties of 1815 and particularly by the Declaration of November 20, 1815

(c) The agreement between the Governments of France and Switzerland for the abrogation of the above-mentioned stipulations will only be considered as valid if the Treaty of Peace contains this Article in its present wording. In addition the Parties to the Treaty of Peace should endeavour to obtain the assent of the signatory Powers of the Treaties of 1815 and of the Declaration of November 20, 1815, which are not signatories of the present Treaty of Peace

(2) Free zone of Haute-Savoie and the district of Gex.

(a) The Federal Council makes the most express reservations to the interpretation to be given to the statement mentioned in the last paragraph of the above Article for insertion in the Treaty of Peace, which provides that "the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and other supplementary acts concerning the free zones of Haute-Savoie and the Gex district are no longer consistent with present conditions." The Federal Council would not wish that its acceptance of the above wording should lead to the conclusion that it would agree to the suppression of a system intended to give neighbouring territory the benefit of a special régime which is

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

appropriate to the geographical and economical situation and which has been well tested

In the opinion of the Federal Council the question is not the modification of the customs system of the zones as set up by the Treaties mentioned above, but only the regulation in a manner more appropriate to the economic conditions of the present day of the terms of the exchange of goods between the regions in question. The Federal Council has been led to make the preceding observations by the perusal of the draft Convention concerning the future constitution of the zones which was annexed to the note of April 26 from the French Government. While making the above reservations the Federal Council declares its readiness to examine in the most friendly spirit any proposals which the French Government may deem it convenient to make on the subject.

(b) It is conceded that the stipulations of the Treaties of 1815 and other supplementary acts relative to the free zones will remain in force until a new arrangement is come to between France and Switzerland to regulate matters in this territory.

### II

The French Government have addressed to the Swiss Government, on May 18, 1919, the following note in reply to the communication set out in the preceding paragraph.

In a note dated May 5 the Swiss Legation in Paris was good enough to inform the Government of the French Republic that the Federal Government adhered to the proposed Article to be inserted in the Treaty of Peace between the Allied and Associated Governments and Germany.

The French Government have taken note with much pleasure of the agreement thus reached, and, at their request, the proposed Article, which had been accepted by the Allied and Associated Governments, has been inserted under No. 435 in the Peace conditions presented to the German Plenipotentiaries.

The Swiss Government, in their note of May 5 on this subject, have expressed various views and reservations.

Concerning the observations relating to the free zones of Haute-Savoie and the Gex district, the French Government have the honour to observe that the provisions of the last paragraph of Article 435 are so clear that their purport cannot be misapprehended, especially where it implies that no other Power but

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

France and Switzerland will in future be interested in that question.

The French Government, on their part, are anxious to protect the interests of the French territories concerned, and, with that object, having their special situation in view, they bear in mind the desirability of assuring them a suitable customs régime and determining, in a manner better suited to present conditions, the methods of exchanges between these territories and the adjacent Swiss territories, while taking into account reciprocal interests of both regions.

It is understood that this must in no way prejudice the right of France to adjust her customs line in this region in conformity with her political frontier, as is done on the other portions of her territorial boundaries, and as was done by Switzerland long ago on her own boundaries in this region

The French Government are pleased to note on this subject in what a friendly disposition the Swiss Government take this opportunity of declaring their willingness to consider any French proposal dealing with the system to be substituted for the present régime of the said free zones, which the French Government intend to formulate in the same friendly spirit

Moreover, the French Government have no doubt that the provisional maintenance of the régime of 1815 as to the free zones referred to in the above-mentioned paragraph of the note from the Swiss Legation of May 5, whose object is to provide for the passage from the present régime to the conventional régime, will cause no delay whatsoever in the establishment of the new situation which has been found necessary by the two Governments. This remark applies also to the ratification by the Federal Chambers, dealt with in paragraph 1 (a), of the Swiss note of May 5, under the heading "Neutralised zone of Haute-Savoie"

### ARTICLE 292.

The High Contracting Parties declare and place on record that they have taken note of the Treaty signed by the Government of the French Republic on July 17, 1918, with His Serene Highness the Prince of Monaco defining the relations between France and the Principality

### ARTICLE 293

The High Contracting Parties agree that, in the absence of a subsequent agreement to the contrary, the Chairman of any

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Commission established by the present Treaty shall in the event of an equality of votes be entitled to a second vote

### ARTICLE 294

The Allied and Associated Powers agree that where Christian religious missions were being maintained by Bulgarian societies or persons in territory belonging to them, or of which the government is entrusted to them in accordance with the present Treaty, the property which these missions or missionary societies possessed, including that of trading societies whose profits were devoted to the support of missions shall continue to be devoted to missionary purposes. In order to ensure the due execution of this undertaking the Allied and Associated Governments will hand over such property to boards of trustees appointed by or approved by the Governments and composed of persons holding the faith of the Mission whose property is involved.

The Allied and Associated Governments, while continuing to maintain full control as to the individuals by whom the Missions are conducted, will safeguard the interests of such Missions.

Bulgaria, taking note of the above undertaking, agrees to accept all arrangements made or to be made by the Allied or Associated Government concerned for carrying on the work of the said missions or trading societies and waives all claims on their behalf.

### ARTICLE 295

Without prejudice to the provisions of the present Treaty, Bulgaria undertakes not to put forward directly or indirectly against any Allied or Associated Power signatory of the present Treaty, any pecuniary claim based on events which occurred at any time before the coming into force of the present Treaty.

The present stipulation shall bar completely and finally all claims of this nature, which will be thenceforward extinguished, whoever may be the parties in interest.

### ARTICLE 296

Bulgaria accepts and recognises as valid and binding all decrees and orders concerning Bulgarian ships and Bulgarian goods and all orders relating to the payment of costs made by any Prize

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

Court of any of the Allied or Associated Powers, and undertakes not to put forward any claim arising out of such decrees or orders on behalf of any Bulgarian national

The Allied and Associated Powers reserve the right to examine in such manner as they may determine all decisions and orders of Bulgarian Prize Courts, whether affecting the property rights of nationals of those Powers or of neutral Powers. Bulgaria agrees to furnish copies of all the documents constituting the record of the cases, including the decisions and orders made, and to accept and give effect to the recommendations made after such examination of the cases

With a view to minimising the losses arising from the sinking of ships and cargoes in the course of the war and to facilitating the recovery of ships and cargoes which can be salvaged and the adjustment of the private claims arising with regard thereto, the Bulgarian Government undertakes to supply all the information in their power which may be of assistance to the Governments of the Allied and Associated Powers or to their nationals with regard to vessels sunk or damaged by the Bulgarian naval forces during the period of hostilities

THE PRESENT TREATY, in French, in English, and in Italian, shall be ratified. In case of divergence, the French text shall prevail, except in Parts I (Covenant of the League of Nations) and XII (Labour), where the French and English texts shall be of equal force

The deposit of ratifications shall be made at Paris as soon as possible

Powers of which the seat of the Government is outside Europe will be entitled merely to inform the Government of the French Republic through their diplomatic representative at Paris that their ratification has been given: in that case they must transmit the instrument of ratification as soon as possible

A first *procès verbal* of the deposit of ratifications will be drawn up as soon as the Treaty has been ratified by Bulgaria on the one hand, and by three of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers on the other hand

From the date of this first *procès verbal* the Treaty will come into force between the High Contracting Parties who have ratified it. For the determination of all periods of time provided for in the present Treaty this date will be the date of the coming into force of the Treaty

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

In all other respects the Treaty will enter into force for each Power at the date of the deposit of its ratification

The French Government will transmit to all the signatory Powers a certified copy of the procès-verbaux of the deposit of ratifications.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the above-named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty

Done at Neuilly-sur-Seine, the twenty-seventh day of November, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in a single copy which will remain deposited in the archives of the French Republic, and of which authenticated copies will be transmitted to each of the Signatory Powers

(L S) FRANK I. POLK  
(L S) HENRY WHITE  
(I S) TASKER H. BLISS  
(L S) CECIL HARMSWORTH  
(L S) EYRE A. CROWE  
(I S) GEORGI H. PERLEY  
(L S) ANDREW FISHER  
(L S) THOMAS MACKENZIE  
(L S) R. A. BLANKENBERG  
(I S) EYRE A. CROWE  
(I S) G. CLEMENCEAU  
(I S) S. PICHON  
(I S) L. -L. KLOTZ  
(I S) ANDRÉ TARDIEU  
(I S) JULES CAMBON

(I S) GUGLIELMO MARCONI  
(I S) G. DE MARTINO  
(I S) K. MATSUI  
(I S) J. VAN DEN HEUVEL.  
(I S) ROBIN-JAEQUEMYS.  
(L S) VIKYUN WELINGTON KOO

(I S) RAFAEL MARTINEZ ORTIZ  
(I S) ELIFTHÉRIOS VENIZELOS  
(L S) N. POLITIS  
(L S) M. RUSTEM HAIDAR.  
(I S) AOUNI ABDUL-HADI



## TREATY OF NEUILLY

(L. S) L. GRABSKI.  
(L. S) ST PATEK  
(L. S) AFFONSO COSTA.  
(L. S) JAYME BATALHA REIS

(L. S) NIK P PACHITCH  
(L S) DR ANTE TRUMBIĆ  
(L S) DR IVAN ZOLGER  
(L S) CHAROON  
(L S) DR EDVARD BENES  
(L S) STEFAN OSUSKY  
(L S) AL STAMBOLIISKI

## PROTOCOL

With a view to indicating precisely the conditions in which certain provisions of the Treaty of even date are to be carried out, it is agreed by the High Contracting Parties that

(1) The list of persons to be handed over to the Allied and Associated Governments by Bulgaria under the second paragraph of Article 118 shall be communicated to the Bulgarian Government within a month from the coming into force of the Treaty,

(2) Proceedings will be taken against persons who have committed punishable offences in the liquidation of Bulgarian property, and the Allied and Associated Powers will welcome any information or evidence which the Bulgarian Government can furnish on this subject

Done in French, in English and in Italian, of which the French text shall prevail in case of divergence, at Neuilly-sur-Seine, the twenty-seventh day of November, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen

FRANK L POLK  
HENRY WHITE  
TASKER H BLISS  
CECIL HARNSWORTH  
EYRE A CROWE  
GEORGE H PERLEY  
ANDREW FISHER  
THOMAS MACKENZIE  
R A BLANKENBERG

## TREATY OF NEUILLY

EYRE A CROWE  
G CLEMENCEAU  
S PICHON  
L -L KLOTZ  
ANDRÉ TARDIEU  
JULIS CAMBON

GUGLIELMO MARCONI  
G DE MARTINO  
K MATSUI  
J VAN DEN HEUVEL  
ROBIN-JACQUELYNS  
VIKYUN WELLINGTON KOO

RAFAEL MARTINEZ ORTIZ  
LUIZ THEÓFILOS VENIZÉLOS  
N POLITIS  
M RUSTEM HAIDAR  
AOUNI ABDUL HADI  
I GRABSKI  
Sr PAULK  
AFONSO COSTA  
JAYMI BATISTA REIS

NIK P PACHITCH  
DR ANTI TRUMBIČ  
DR IVAN ZOIGER  
CHAROON  
DR EDVARD BENES  
SIGFAN OSUSKY  
AL STAMBOLISKI



TREATY OF PEACE  
BETWEEN THE  
ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS  
AND TURKEY  
SIGNED AT SÈVRES  
AUGUST 10, 1920

# TREATY OF SEVERES

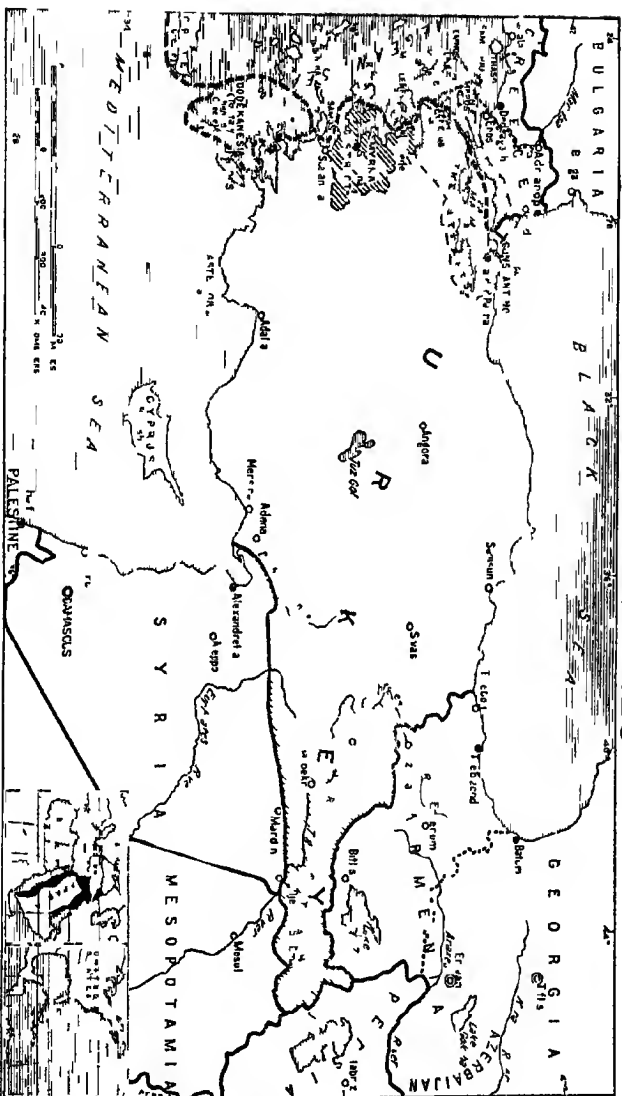


FIGURE 11 TURKEY IN 1920

Compiled by  
Col Lawrence Martin

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY AND JAPAN,

These Powers being described in the present Treaty as the Principal Allied Powers,

ARMENIA, BELGIUM, GREECE, THE ILDJAZ, POLAND, PORTUGAL, ROUMANIA, THE SERB CROAT SLOVENISTAFF AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA,

These Powers constituting, with the Principal Powers mentioned above, the Allied Powers

of the one part,

AND TURKEY,

of the other part,

Whereas on the request of the Imperial Ottoman Government an Armistice was granted to Turkey on October 30 1918, by the Principal Allied Powers in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded, and

Whereas the Allied Powers are equally desirous that the war in which certain among them were successively involved directly or indirectly, against Turkey and which originated in the declaration of war against Serbia on July 28, 1914, by the former Imperial and Royal Austro Hungarian Government and in the hostilities opened by Turkey against the Allied Powers on October 29 1914 and conducted by Germany in alliance with Turkey, should be replaced by a firm, just and durable Peace,

For this purpose the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES have appointed as their Plenipotentiaries

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA

Sir George Dixon GRAHAME K C V O, Minister Plenipotentiary of His Britannic Majesty at Paris

And

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

for the DOMINION of CANADA:

The Honourable Sir George Halsey PERLEY, K. C. M. G.,  
High Commissioner for Canada in the United Kingdom,

for the COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA

The Right Honourable Andrew FISHER, High Commissioner for Australia in the United Kingdom,

for the DOMINION of NEW ZEALAND

Sir George Dixon GRAHAME, K C V O, Minister Plenipotentiary of His Britannic Majesty at Paris,

for the UNION of SOUTH AFRICA

Mr Reginald Andrew BLANKENBERG O B E, Acting High Commissioner for the Union of South Africa in the United Kingdom,

for INDIA

Sir Arthur HIRZILL, K C B, Assistant Under Secretary of State for India,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC

Mr Alexandre MILLERAND, President of the Council,  
Minister for Foreign Affairs,

Mr Frédéric FRANÇOIS MARSAL Minister of Finance,

Mr Auguste Paul Louis ISAAC Minister of Commerce and Industry,

Mr Jules CAMBON, Ambassador of France,

Mr Georges Maurice PALÉOLOGUE, Ambassador of France,  
Secretary General of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY

Count LELIO BONIN LONGARE, Senator of the Kingdom,  
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of  
H M the King of Italy at Paris,

General Giovanni MARIETTI, Italian Military Representative on the Supreme War Council,

HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN

Viscount CHINDA, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H M the Emperor of Japan at London,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Mr. K. MATSUI, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of H. M. the Emperor of Japan at Paris;

### ARMENIA:

Mr. Avetis AHARONIAN, President of the Delegation of the Armenian Republic,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS.

Mr. Jules VAN DEN HEUVEL, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, Minister of State,  
Mr ROLIN JAEQUEMYNS, Member of the Institute of Private International Law, Secretary-General of the Belgian Delegation,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HELLENES

Mr. Eleftherios K. VENIZELOS, President of the Council of Ministers,  
Mr Athos ROMANOS, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H M the King of the Hellenes at Paris,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HEDJAZ

### THE PRESIDENT OF THE POLISH REPUBLIC.

Count Maurice ZAMOYSKI, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the Polish Republic at Paris,  
Mr Erasme PILTZ,

### THE PRESIDENT OF THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC

Dr Affonso da COSTA, formerly President of the Council of Ministers,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ROUMANIA

Mr Nicolae TITULESCU, Minister of Finance;  
Prince DIMITRIE GHICA, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of H. M the King of Roumania at Paris,

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE SERBS, THE CROATS AND THE SLOVENES.



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Mr. Nicolas P. PACHITCH, formerly President of the  
Council of Ministers,

Mr Ante TRUMBIC, Minister for Foreign Affairs,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECHO-SLOVAK REPUBLIC:

Mr Edward BENES, Minister for Foreign Affairs,

Mr Stephen OSUSKY, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister  
Plenipotentiary of the Czecho Slovak Republic at  
London,

TURKEY

General HAADI Pasha, Senator,

RIZA TI VI IK Bey, Senator,

RLCHAD HALISS Bey, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister  
Plenipotentiary of Turkey at Berne,

WHO, having communicated their full powers, found in good  
and due form, have AGREED AS FOLLOWS

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the state of  
war will terminate

From that moment, and subject to the provisions of the  
present Treaty, official relations will exist between the Allied  
Powers and Turkey

PART I.

---

THE COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

ARTICLES I TO 26 AND ANNEX

---

*See Part I, Treaty of Versailles, Pages 10-23.*

## PART II.

### FRONTIERS OF TURKEY.

#### ARTICLE 27.

I In Europe, the frontiers of Turkey will be laid down as follows

1 *The Black Sea*

from the entrance of the Bosphorus to the point described below

2 *With Greece*

From a point to be chosen on the Black Sea near the mouth of the Büyük Dere, situated about 7 kilometres north-west of Podima, south westwards to the most north-westerly point of the limit of the basin of the Istranja Dere (about 8 kilometres north-west of Istranja),

a line to be fixed on the ground passing through Kapıya Daglı and Uchbunar Tepe,

thence south-south-eastwards to a point to be chosen on the railway from Chorlu to Chatalja about 1 kilometre west of the railway station of Sinekli,

a line following as far as possible the western limit of the basin of the Istranja Dere,

thence south-eastwards to a point to be chosen between Fener and Kurfalı on the watershed between the basins of those rivers which flow into Büyük Çekmece Gölü, on the north-east, and the basin of those rivers which flow direct into the Sea of Marmora on the south-west,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing south of Sinekli,

thence south-eastwards to a point to be chosen on the Sea of Marmora about 1 kilometre south-west of Kalikratia,

a line following as far as possible this watershed

3 *The Sea of Marmora*

from the point defined above to the entrance of the Bosphorus

II In Asia, the frontiers of Turkey will be laid down as follows.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### 1 *On the West and South*

From the entrance of the Bosphorus into the Sea of Marmora to a point described below, situated in the eastern Mediterranean Sea in the neighbourhood of the Gulf of Alexandretta near Karatash Burun,

the Sea of Marmora, the Dardanelles, and the Eastern Mediterranean Sea, the islands of the Sea of Marmora, and those which are situated within a distance of 3 miles from the coast, remaining Turkish, subject to the provisions of Section IV and Articles 84 and 122, Part III (Political Clauses)

### 2 *With Syria.*

From a point to be chosen on the eastern bank of the outlet of the Hâssan Dede, about 3 kilometres north-west of Karatash Burun, north-eastwards to a point to be chosen on the Djaihun Irmak about 1 kilometre north of Babeli,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing north of Karatash,

thence to Kesik Kale,

the course of the Djaihun Irmak upstream,

thence north-eastwards to a point to be chosen on the Djaihun Irmak about 15 kilometres east-southeast of Karsbazar,

a line to be fixed on the ground passing north of Kara Tepe,

thence to the bend in the Djaihun Irmak situated west of Duldul Dag,

the course of the Djaihun Irmak upstream,

thence in a general south-easterly direction to a point to be chosen on Emir Musi Dag about 15 kilometres south-south-west of Giaour Geul,

a line to be fixed on the ground at a distance of about 18 kilometres from the railway, and leaving Duldul Dag to Syria,

thence eastwards to a point to be chosen about 5 kilometres north of Urfa,

a generally straight line from west to east to be fixed on the ground passing north of the roads connecting the towns of Baghche, Aintab, Birdjik, and Urfa and leaving the last three named towns to Syria;

thence eastwards to the south-western extremity of the bend in the Tigris about 6 kilometres north of Azekh (27 kilometres west of Djezre-ibn-Omar),

a generally straight line from west to east to be fixed on the ground leaving the town of Mardin to Syria,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

thence to a point to be chosen on the Tigris between the point of confluence of the Khahur Su with the Tigris and the bend in the Tigris situated about 10 kilometres north of this point,

the course of the Tigris downstream, leaving the island on which is situated the town of Djezire-ibn-Omar to Syria.

### 3 *With Mesopotamia*

Thence in a general easterly direction to a point to be chosen on the northern boundary of the vilayet of Mosul,

a line to be fixed on the ground,

thence eastwards to the point where it meets the frontier between Turkey and Persia,

the northern boundary of the vilayet of Mosul, modified, however, so as to pass south of Amadia

### 4 *On the East and the North East*

From the point above defined to the Black Sea, the existing frontier between Turkey and Persia, then the former frontier between Turkey and Russia, subject to the provisions of Article 89

### 5 *The Black Sea*

#### ARTICLE 28

The frontiers described by the present Treaty are traced on the one in a million maps attached to the present Treaty. In case of differences between the text and the map, the text will prevail [See Introduction]

#### ARTICLE 29

Boundary Commissions, whose composition is or will be fixed in the present Treaty or in Treaties supplementary thereto, will have to trace these frontiers on the ground

They shall have the power, not only of fixing those portions which are defined as "a line to be fixed on the ground," but also, if the Commission considers it necessary, of revising in matters of detail portions defined by administrative boundaries or otherwise. They shall endeavour in all cases to follow as nearly as possible the descriptions given in the Treaties, taking into account, as far as possible, administrative boundaries and local economic interests

The decisions of the Commissions will be taken by a majority, and shall be binding on the parties concerned

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The expenses of the Boundary Commissions will be borne in equal shares by the parties concerned

### ARTICLE 30

In so far as frontiers defined by a waterway are concerned, the phrases 'course' or 'channel' used in the descriptions of the present Treaty signify, as regards non navigable rivers, the median line of the waterway or of its principal branch, and, as regards navigable rivers, the median line of the principal channel of navigation. It will rest with the Boundary Commissions provided for by the present Treaty to specify whether the frontier line shall follow any changes of the course or channel which may take place, or whether it shall be definitely fixed by the position of the course or channel at the time when the present Treaty comes into force.

In the absence of provisions to the contrary in the present Treaty, islands and islets lying within three miles of the coast are included within the frontier of the coastal State.

### ARTICLE 31

The various States concerned undertake to furnish to the Commissions all documents necessary for their tasks, especially authentic copies of agreements fixing existing or old frontiers, all large scale maps in existence, geodetic data, surveys completed but unpublished and information concerning the changes of frontier watercourses. The maps, geodetic data and surveys, even if unpublished which are in the possession of the Turkish authorities must be delivered at Constantinople, within thirty days from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to such representative of the Commissions concerned as may be appointed by the principal Allied Powers.

The States concerned also undertake to instruct the local authorities to communicate to the Commissions all documents, especially plans, cadastres and land books and to furnish on demand all details regarding property, existing economic conditions, and other necessary information.

### ARTICLE 32

The various States interested undertake to give every assistance to the Boundary Commissions, whether directly or through

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

local authorities, in everything that concerns transport, accommodation, labour, materials (sign-posts, boundary pillars) necessary for the accomplishment of their mission

In particular the Turkish Government undertakes to furnish to the Principal Allied Powers such technical personnel as they may consider necessary to assist the Boundary Commissions in the accomplishment of their mission

### ARTICLE 33.

The various States interested undertake to safeguard the trigonometrical points, signals, posts or frontier marks erected by the Commissions

### ARTICLE 34

The pillars will be placed so as to be intervisible; they will be numbered, and their position and their number will be noted on a cartographic document

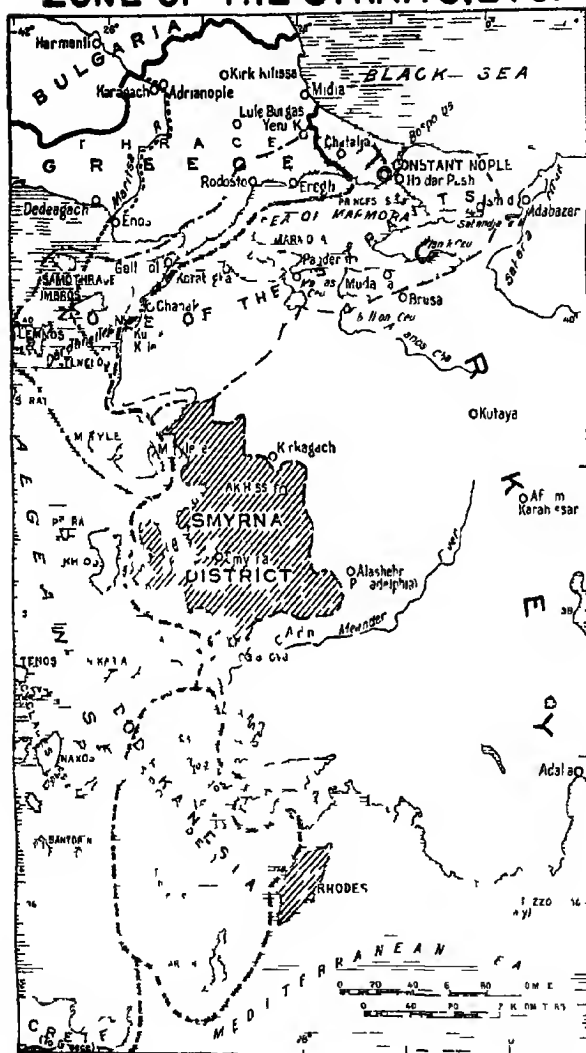
### ARTICLE 35.

The protocols defining the boundary and the maps and documents attached thereto will be made out in triplicate, of which two copies will be forwarded to the Governments of the limitrophe States, and the third to the Government of the French Republic, which will deliver authentic copies to the Powers who sign the present Treaty.





# ZONE OF THE STRAITS. ETC.



## LEGEND

- International boundary
- National boundary
- Area of the Straits
- One of the Straits

## PART III.

### POLITICAL CLAUSES

---

#### SECTION I

#### CONSTANTINOPLE.

##### ARTICLE 36

Subject to the provisions of the present Treaty, the High Contracting Parties agree that the rights and title of the Turkish Government over Constantinople shall not be affected, and that the said Government and His Majesty the Sultan shall be entitled to reside there and to maintain there the capital of the Turkish State

Nevertheless, in the event of Turkey failing to observe faithfully the provisions of the present Treaty, or of any treaties or conventions supplementary thereto, particularly as regards the protection of the rights of racial, religious or linguistic minorities, the Allied Powers expressly reserve the right to modify the above provisions, and Turkey hereby agrees to accept any dispositions which may be taken in this connection

#### SECTION II

#### STRAITS

##### ARTICLE 37

The navigation of the Straits, including the Dardanelles, the Sea of Marmora and the Bosphorus, shall in future be open, both in peace and war, to every vessel of commerce or of war and to military and commercial aircraft, without distinction of flag

These waters shall not be subject to blockade, nor shall any belligerent right be exercised nor any act of hostility be committed within them, unless in pursuance of a decision of the Council of the League of Nations

##### ARTICLE 38

The Turkish Government recognises that it is necessary to take further measures to ensure the freedom of navigation pro-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

vided for in Article 37, and accordingly delegates, so far as it is concerned, to a Commission to be called the "Commission of the Straits," and hereinafter referred to as "the Commission," the control of the waters specified in Article 39.

The Greek Government, so far as it is concerned, delegates to the Commission the same powers and undertakes to give it in all respects the same facilities

Such control shall be exercised in the name of the Turkish and Greek Governments respectively, and in the manner provided in this Section

### ARTICLE 39

The authority of the Commission will extend to all the waters between the Mediterranean mouth of the Dardanelles, and the Black Sea mouth of the Bosphorus, and to the waters within three miles of each of these mouths

This authority may be exercised on shore to such extent as may be necessary for the execution of the provisions of this Section

### ARTICLE 40

The Commission shall be composed of representatives appointed respectively by the United States of America (if and when that Government is willing to participate), the British Empire, France, Italy, Japan, Russia (if and when Russia becomes a member of the League of Nations), Greece Roumania, and Bulgaria and Turkey (if and when the two latter States become members of the League of Nations) Each Power shall appoint one representative The representatives of the United States of America, the British Empire, France Italy Japan and Russia shall each have two votes The representatives of Greece, Roumania, and Bulgaria and Turkey shall each have one vote Each Commissioner shall be removable only by the Government which appointed him.

### ARTICLE 41

The Commissioners shall enjoy, within the limits specified in Article 39, diplomatic privileges and immunities

### ARTICLE 42.

The Commission will exercise the powers conferred on it by the present Treaty in complete independence of the local author-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

ity. It will have its own flag, its own budget and its separate organisation.

### ARTICLE 43

Within the limits of its jurisdiction as laid down in Article 39 the Commission will be charged with the following duties:

- (a) the execution of any works considered necessary for the improvement of the channels or the approaches to harbours;
- (b) the lighting and buoying of the channels,
- (c) the control of pilotage and towage
- (d) the control of anchorages,
- (e) the control necessary to assure the application in the ports of Constantinople and Haidar Pasha of the régime prescribed in Articles 335 to 344, Part XI (Ports, Waterways and Railways) of the present Treaty,
- (f) the control of all matters relating to wrecks and salvage;
- (g) the control of lighterage,

### ARTICLE 44

In the event of the Commission finding that the liberty of passage is being interfered with, it will inform the representatives at Constantinople of the Allied Powers providing the occupying forces provided for in Article 178. These representatives will thereupon concert with the naval and military commanders of the said forces such measures as may be deemed necessary to preserve the freedom of the Straits. Similar action shall be taken by the said representatives in the event of any external action threatening the liberty of passage of the Straits.

### ARTICLE 45

For the purpose of the acquisition of any property or the execution of any permanent works which may be required, the Commission shall be entitled to raise such loans as it may consider necessary. These loans will be secured, so far as possible, on the dues to be levied on the shipping using the Straits, as provided in Article 53.

### ARTICLE 46

The functions previously exercised by the Constantinople Superior Council of Health and the Turkish Sanitary Administration which was directed by the said Council, and the functions

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

exercised by the National Life-boat Service of the Bosphorus, will within the limits specified in Article 39 be discharged under the control of the Commission and in such manner as it may direct.

The Commission will co-operate in the execution of any common policy adopted by the League of Nations for preventing and combating disease

### ARTICLE 47.

Subject to the general powers of control conferred upon the Commission, the rights of any persons or companies now holding concessions relating to lighthouses, docks, quays or similar matters shall be maintained, but the Commission shall be entitled if it thinks it necessary in the general interest to buy out or modify such rights upon the conditions laid down in Article 311, Part IX (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, or itself to take up a new concession

### ARTICLE 48.

In order to facilitate the execution of the duties with which it is entrusted by this Section, the Commission shall have power to organise such a force of special police as may be necessary. This force shall be drawn so far as possible from the native population of the zone of the Straits and islands referred to in Article 178, Part V (Military, Naval and Air Clauses), excluding the islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace, Tenedos and Mitylene. The said force shall be commanded by foreign police officers appointed by the Commission.

### ARTICLE 49.

In the portion of the zone of the Straits, including the islands of the Sea of Marmora, which remains Turkish, and pending the coming into force of the reform of the Turkish judicial system provided for in Article 136, all infringements of the regulations and by laws made by the Commission, committed by nationals of capitulatory Powers, shall be dealt with by the Consular Courts of the said Powers. The Allied Powers agree to make such infringements justiciable before their Consular Courts or authorities. Infringements committed by Turkish nationals or nationals of non-capitulatory Powers shall be dealt with by the competent Turkish judicial authorities.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

In the portion of the said zone placed under Greek sovereignty such infringements will be dealt with by the competent Greek judicial authorities

### ARTICLE 50.

The officers or members of the crew of any merchant vessel within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Commission who may be arrested on shore for any offence committed either ashore or afloat within the limits of the said jurisdiction shall be brought before the competent judicial authority by the Commission's police. If the accused was arrested otherwise than by the Commission's police he shall immediately be handed over to them

### ARTICLE 51

The Commission shall appoint such subordinate officers or officials as may be found indispensable to assist it in carrying out the duties with which it is charged

### ARTICLE 52

In all matters relating to the navigation of the waters within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Commission all the ships referred to in Article 37 shall be treated upon a footing of absolute equality

### ARTICLE 53

Subject to the provisions of Article 47 the existing rights under which dues and charges can be levied for various purposes, whether direct by the Turkish Government or by international bodies or private companies, on ships or cargoes within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Commission shall be transferred to the Commission. The Commission shall fix these dues and charges at such amounts only as may be reasonably necessary to cover the cost of the works executed and the services rendered to shipping including the general costs and expenses of the administration of the Commission, and the salaries and pay provided for in paragraph 3 of the Annex to this Section

For these purposes only and with the prior consent of the Council of the League of Nations the Commission may also establish dues and charges other than those now existing and fix their amounts

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 54.

All dues and charges imposed by the Commission shall be levied without any discrimination and on a footing of absolute equality between all vessels, whatever their port of origin, destination or departure, their flag or ownership, or the nationality or ownership of their cargoes

This disposition does not affect the right of the Commission to fix in accordance with tonnage the dues provided for by this Section

### ARTICLE 55

The Turkish and Greek Governments respectively undertake to facilitate the acquisition by the Commission of such land and buildings as the Commission shall consider it necessary to acquire in order to carry out effectively the duties with which it is entrusted

### ARTICLE 56.

Ships of war in transit through the waters specified in Article 39 shall conform in all respects to the regulations issued by the Commission for the observance of the ordinary rules of navigation and of sanitary requirements

### ARTICLE 57

(1) Belligerent warships shall not revictual nor take in stores, except so far as may be strictly necessary to enable them to complete the passage of the Straits and to reach the nearest port where they can call, nor shall they replenish or increase their supplies of war material or their armament or complete their crews, within the waters under the control of the Commission. Only such repairs as are absolutely necessary to render them seaworthy shall be carried out, and they shall not add in any manner whatever to their fighting force. The Commission shall decide what repairs are necessary, and these must be carried out with the least possible delay

(2) The passage of belligerent warships through the waters under the control of the Commission shall be effected with the least possible delay, and without any other interruption than that resulting from the necessities of the service

(3) The stay of such warships at ports within the jurisdiction of the Commission shall not exceed twenty-four hours except in

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

case of distress In such case they shall be bound to leave as soon as possible An interval of at least twenty-four hours shall always elapse between the sailing of a belligerent ship from the waters under the control of the Commission and the departure of a ship belonging to an opposing belligerent

(4) Any further regulations affecting in time of war the waters under the control of the Commission, and relating in particular to the passage of war material and contraband destined for the enemies of Turkey, or revictualling, taking in stores or carrying out repairs in the said waters, will be laid down by the League of Nations.

### ARTICLE 58

Prizes shall in all respects be subjected to the same conditions as belligerent vessels of war

### ARTICLE 59

No belligerent shall embark or disembark troops, munitions of war or warlike materials in the waters under the control of the Commission, except in case of accidental hindrance of the passage, and in such cases the passage shall be resumed with all possible despatch

### ARTICLE 60

Nothing in Articles 57, 58 or 59 shall be deemed to limit the powers of a belligerent or belligerents acting in pursuance of a decision by the Council of the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 61

Any differences which may arise between the Powers as to the interpretation or execution of the provisions of this Section, and as regards Constantinople and Haïdar Pasha of the provisions of Articles 335 to 344, Part XI (Ports, Waterways, and Railways) shall be referred to the Commission In the event of the decision of the Commission not being accepted by any Power, the question shall, on the demand of any Power concerned, be settled as provided by the League of Nations, pending whose decision the ruling of the Commission will be carried out



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ANNEX

The Chairmanship of the Commission of the Straits shall be rotatory for the period of two years among the members of the Commission entitled to two votes.

The Commission shall take decisions by a majority vote, and the Chairman shall have a casting vote. Abstention shall be regarded as a vote against the proposal under discussion.

Each of the Commissioners will have the right to designate a deputy Commissioner to replace him in his absence

#### 2

The salary of each member of the Commission will be paid by the Government which appointed him, these salaries will be fixed at reasonable amounts agreed upon from time to time between the Governments represented on the Commission.

#### 3.

The salaries of the police officers referred to in Article 48, of such other officials and officers as may be appointed under Article 51, and the pay of the local police referred to in Article 48, shall be paid out of the receipts from the dues and charges levied on shipping

The Commission shall frame regulations as to the terms and conditions of employment of all officers and officials appointed by it

#### 4

The Commission shall have at its disposal such vessels as may be necessary to enable it to carry out its functions as laid down in this Section and Annex.

#### 5.

In order to carry out all the duties with which it is charged by the provisions of this Section and Annex and within the limits therein laid down the Commission will have the power to prepare, issue and enforce the necessary regulations, this power will include the right of amending so far as may be necessary or repealing the existing regulations

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### 6.

The Commission shall frame regulations as to the manner in which the accounts of all revenues and expenditure of the funds under its control shall be kept, the auditing of such accounts and the publication every year of a full and accurate report thereof

## SECTION III.

### KURDISTAN.

#### ARTICLE 62

A Commission sitting at Constantinople and composed of three members appointed by the British, French and Italian Governments respectively shall draft within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty a scheme of local autonomy for the predominantly Kurdish areas lying east of the Lufphratts, south of the southern boundary of Armenia as it may be hereafter determined, and north of the frontier of Turkey with Syria and Mesopotamia, as defined in Article 27, II (2) and (3). If unanimity cannot be secured on any question, it will be referred by the members of the Commission to their respective Governments. The scheme shall contain full safeguards for the protection of the Assyro Chaldeans and other racial or religious minorities within these areas, and with this object a Commission composed of British, French, Italian, Persian and Kurdish representatives shall visit the spot to examine and decide what rectifications, if any, should be made in the Turkish frontier where, under the provisions of the present Treaty, that frontier coincides with that of Persia.

#### ARTICLE 63.

The Turkish Government hereby agrees to accept and execute the decisions of both the Commissions mentioned in Article 62 within three months from their communication to the said Government.

#### ARTICLE 64

If within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Kurdish peoples within the areas defined in Article 62 shall address themselves to the Council of the League of Nations in such a manner as to show that a majority of the popula-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

tion of these areas desires independence from Turkey, and if the Council then considers that these peoples are capable of such independence and recommends that it should be granted to them, Turkey hereby agrees to execute such a recommendation, and to renounce all rights and title over these areas.

The detailed provisions for such renunciation will form the subject of a separate agreement between the Principal Allied Powers and Turkey

If and when such renunciation takes place, no objection will be raised by the Principal Allied Powers to the voluntary adhesion to such an independent Kurdish State of the Kurds inhabiting that part of Kurdistan which has hitherto been included in the Mosul vilayet

### SECTION IV

#### SMYRNA

##### ARTICLE 65

The provisions of this Section will apply to the city of Smyrna and the adjacent territory defined in Article 66, until the determination of their final status in accordance with Article 83

##### ARTICLE 66

The geographical limits of the territory adjacent to the city of Smyrna will be laid down as follows

From the mouth of the river which flows into the Aegean Sea about 5 kilometres north of Skalanova, eastwards,

the course of this river upstream,

then south-eastwards, the course of the southern branch of this river,

then south-eastwards, to the western point of the crest of the Gumush Dagh,

A line to be fixed on the ground passing west of Çinar K, and east of Akche Ova;

thence north-eastwards, this crest line,

thence northwards to a point to be chosen on the railway from Ayasoluk to Deirmendik about 1 kilometre west of Balachik station,

a line to be fixed on the ground leaving the road and railway from Sokia to Balachik station entirely in Turkish territory,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

thence northwards to a point to be chosen on the southern boundary of the Sandjak of Smyrna,  
a line to be fixed on the ground,  
thence to a point to be chosen in the neighbourhood of Bos Daglı situated about 15 kilometres north-east of Odemiş,  
the southern and eastern boundary of the Sandjak of Smyrna,  
thence northwards to a point to be chosen on the railway from Manisa to Alashehr about 6 kilometres west of Salihli,  
a line to be fixed on the ground,  
thence northwards to Geurenez Daglı,  
a line to be fixed on the ground passing east of Mermer Gölü west of Kemer, crossing the Kum Çayı approximately south of Akshalan, and then following the watershed west of Kavakalan,  
thence north-westwards to a point to be chosen on the boundary between the Cazas of Kirkagach and Ak Hissar about 18 kilometres east of Kirkagach and 20 kilometres north of Ak Hissar,  
a line to be fixed on the ground,  
thence westwards to its junction with the boundary of the Caza of Soma,  
the southern boundary of the Caza of Kirkagach,  
thence westwards to its junction with the boundary of the Sandjak of Smyrna,  
the southern boundary of the Caza of Soma,  
thence northwards to its junction with the boundary of the vilayet of Smyrna,  
the north-eastern boundary of the Sandjak of Smyrna  
thence westwards to a point to be chosen in the neighbourhood of Charpajık (Tepe)  
the northern boundary of the vilayet of Smyrna,  
thence northwards to a point to be chosen on the ground about 4 kilometres southwest of Koculuje,  
a line to be fixed on the ground  
thence westwards to a point to be selected on the ground between Cape Dahlini and Kemer Iskele  
a line to be fixed on the ground passing south of Kemer and Kemer Iskele together with the road joining these places

### ARTICLE 67

A Commission shall be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the boundaries of the territories described in Article 66. This

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Commission shall be composed of three members nominated by the British, French and Italian Governments respectively, one member nominated by the Greek Government, and one nominated by the Turkish Government

### ARTICLE 68

Subject to the provisions of this Section, the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 will be assimilated, in the application of the present Treaty, to territory detached from Turkey.

### ARTICLE 69

The city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 remain under Turkish sovereignty. Turkey, however, transfers to the Greek Government the exercise of her rights of sovereignty over the city of Smyrna and the said territory. In witness of such sovereignty the Turkish flag shall remain permanently hoisted over an outer fort in the town of Smyrna. The fort will be designated by the Principal Allied Powers.

### ARTICLE 70

The Greek Government will be responsible for the administration of the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66, and will effect this administration by means of a body of officials which it will appoint specially for the purpose.

### ARTICLE 71.

The Greek Government shall be entitled to maintain in the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 the military forces required for the maintenance of order and public security.

### ARTICLE 72.

A local parliament shall be set up with an electoral system calculated to ensure proportional representation of all sections of the population, including racial, linguistic and religious minorities. Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Greek Government shall submit to the Council of the League of Nations a scheme for an electoral system complying with the above requirements, this scheme shall not come into force until approved by a majority of the Council.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The Greek Government shall be entitled to postpone the elections for so long as may be required for the return of the inhabitants who have been banished or deported by the Turkish authorities, but such postponement shall not exceed a period of one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 73.

The relations between the Greek administration and the local parliament shall be determined by the said administration in accordance with the principles of the Greek Constitution

### ARTICLE 74.

Compulsory military service shall not be enforced in the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 pending the final determination of their status in accordance with Article 83

### ARTICLE 75.

The provisions of the separate Treaty referred to in Article 86 relating to the protection of racial, linguistic and religious minorities, and to freedom of commerce and transit, shall be applicable to the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66

### ARTICLE 76.

The Greek Government may establish a Customs boundary along the frontier line defined in Article 66, and may incorporate the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in the said Article in the Greek customs system

### ARTICLE 77.

The Greek Government engages to take no measures which would have the effect of depreciating the existing Turkish currency, which shall retain its character as legal tender pending the determination, in accordance with the provisions of Article 83, of the final status of the territory.

### ARTICLE 78

The provisions of Part XI (Ports, Waterways and Railways) relating to the régime of ports of international interest, free ports and transit shall be applicable to the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 79

As regards nationality, such inhabitants of the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 as are of Turkish nationality and cannot claim any other nationality under the terms of the present Treaty shall be treated on exactly the same footing as Greek nationals. Greece shall provide for their diplomatic and consular protection abroad.

### ARTICLE 80

The provisions of Article 241, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) will apply in the case of the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66.

The provisions of Article 293, Part IX (Economic Clauses) will not be applicable in the case of the said city and territory.

### ARTICLE 81

Until the determination, in accordance with the provisions of Article 83 of the final status of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66, the rights to exploit the salt marshes of Phocæa belonging to the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt, including all plant and machinery and materials for transport by land or sea shall not be altered or interfered with. No tax or charge shall be imposed during this period on the manufacture, exportation or transport of salt produced from these marshes. The Greek administration will have the right to regulate and tax the consumption of salt at Smyrna and within the territory defined in Article 66.

If after the expiration of the period referred to in the preceding paragraph Greece considers it opportune to effect changes in the provisions above set forth, the salt marshes of Phocæa will be treated as a concession and the guarantees provided by Article 312, Part IX (Economic Clauses) will apply, subject, however, to the provisions of Article 246 Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 82

Subsequent agreements will decide all questions which are not decided by the present Treaty and which may arise from the execution of the provisions of this Section.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 83.

When a period of five years shall have elapsed after the coming into force of the present Treaty the local parliament referred to in Article 72 may, by a majority of votes, ask the Council of the League of Nations for the definitive incorporation in the Kingdom of Greece of the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66. The Council may require, as a preliminary, a plebiscite under conditions which it will lay down.

In the event of such incorporation as a result of the application of the foregoing paragraph, the Turkish sovereignty referred to in Article 69 shall cease. Turkey hereby renounces in that event in favour of Greece all rights and title over the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66.

### SECTION V

### GREECE

### ARTICLE 84

Without prejudice to the frontiers of Bulgaria laid down by the Treaty of Peace signed at Neuilly-sur-Seine on November 27, 1919, Turkey renounces in favour of Greece all rights and title over the territories of the former Turkish Empire in Europe situated outside the frontiers of Turkey as laid down by the present Treaty.

The islands of the Sea of Marmora are not included in the transfer of sovereignty effected by the above paragraph.

Turkey further renounces in favour of Greece all her rights and title over the islands of Imbros and Tenedos. The decision taken by the Conference of Ambassadors at London in execution of Articles 5 of the Treaty of London of May 17-30, 1913, and 15 of the Treaty of Athens of November 1-14, 1913, and notified to the Greek Government on February 13, 1914, relating to the sovereignty of Greece over the other islands of the Eastern Mediterranean, particularly Lemnos, Samothrace, Mytilene, Chios, Samos and Nikaria, is confirmed, without prejudice to the provisions of the present Treaty relating to the islands placed under the sovereignty of Italy and referred to in Article 122, and to the islands lying less than three miles from the coast of Asia.

Nevertheless, in the portion of the zone of the Straits and the islands, referred to in Article 178, which under the present



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Treaty are placed under Greek sovereignty, Greece accepts and undertakes to observe, failing any contrary stipulation in the present Treaty, all the obligations which, in order to assure the freedom of the Straits, are imposed by the present Treaty on Turkey in that portion of the said zone, including the islands of the Sea of Marmora, which remains under Turkish sovereignty.

### ARTICLE 85.

A Commission shall be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the frontier line described in Article 27, I (2). This Commission shall be composed of four members nominated by the Principal Allied Powers, one member nominated by Greece, and one member nominated by Turkey.

### ARTICLE 86.

Greece accepts and agrees to embody in a separate Treaty such provisions as may be deemed necessary, particularly as regards Adrianople, to protect the interests of inhabitants of that State who differ from the majority of the population in race, language or religion.

Greece further accepts and agrees to embody in a separate Treaty such provisions as may be deemed necessary to protect freedom of transit and equitable treatment for the commerce of other nations.

### ARTICLE 87.

The proportion and nature of the financial obligations of Turkey which Greece will have to assume on account of the territory placed under her sovereignty will be determined in accordance with Articles 241 to 244, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Subsequent agreements will decide all questions which are not decided by the present Treaty and which may arise in consequence of the transfer of the said territories.

## SECTION VI

### ARMENIA

#### ARTICLE 88

Turkey, in accordance with the action already taken by the Allied Powers, hereby recognises Armenia as a free and independent State.



# PRESIDENT WILSON'S ARMENIAN BOUNDARY

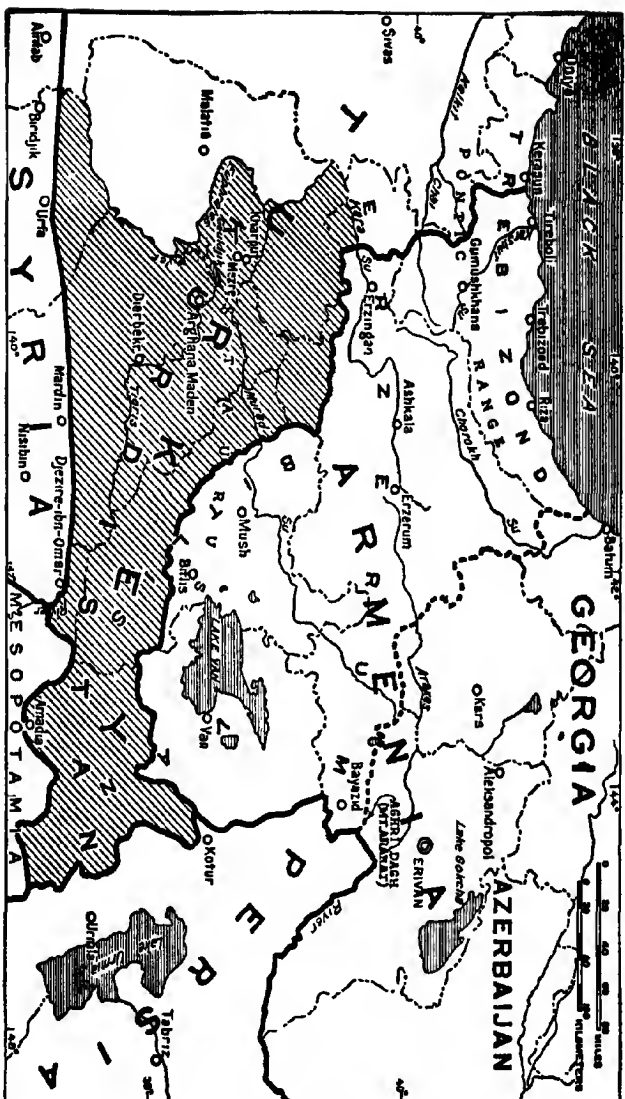


FIGURE 1A

Compiled by  
Col. J. Lawrence Ward

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 89

Turkey and Armenia as well as the other High Contracting Parties agree to submit to the arbitration of the President of the United States of America the question of the frontier to be fixed between Turkey and Armenia in the vilayets of Erzeruin, Trebizond, Van and Bitlis, and to accept his decision thereupon, as well as any stipulations he may prescribe as to access for Armenia to the sea, and as to the demilitarisation of any portion of Turkish territory adjacent to the said frontier.

### ARTICLE 90

In the event of the determination of the frontier under Article 89 involving the transfer of the whole or any part of the territory of the said Vilayets to Armenia, Turkey hereby renounces as from the date of such decision all rights and title over the territory so transferred. The provisions of the present Treaty applicable to territory detached from Turkey shall thereupon become applicable to the said territory.

The proportion and nature of the financial obligations of Turkey which Armenia will have to assume, or of the rights which will pass to her, on account of the transfer of the said territory will be determined in accordance with Articles 241 to 244, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Subsequent agreements will, if necessary, decide all questions which are not decided by the present Treaty and which may arise in consequence of the transfer of the said territory.

### ARTICLE 91

In the event of any portion of the territory referred to in Article 89 being transferred to Armenia, a Boundary Commission, whose composition will be determined subsequently, will be constituted within three months from the delivery of the decision referred to in the said Article to trace on the spot the frontier between Armenia and Turkey as established by such decision.

### ARTICLE 92

The frontiers between Armenia and Azerbaijan and Georgia respectively will be determined by direct agreement between the States concerned.

If in either case the States concerned have failed to determine

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the frontier by agreement at the date of the decision referred to in Article 89, the frontier line in question will be determined by the Principal Allied Powers, who will also provide for its being traced on the spot.

### ARTICLE 93

Armenia accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied Powers such provisions as may be deemed necessary by these Powers to protect the interests of inhabitants of that State who differ from the majority of the population in race, language, or religion

Armenia further accepts and agrees to embody in a Treaty with the Principal Allied Powers such provisions as these Powers may deem necessary to protect freedom of transit and equitable treatment for the commerce of other nations

## SECTION VII

### SYRIA, MESOPOTAMIA, PALESTINE

#### ARTICLE 94

The High Contracting Parties agree that Syria and Mesopotamia shall, in accordance with the fourth paragraph of Article 22, Part I (Covenant of the League of Nations), be provisionally recognised as independent States subject to the rendering of administrative advice and assistance by a Mandatory until such time as they are able to stand alone

A Commission shall be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the frontier line described in Article 27, II (2) and (3). This Commission will be composed of three members nominated by France, Great Britain and Italy respectively, and one member nominated by Turkey, it will be assisted by a representative of Syria for the Syrian frontier, and by a representative of Mesopotamia for the Mesopotamian frontier

The determination of the other frontiers of the said States, and the selection of the Mandatories will be made by the Principal Allied Powers

#### ARTICLE 95

The High Contracting Parties agree to entrust, by application of the provisions of Article 22, the administration of Palestine,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

within such boundaries as may be determined by the Principal Allied Powers, to a Mandatory to be selected by the said Powers. The Mandatory will be responsible for putting into effect the declaration originally made on November 2, 1917, by the British Government, and adopted by the other Allied Powers, in favour of the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people, it being clearly understood that nothing shall be done which may prejudice the civil and religious rights of existing non-Jewish communities in Palestine, or the rights and political status enjoyed by Jews in any other country.

The Mandatory undertakes to appoint as soon as possible a special Commission to study and regulate all questions and claims relating to the different religious communities. In the composition of this Commission the religious interests concerned will be taken into account. The Chairman of the Commission will be appointed by the Council of the League of Nations.

### ARTICLE 96.

The terms of the mandates in respect of the above territories will be formulated by the Principal Allied Powers and submitted to the Council of the League of Nations for approval.

### ARTICLE 97

Turkey hereby undertakes, in accordance with the provisions of Article 132, to accept any decisions which may be taken in relation to the questions dealt with in this Section.

## SECTION VIII.

### HEDJAZ

### ARTICLE 98.

Turkey, in accordance with the action already taken by the Allied Powers, hereby recognises the Hedjaz as a free and independent State, and renounces in favour of the Hedjaz all rights and titles over the territories of the former Turkish Empire situated outside the frontiers of Turkey as laid down by the present Treaty, and comprised within the boundaries which may ultimately be fixed.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 99.

In view of the sacred character attributed by Moslems of all countries to the cities and the Holy Places of Mecca and Medina, His Majesty the King of the Hedjaz undertakes to assure free and easy access thereto to Moslems of every country who desire to go there on pilgrimage or for any other religious object, and to respect and ensure respect for the pious foundations which are or may be established there by Moslems of any countries in accordance with the precepts of the law of the Koran

### ARTICLE 100.

His Majesty the King of the Hedjaz undertakes that in commercial matters the most complete equality of treatment shall be assured in the territory of the Hedjaz to the persons, ships and goods of nationals of any of the Allied Powers, or of any of the new States set up in the territories of the former Turkish Empire, as well as to the persons, ships and goods of nationals of States, Members of the League of Nations

## SECTION IX

### EGYPT, SOUDAN, CYPRUS

#### I EGYPT

### ARTICLE 101.

Turkey renounces all rights and title in or over Egypt This renunciation shall take effect as from November 5, 1914 Turkey declares that in conformity with the action taken by the Allied Powers she recognises the Protectorate proclaimed over Egypt by Great Britain on December 18, 1914

### ARTICLE 102

Turkish subjects habitually resident in Egypt on December 18, 1914, will acquire Egyptian nationality *ipso facto* and will lose their Turkish nationality, except that if at that date such persons were temporarily absent from, and have not since returned to, Egypt they will not acquire Egyptian nationality without a special authorisation from the Egyptian Government

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 103

Turkish subjects who became resident in Egypt after December 18, 1914, and are habitually resident there at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty may, subject to the conditions prescribed in Article 105 for the right of option, claim Egyptian nationality, but such claim may in individual cases be refused by the competent Egyptian authority

### ARTICLE 104

For all purposes connected with the present Treaty, Egypt and Egyptian nationals, their goods and vessels, shall be treated on the same footing, as from August 1, 1914, as the Allied Powers, their nationals, goods and vessels, and provisions in respect of territory under Turkish sovereignty, or of territory detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty, shall not apply to Egypt

### ARTICLE 105

Within a period of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty persons over eighteen years of age acquiring Egyptian nationality under the provisions of Article 102 will be entitled to opt for Turkish nationality. In case such persons, or those who under Article 103 are entitled to claim Egyptian nationality, differ in race from the majority of the population of Egypt, they will within the same period be entitled to opt for the nationality of any State in favour of which territory is detached from Turkey, if the majority of the population of that State is of the same race as the person exercising the right to opt.

Option by a husband covers a wife and option by parents covers their children under eighteen years of age.

Persons who have exercised the above right to opt must, except where authorised to continue to reside in Egypt, transfer within the ensuing twelve months their place of residence to the State for which they have opted. They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in Egypt, and may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties or charges may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

### ARTICLE 106

The Egyptian Government shall have complete liberty of



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

action in regulating the status of Turkish subjects in Egypt and the conditions under which they may establish themselves in the territory

### ARTICLE 107.

Egyptian nationals shall be entitled, when abroad, to British diplomatic and consular protection.

### ARTICLE 108

Egyptian goods entering Turkey shall enjoy the treatment accorded to British goods

### ARTICLE 109

Turkey renounces in favour of Great Britain the powers conferred upon His Imperial Majesty the Sultan by the Convention signed at Constantinople on October 29, 1888, relating to the free navigation of the Suez Canal.

### ARTICLE 110

All property and possessions in Egypt belonging to the Turkish Government pass to the Egyptian Government without payment.

### ARTICLE 111

All movable and immovable property in Egypt belonging to Turkish nationals (who do not acquire Egyptian nationality) shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Part IX (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 112.

Turkey renounces all claim to the tribute formerly paid by Egypt

Great Britain undertakes to relieve Turkey of all liability in respect of the Turkish loans secured on the Egyptian tribute

These loans are

The guaranteed loan of 1855,

The loan of 1894 representing the converted loans of 1854 and 1871,

The loan of 1891 representing the converted loan of 1877

The sums which the Khedives of Egypt have from time to time undertaken to pay over to the houses by which these loans

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

were issued will be applied as heretofore to the interest and the sinking funds of the loans of 1894 and 1891 until the final extinction of those loans. The Government of Egypt will also continue to apply the sum hitherto paid towards the interest on the guaranteed loan of 1855.

Upon the extinction of these loans of 1894, 1891 and 1855, all liability on the part of the Egyptian Government arising out of the tribute formerly paid by Egypt to Turkey will cease.

### 2. SOUDAN

#### ARTICLE 113

The High Contracting Parties declare and place on record that they have taken note of the Convention between the British Government and the Egyptian Government defining the status and regulating the administration of the Soudan, signed on January 19, 1899, as amended by the supplementary Convention relating to the town of Suakin signed on July 10, 1899.

#### ARTICLE 114

Soudanese shall be entitled when in foreign countries to British diplomatic and consular protection.

### 3. CYPRUS

#### ARTICLE 115

The High Contracting Parties recognise the annexation of Cyprus proclaimed by the British Government on November 5, 1914.

#### ARTICLE 116

Turkey renounces all rights and title over or relating to Cyprus, including the right to the tribute formerly paid by that island to the Sultan.

#### ARTICLE 117

Turkish nationals born or habitually resident in Cyprus will acquire British nationality and lose their Turkish nationality, subject to the conditions laid down in the local law.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### SECTION X.

#### MOROCCO, TUNIS

##### ARTICLE 118

Turkey recognises the French Protectorate in Morocco, and accepts all the consequences thereof. This recognition shall take effect as from March 30, 1912.

##### ARTICLE 119.

Moroccan goods entering Turkey shall be subject to the same treatment as French goods.

##### ARTICLE 120

Turkey recognises the French Protectorate over Tunis and accepts all the consequences thereof. This recognition shall take effect as from May 12, 1881.

Tunisian goods entering Turkey shall be subject to the same treatment as French goods.

### SECTION XI

#### LIBYA, AEGEAN ISLANDS

##### ARTICLE 121

Turkey definitely renounces all rights and privileges which under the Treaty of Lausanne of October 18, 1912, were left to the Sultan in Libya.

##### ARTICLE 122

Turkey renounces in favour of Italy all rights and title over the following islands of the Aegean Sea, Stampalia (Astropalia), Rhodes (Rhodos), Calkı (Kharkı), Scarpanto, Casos (Casso), Pscopis (Tilos), Mısıros (Nisyros), Calymnos (Kalymnos), Leros, Patmos, Lipsos (Lipso), Sını (Symi), and Cos (Kos), which are now occupied by Italy, and the islets dependent thereon, and also over the island of Castellorizzo.

# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## SECTION XII

### NATIONALITY

#### ARTICLE 123.

Turkish subjects habitually resident in territory which in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty is detached from Turkey will become *ipso facto*, in the conditions laid down by the local law, nationals of the State to which such territory is transferred.

#### ARTICLE 124.

Persons over eighteen years of age losing their Turkish nationality and obtaining *ipso facto* a new nationality under Article 123 shall be entitled within a period of one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty to opt for Turkish nationality.

#### ARTICLE 125

Persons over eighteen years of age habitually resident in territory detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty and differing in race from the majority of the population of such territory shall within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty be entitled to opt for Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Greece, the Hedjaz, Mesopotamia, Syria, Bulgaria or Turkey, if the majority of the population of the State selected is of the same race as the person exercising the right to opt.

#### ARTICLE 126

Persons who have exercised the right to opt in accordance with the provisions of Articles 124 or 125 must within the succeeding twelve months transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in the territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising their right to opt

They may carry with them their movable property of every description No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 127

The High Contracting Parties undertake to put no hindrance in the way of the exercise of the right which the persons concerned have under the present Treaty, or under the Treaties of Peace concluded with Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary, or under any treaty concluded by the Allied Powers, or any of them, with Russia, or between any of the Allied Powers themselves, to choose any other nationality which may be open to them

In particular, Turkey undertakes to facilitate by every means in her power the voluntary emigration of persons desiring to avail themselves of the right to opt provided by Article 125, and to carry out any measures which may be prescribed with this object by the Council of the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 128

Turkey undertakes to recognise any new nationality which has been or may be acquired by her nationals under the laws of the Allied Powers or new States and in accordance with the decisions of the competent authorities of these Powers pursuant to naturalisation laws or under Treaty stipulations, and to regard such persons as having in consequence of the acquisition of such new nationality, in all respects severed their allegiance to their country of origin

In particular, persons who before the coming into force of the present Treaty have acquired the nationality of one of the Allied Powers in accordance with the law of such Power shall be recognised by the Turkish Government as nationals of such Power and as having lost their Turkish nationality, notwithstanding any provisions of Turkish law to the contrary. No confiscation of property or other penalty provided by Turkish law shall be incurred on account of the acquisition of any such nationality

### ARTICLE 129

Jews of other than Turkish nationality who are habitually resident, on the coming into force of the present Treaty, within the boundaries of Palestine as determined in accordance with Article 95 will *ipso facto* become citizens of Palestine to the exclusion of any other nationality

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 130

For the purposes of the provisions of this Section, the status of a married woman will be governed by that of her husband and the status of children under eighteen years of age by that of their parents

### ARTICLE 131

The provisions of this Section will apply to the city of Smyrna and the territory defined in Article 66 as from the establishment of the final status of the territory in accordance with Article 83

## SECTION XIII

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 132

Outside her frontiers as fixed by the present Treaty Turkey hereby renounces in favour of the Principal Allied Powers all rights and title which she could claim on any ground over or concerning any territories outside Europe which are not otherwise disposed of by the present Treaty

Turkey undertakes to recognise and conform to the measures which may be taken now or in the future by the Principal Allied Powers, in agreement where necessary with third Powers, in order to carry the above stipulation into effect

#### ARTICLE 133

Turkey undertakes to recognise the full force of the Treaties of Peace and Additional Conventions concluded by the Allied Powers with the Powers who fought on the side of Turkey, and to recognise whatever dispositions have been or may be made concerning the territories of the former German Empire, of Austria, of Hungary and of Bulgaria, and to recognise the new States within their frontiers as there laid down

#### ARTICLE 134

Turkey hereby recognises and accepts the frontiers of Germany, Austria, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Poland, Roumania, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State and the Czecho-Slovak State as these frontiers may be determined by the Treaties referred to in Article 133 or by any supplementary conventions

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 135

Turkey undertakes to recognise the full force of all treaties or agreements which may be entered into by the Allied Powers with States now existing or coming into existence in future in the whole or part of the former Empire of Russia as it existed on August 1, 1914, and to recognise the frontiers of any such States as determined therein

Turkey acknowledges and agrees to respect as permanent and inalienable the independence of the said States

In accordance with the provisions of Article 259, Part VIII (Financial Clauses), and Article 277, Part IX (Economic Clauses), of the present Treaty, Turkey accepts definitely the abrogation of the Brest-Litovsk Treaties and of all treaties, conventions and agreements entered into by her with the Maximalist Government in Russia

### ARTICLE 136.

A Commission composed of four members, appointed by the British Empire, France, Italy and Japan respectively, shall be set up within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to prepare, with the assistance of technical experts representing the other capitulatory Powers, Allied or neutral, who with this object will each be invited to appoint an expert, a scheme of judicial reform to replace the present capitulatory system in judicial matters in Turkey. This Commission may recommend, after consultation with the Turkish Government, the adoption of either a mixed or an unified judicial system

The scheme prepared by the Commission will be submitted to the Governments of the Allied and neutral Powers concerned. As soon as the Principal Allied Powers have approved the scheme they will inform the Turkish Government, which hereby agrees to accept the new system

The Principal Allied Powers reserve the right to agree among themselves, and if necessary with the other Allied or neutral Powers concerned, as to the date on which the new system is to come into force

### ARTICLE 137

Without prejudice to the provisions of Part VII (Penalties), no inhabitant of Turkey shall be disturbed or molested, under

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

any pretext whatever, on account of any political or military action taken by him, or any assistance of any kind given by him to the Allied Powers, or their nationals, between August 1, 1914, and the coming into force of the present Treaty, all sentences pronounced against any inhabitant of Turkey for the above reasons shall be completely annulled, and any proceedings already instituted shall be arrested

### ARTICLE 138

No inhabitant of territory detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty shall be disturbed or molested on account of his political attitude after August 1, 1914, or of the determination of his nationality effected in accordance with the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 139

Turkey renounces formally all rights of suzerainty or jurisdiction of any kind over Moslems who are subject to the sovereignty or protectorate of any other State

No power shall be exercised directly or indirectly by any Turkish authority whatever in any territory detached from Turkey or of which the existing status under the present Treaty is recognised by Turkey



## PART IV.

### PROTECTION OF MINORITIES.

#### ARTICLE 140

Turkey undertakes that the stipulations contained in Articles 141, 145 and 147 shall be recognised as fundamental laws, and that no civil or military law or regulation, no Imperial Iradeh nor official action shall conflict or interfere with these stipulations, nor shall any law, regulation, Imperial Iradeh nor official action prevail over them

#### ARTICLE 141

Turkey undertakes to assure full and complete protection of life and liberty to all inhabitants of Turkey without distinction of birth, nationality, language, race or religion

All inhabitants of Turkey shall be entitled to the free exercise, whether public or private, of any creed, religion or belief

The penalties for any interference with the free exercise of the right referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be the same whatever may be the creed concerned

#### ARTICLE 142

Whereas, in view of the terrorist regime which has existed in Turkey since November 1, 1914 conversions to Islam could not take place under normal conditions no conversions since that date are recognised and all persons who were non-Moslems before November 1, 1914, will be considered as still remaining such, unless, after regaining their liberty, they voluntarily perform the necessary formalities for embracing the Islamic faith

In order to repair so far as possible the wrongs inflicted on individuals in the course of the massacres perpetrated in Turkey during the war, the Turkish Government undertakes to afford all the assistance in its power or in that of the Turkish authorities in the search for and deliverance of all persons, of whatever race or religion, who have disappeared, been carried off, interned or placed in captivity since November 1, 1914

The Turkish Government undertakes to facilitate the opera-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

tions of mixed commissions appointed by the Council of the League of Nations to receive the complaints of the victims themselves, their families or their relations, to make the necessary enquiries, and to order the liberation of the persons in question

The Turkish Government undertakes to ensure the execution of the decisions of these commissions, and to assure the security and the liberty of the persons thus restored to the full enjoyment of their rights

### ARTICLE 143

Turkey undertakes to recognise such provisions as the Allied Powers may consider opportune with respect to the reciprocal and voluntary emigration of persons belonging to racial minorities

Turkey renounces any right to avail herself of the provisions of Article 16 of the Convention between Greece and Bulgaria relating to reciprocal emigration signed at Neuilly sur Seine on November 27, 1919. Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, Greece and Turkey will enter into a special arrangement relating to the reciprocal and voluntary emigration of the populations of Turkish and Greek race in the territories transferred to Greece and remaining Turkish respectively

In case agreement cannot be reached as to such arrangement Greece and Turkey will be entitled to apply to the Council of the League of Nations, which will fix the terms of such arrangement

### ARTICLE 144

The Turkish Government recognises the injustice of the law of 1915 relating to Abandoned Properties (*Emval-i Metroukch*) and of the supplementary provisions thereof, and declares them to be null and void in the past as in the future

The Turkish Government solemnly undertakes to facilitate to the greatest possible extent the return to their homes and re-establishment in their businesses of the Turkish subjects of non Turkish race who have been forcibly driven from their homes by fear of massacre or any other form of pressure since January 1, 1914. It recognises that any immovable or movable property of the said Turkish subjects or of the communities to which they belong, which can be recovered must be restored to them as

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

soon as possible, in whatever hands it may be found. Such property shall be restored free of all charges or servitudes with which it may have been burdened and without compensation of any kind to the present owners or occupiers, subject to any action which they may be able to bring against the persons from whom they derived title

The Turkish Government agrees that arbitral commissions shall be appointed by the Council of the League of Nations wherever found necessary. These commissions shall each be composed of one representative of the Turkish Government, one representative of the community which claims that it or one of its members has been injured, and a chairman appointed by the Council of the League of Nations. These arbitral commissions shall hear all claims covered by this Article and decide them by summary procedure.

The arbitral commissions will have power to order

(1) The provision by the Turkish Government of labour for any work of reconstruction or restoration deemed necessary. This labour shall be recruited from the races inhabiting the territory where the arbitral commission considers the execution of the said works to be necessary,

(2) The removal of any person who, after enquiry, shall be recognised as having taken an active part in massacres or deportations or as having provoked them, the measures to be taken with regard to such person's possessions will be indicated by the commission,

(3) The disposal of property belonging to members of a community who have died or disappeared since January 1, 1914, without leaving heirs, such property may be handed over to the community instead of to the State,

(4) The cancellation of all acts of sale or any acts creating rights over immovable property concluded after January 1, 1914. The indemnification of the holders will be a charge upon the Turkish Government, but must not serve as a pretext for delaying the restitution. The arbitral commission will, however, have the power to impose equitable arrangements between the interested parties, if any sum has been paid by the present holder of such property.

The Turkish Government undertakes to facilitate in the fullest possible measure the work of the commissions and to ensure the execution of their decisions, which will be final. No

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

decision of the Turkish judicial or administrative authorities shall prevail over such decisions

### ARTICLE 145

All Turkish nationals shall be equal before the law and shall enjoy the same civil and political rights without distinction as to race, language or religion

Difference of religion, creed or confession shall not prejudice any Turkish national in matters relating to the enjoyment of civil or political rights, as for instance admission to public employments, functions and honours, or the exercise of professions and industries

Within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Turkish Government will submit to the Allied Powers a scheme for the organisation of an electoral system based on the principle of proportional representation of racial minorities

No restriction shall be imposed on the free use by any Turkish national of any language in private intercourse, in commerce, religion, in the press or in publications of any kind, or at public meetings Adequate facilities shall be given to Turkish nationals of non-Turkish speech for the use of their language, either orally or in writing, before the courts

### ARTICLE 146

The Turkish Government undertakes to recognize the validity of diplomas granted by recognised foreign universities and schools, and to admit the holders thereof to the free exercise of the professions and industries for which such diplomas qualify

This provision will apply equally to nationals of Allied Powers who are resident in Turkey

### ARTICLE 147

Turkish nationals who belong to racial, religious or linguistic minorities shall enjoy the same treatment and security in law and in fact as other Turkish nationals In particular they shall have an equal right to establish, manage and control at their own expense, and independently of and without interference by the Turkish authorities, any charitable, religious and social institutions, schools for primary, secondary and higher instruc-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

tion and other educational establishments, with the right to use their own language and to exercise their own religion freely therein

### ARTICLE 148

In towns and districts where there is a considerable proportion of Turkish nationals belonging to racial, linguistic or religious minorities, these minorities shall be assured an equitable share in the enjoyment and application of the sums which may be provided out of public funds under the State, municipal or other budgets for educational or charitable purposes

The sums in question shall be paid to the qualified representatives of the communities concerned.

### ARTICLE 149

The Turkish Government undertakes to recognise and respect the ecclesiastical and scholastic autonomy of all racial minorities in Turkey. For this purpose, and subject to any provisions to the contrary in the present Treaty, the Turkish Government confirms and will uphold in their entirety the prerogatives and immunities of an ecclesiastical, scholastic or judicial nature granted by the Sultans to non-Moslem races in virtue of special orders or imperial decrees (firmans, hattis, berats, etc.) as well as by ministerial orders or orders of the Grand Vizier

All laws, decrees, regulations and circulars issued by the Turkish Government and containing abrogations, restrictions or amendments of such prerogatives and immunities shall be considered to such extent null and void

Any modification of the Turkish judicial system which may be introduced in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty shall be held to override this Article, in so far as such modification may affect individuals belonging to racial minorities

### ARTICLE 150.

In towns and districts where there is resident a considerable proportion of Turkish nationals of the Christian or Jewish religions the Turkish Government undertakes that such Turkish nationals shall not be compelled to perform any act which constitutes a violation of their faith or religious observances, and shall not be placed under any disability by reason of their refusal to attend courts of law or to perform any legal business on their

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

weekly day of rest. This provision, however, shall not exempt such Turkish nationals (Christians or Jews) from such obligations as shall be imposed upon all other Turkish nationals for the preservation of public order.

### ARTICLE 151.

The Principal Allied Powers, in consultation with the Council of the League of Nations, will decide what measures are necessary to guarantee the execution of the provisions of this Part. The Turkish Government hereby accepts all decisions which may be taken on this subject

## PART V

### MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES

In order to render possible the initiation of a general limitation of the armaments of all nations, Turkey undertakes strictly to observe the military, naval and air clauses which follow

#### SECTION I

#### MILITARY CLAUSES

##### CHAPTER I

##### GENERAL CLAUSES

##### ARTICLE 152

The armed force at the disposal of Turkey shall only consist of

- (1) The Sultan's bodyguard,
- (2) Troops of gendarmerie, intended to maintain order and security in the interior and to ensure the protection of minorities,
- (3) Special elements intended for the reinforcement of the troops of gendarmerie in case of serious trouble, and eventually to ensure the control of the frontiers

##### ARTICLE 153

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the military forces other than that provided for in Article 152 shall be demobilised and disbanded

#### CHAPTER II

##### EFFECTIVES, ORGANISATION AND CADRES OF THE TURKISH ARMED FORCE

##### ARTICLE 154

The Sultan's bodyguard shall consist of a staff and infantry and cavalry units, the strength of which shall not exceed 700 officers and men. This strength is not included in the total force provided for in Article 155

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The composition of this guard is given in Table 1 annexed to this Section.

### ARTICLE 155

The total strength of the forces enumerated in paragraphs (2) and (3) of Article 152 shall not exceed 50,000 men, including staffs, officers, training personnel and depot troops

### ARTICLE 156

The troops of gendarmerie shall be distributed over the territory of Turkey, which for this purpose will be divided into territorial areas to be delimited as provided in Article 200

A legion of gendarmerie, composed of mounted and unmounted troops, provided with machine guns and with administrative and medical services will be organised in each territorial region; it will supply in the vilayets, sandjaks, cazas, etc., the detachments necessary for the organisation of a fixed protective service, mobile reserves being at its disposal at one or more points within the region

On account of their special duties, the legions shall not include either artillery or technical services

The total strength of the legions shall not exceed 35,000 men, to be included in the total strength of the armed force provided for in Article 155

The maximum strength of any one legion shall not exceed one quarter of the total strength of the legions

The elements of any one legion shall not be employed outside the territory of their region, except by special authorisation from the Inter-Allied Commission provided for in Article 200

### ARTICLE 157

The special elements for reinforcements may include details of infantry, cavalry, mountain artillery, pioneers and the corresponding technical and general services, their total strength shall not exceed 15,000 men, to be included in the total strength provided for in Article 155

The number of such reinforcements for any one legion shall not exceed one third of the whole strength of these elements without the special authority of the Inter-Allied Commission provided for in Article 200

The proportion of the various arms and services entering into



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the composition of these special elements is laid down in Table II annexed to this Section

Their quartering will be fixed as provided in Article 200.

### ARTICLE 158

In the formations referred to in Articles 156 and 157, the proportion of officers, including the personnel of staffs and special services, shall not exceed one twentieth of the total effectives with the colours, and that of non-commissioned officers shall not exceed one twelfth of the total effectives with the colours

### ARTICLE 159

Officers supplied by the various Allied or neutral Powers shall collaborate, under the direction of the Turkish Government, in the command, the organisation and the training of the gendarmic officers authorised by Article 158, but their number shall not exceed fifteen per cent of that strength. Special agreements to be drawn up by the Inter-Allied Commission mentioned in Article 200 shall fix the proportion of these officers according to nationality, and shall determine the conditions of their participation in the various missions assigned to them by this Article.

### ARTICLE 160

In any one territorial region all officers placed at the disposal of the Turkish Government under the conditions laid down in Article 159 shall in principle be of the same nationality.

### ARTICLE 161

In the zone of the Straits and islands referred to in Article 178, excluding the islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace, Tenedos and Mitylene, the forces of gendarmic, Greek and Turkish, will be under the Inter-Allied Command of the forces in occupation of that zone

### ARTICLE 162

All measures of mobilisation, or appertaining to mobilisation or tending to an increase of the strength or of the means of transport of any of the forces provided for in this Chapter are forbidden

The various formations, staffs and administrative services shall not, in any case, include supplementary cadres.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The annual replacement of men released from service for any reason whatever before the expiration of their term of engagement shall not exceed five per cent of the total effectives fixed by Article 155

### ARTICLE 167.

All officers must be regulars (*officers de carrière*)

Officers at present serving in the army or the gendarmerie who are retained in the new armed force must undertake to serve at least up to the age of forty-five

Officers at present serving in the army or the gendarmerie who are not admitted to the new armed force shall be definitely released from all military obligations, and must not take part in any military exercises, theoretical or practical

Officers newly-appointed must undertake to serve on the active list for at least twenty-five consecutive years

The annual replacement of officers leaving the service for any cause before the expiration of their term of engagement shall not exceed five per cent of the total effectives of officers provided by Article 158

## CHAPTER IV

### SCHOOLS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITARY CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

#### ARTICLE 168

On the expiration of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty there must only exist in Turkey the number of military schools which is absolutely indispensable for the recruitment of officers and non-commissioned officers of the units allowed, i.e.

1 school for officers,

1 school per territorial region for non-commissioned officers

The number of students admitted to instruction in these schools shall be strictly in proportion to the vacancies to be filled in the cadres of officers and non-commissioned officers.

#### ARTICLE 169

Educational establishments, other than those referred to in Article 168, as well as all sporting or other societies, must not occupy themselves with any military matters

# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## CHAPTER V.

### CUSTOMS OFFICIALS, LOCAL URBAN AND RURAL POLICE, FOREST GUARDS.

#### ARTICLE 170.

Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 48, Part III (Political Clauses), the number of customs officials, local urban or rural police, forest guards or other like officials shall not exceed the number of men employed in a similar capacity in 1913 within the territorial limits of Turkey as fixed by the present Treaty.

The number of these officials may only be increased in the future in proportion to the increase of population in the localities or municipalities which employ them

These employees and officials, as well as those employed in the railway service, must not be assembled for the purpose of taking part in any military exercises.

In each administrative district the local urban and rural police and forest guards shall be recruited and officered according to the principles laid down in the case of the gendarmerie by Article 165

In the Turkish police, which, as forming part of the civil administration of Turkey, will remain distinct from the Turkish armed force, officers or officials supplied by the various Allied or neutral Powers shall collaborate, under the direction of the Turkish Government, in the organisation the command and the training of the said police. The number of these officers or officials shall not exceed fifteen per cent of the strength of similar Turkish officers or officials

## CHAPTER VI.

### ARMAMENT, MUNITIONS AND MATERIAL

#### ARTICLE 171.

On the expiration of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the armament which may be in use or held in reserve for replacement in the various formations of the Turkish armed force shall not exceed the figures fixed per thousand men in Table III annexed to this Section.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 172.

The stock of munitions at the disposal of Turkey shall not exceed the amounts fixed in Table III annexed to this Section.

### ARTICLE 173

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all existing arms, munitions of the various categories and war material in excess of the quantities authorised shall be handed over to the Military Inter Allied Commission of Control provided for in Article 200 in such places as shall be appointed by this Commission

The Principal Allied Powers will decide what is to be done with this material

### ARTICLE 174

The manufacture of arms, munitions and war material, including aircraft and parts of aircraft of every description, shall take place only in the factories or establishments authorised by the Inter-Allied Commission referred to in Article 200

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty all other establishments for the manufacture, preparation, storage or design of arms, munitions or any war material shall be abolished or converted to purely commercial uses

The same will apply to all arsenals other than those utilised as depots for the authorised stocks of munitions

The plant of establishments or arsenals in excess of that required for the authorised manufacture shall be rendered useless or converted to purely commercial uses, in accordance with the decisions of the Military Inter Allied Commission of Control referred to in Article 200

### ARTICLE 175

The importation into Turkey of arms, munitions and war materials, including aircraft and parts of aircraft of every description, is strictly forbidden, except with the special authority of the Inter-Allied Commission referred to in Article 200

The manufacture for foreign countries and the exportation of arms, munitions and war material of any description is also forbidden

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 176.

The use of flame-throwers, asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases and all similar liquids, materials or processes being forbidden, their manufacture and importation are strictly forbidden in Turkey.

Material specially intended for the manufacture, storage or use of the said products or processes is equally forbidden

The manufacture and importation into Turkey of armoured cars, tanks or any other similar machines suitable for use in war are equally forbidden

### CHAPTER VII.

#### FORTIFICATIONS

### ARTICLE 177

In the zone of the Straits and islands referred to in Article 178 the fortifications will be disarmed and demolished as provided in that Article

Outside this zone, and subject to the provisions of Article 89, the existing fortified works may be preserved in their present condition, but will be disarmed within the same period of three months.

### CHAPTER VIII

#### MAINTENANCE OF THE FREEDOM OF THE STRAITS

### ARTICLE 178

For the purpose of guarantecing the freedom of the Straits, the High Contracting Parties agree to the following provisions.

(1) Within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, all works, fortifications and batteries within the zone defined in Article 179 and comprising the coast and islands of the Sea of Marmora and the coast of the Straits, also those in the Islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace, Tenedos and Mitylene, shall be disarmed and demolished.

The reconstruction of these works and the construction of similar works are forbidden in the above zone and islands. France, Great Britain and Italy shall have the right to prepare for demolition any existing roads and railways in the said zone and in the islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace, and Tenedos which

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

allow of the rapid transport of mobile batteries, the construction there of such roads and railways remaining forbidden.

In the islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace and Tenedos the construction of new roads or railways must not be undertaken except with the authority of the three Powers mentioned above.

(2) The measures prescribed in the first paragraph of (1) shall be executed by and at the expense of Greece and Turkey as regards their respective territories, and under control as provided in Article 203.

(3) The territories of the zone and the islands of Lemnos, Imbros, Samothrace, Tenedos, and Mitylene shall not be used for military purposes, except by the three Allied Powers referred to above, acting in concert. This provision does not exclude the employment in the said zone and islands of forces of Greek and Turkish gendarmerie, who will be under the Inter-Allied command of the forces of occupation, in accordance with the provisions of Article 161, nor the maintenance of a garrison of Greek troops in the island of Mitylene, nor the presence of the Sultan's bodyguard referred to in Article 152

(4) The said Powers, acting in concert, shall have the right to maintain in the said territories and islands such military and air forces as they may consider necessary to prevent any action being taken or prepared which might directly or indirectly prejudice the freedom of the Straits.

This supervision will be carried out in naval matters by a guard-ship belonging to each of the said Allied Powers.

The forces of occupation referred to above may, in case of necessity, exercise on land the right of requisition, subject to the same conditions as those laid down in the Regulations annexed to the Fourth Hague Convention, 1907, or any other Convention replacing it to which all the said Powers are parties. Requisitions shall, however, only be made against payment on the spot.

### ARTICLE 179.

The zone referred to in Article 178 is defined as follows.

(1) *In Europe:*

From Karachali on the Gulf of Xeros north-eastwards, a line reaching and then following the southern boundary of the basin of the Beylik Dere to the crest of the Kuru Dag; then following that crest line,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

then a straight line passing north of Emerli, and south of Dere-lar,

then curving north-north-eastwards and cutting the road from Rodosto to Malgara 3 kilometres west of Ainarjik and then passing 6 kilometres south-east of Ortaja Keui,

then curving north-eastwards and cutting the road from Rodosto to Hairobolu 18 kilometres northwest of Rodosto,

then to a point on the road from Muradlı to Rodosto about 1 kilometre south of Muradlı,

a straight line;

thence east-north-eastwards to Yeni Keui,

a straight line, modified, however, so as to pass at a minimum distance of 2 kilometres north of the railway from Chorlu to Chatalja;

thence north-north-eastwards to a point west of Istranja, situated on the frontier of Turkey in Europe as defined in Article 27, I (2),

a straight line leaving the village of Yeni Keui within the zone;

thence to the Black Sea,

the frontier of Turkey in Europe as defined in Article 27, I (2).

(2) *In Asia*

From a point to be determined by the Principal Allied Powers between Cape Dahlina and Kemer Iskele on the gulf of Adramid east-north-eastwards,

a line passing south of Kemer Iskele and Kemer together with the road joining these places;

then to a point immediately south of the point where the Decauville railway from Osmanlar to Urchanlar crosses the Diermen Dere,

a straight line;

thence north-eastwards to Manias Geul,

a line following the right bank of the Diermen Dere, and Kara Dere Suyu;

thence eastwards, the southern shore of Manias Geul;

then to the point where it is crossed by the railway from Pan-derma to Susighirli, the course of the Kara Dere upstream,

thence eastwards to a point on the Adranos Chai about 3 kilometres from its mouth near Kara Oghlan,

a straight line;

thence eastwards, the course of this river downstream;

then the southern shore of Abulliont Geul;

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

then to the point where the railway from Mudania to Brusa crosses the Ulfer Chai, about 5 kilometres northwest of Brusa, a straight line;

thence north-eastwards to the confluence of the rivers about 6 kilometres north of Brusa,

the course of the Ulfer Chai downstream;

thence eastwards to the southernmost point of Iznik Geul, a straight line,

thence to a point 2 kilometres north of Iznik,

the southern and eastern shores of this lake,

thence north-eastwards to the westernmost point of Sbanaja Geul,

a line following the crest line Churchir Chesme, Sira Dag, Elmalı Dag, Kalpak Dag, Ayu Tepe, Hekim Tepe;

thence northwards to a point on the road from Ismid to Arnasha, 8 kilometres southwest of Arnasha,

a line following as far as possible the eastern boundary of the basin of the Chojalı Dere,

thence to a point on the Black Sea, 2 kilometres east of the mouth of the Akabad R,

a straight line

### ARTICLE 180

A Commission shall be constituted within fifteen days from the coming into force of the present Treaty to trace on the spot the boundaries of the zone referred to in Article 178, except in so far as these boundaries coincide with the frontier line described in Article 27, I (2). This Commission shall be composed of three members nominated by the military authorities of France, Great Britain and Italy respectively, with, for the portion of the zone placed under Greek sovereignty, one member nominated by the Greek Government, and, for the portion of the zone remaining under Turkish sovereignty, one member nominated by the Turkish Government. The decisions of the Commission, which will be taken by a majority, shall be binding on the parties concerned.

The expenses of this Commission will be included in the expenses of the occupation of the said zone.



# TREATY OF SÈVRES

TABLE I  
COMPOSITION OF THE SULTAN'S BODYGUARD

Units	Maximum strength	Remarks
Staff	100 <sup>(1)</sup>	<sup>(1)</sup> Included in this establishment are (a) The staff of the Sultan's Bodyguard, (b) General officers, officers of all ranks and all arms, as well as military officials attached to the Sultan's military household
Infantry	425 { Officers and men	
Cavalry	125 {	
Administrative services	50 {	
Total	700	

TABLE II  
STRENGTH OF THE VARIOUS ARMS AND SERVICES ENTERING INTO THE COMPOSITION OF THE SPECIAL ELEMENTS FOR REINFORCEMENT

Units	Maximum Establishment
Staff (command, officers, and personnel)	100
Infantry	8,200
Artillery	2,500
Cavalry	700
Pioneers and technical troops	2,000
Technical and general services	1,500
Total	15,000

TABLE III  
MAXIMUM AUTHORISED ARMAMENTS AND MUNITION SUPPLIES

Material	Quantity for 1 000 men <sup>(1)</sup>			Quantity of Ammunition per Weapon (rifle or gun)		
	Sul- tan's Body- guard	Le- gions	Special ele- ments for re- inforce- ment	Sul- tan's Body- guard	Le- gions	Special ele- ments for reinforce- ment
Rifles or carbines <sup>(1)</sup>	1,150	1,150	1,150	1 000	1 000	1 000
Revolvers	1 revolver per officer and per mounted non commissioned officer			100 rounds per revolver		
Machine guns, heavy or light	15	10	15	50,000	100,000	100 000
Mountain guns <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	5 <sup>(4)</sup>	—	—	1,500

<sup>(1)</sup> Including increase for replacement <sup>(2)</sup> Automatic rifles and carbines are counted as light machine guns <sup>(3)</sup> No field gun or heavy gun is authorised <sup>(4)</sup> One battery of 4 guns + 1 spare gun, a total of 15 batteries

# TREATY OF SEVRES

## SECTION II.

### NAVAL CLAUSES

#### ARTICLE 181.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty all warships interned in Turkish ports in accordance with the Armistice of October 30, 1918, are declared to be finally surrendered to the Principal Allied Powers.

Turkey will, however, retain the right to maintain along her coasts for police and fishery duties a number of vessels which shall not exceed:

7 sloops,  
6 torpedo boats

These vessels will constitute the Turkish Marine, and will be chosen by the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control referred to in Article 201 from amongst the following vessels

#### SLOOPs

*Aıdan Reis.*  
*Burack Reis*  
*Sakiz.*  
*Prevesah.*

*Hızır Reis*  
*Kemal Reis*  
*Issa Reis*

#### TORPEDO-BOATS

*Sıvri Hissar.*  
*Sultan Hissar.*  
*Drach.*

*Moussoul.*  
*Ack Hissar.*  
*Younnous.*

The authority established for the control of customs will be entitled to appeal to the three Allied Powers referred to in Article

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

178 in order to obtain a more considerable force, if such an increase is considered indispensable for the satisfactory working of the services concerned.

Sloops may carry a light armament of two guns inferior to 77 m/m. and two machine guns. Torpedo-boats (or patrol launches) may carry a light armament of one gun inferior to 77 m/m. All the torpedoes and torpedo-tubes on board will be removed.

### ARTICLE 182.

Turkey is forbidden to construct or acquire any warships other than those intended to replace the units referred to in Article 181. Torpedo-boats shall be replaced by patrol launches.

The vessels intended for replacement purposes shall not exceed: 600 tons in the case of sloops,

100 tons in the case of patrol launches.

Except where a ship has been lost, sloops and torpedo-boats shall only be replaced after a period of twenty years, counting from the launching of the ship.

### ARTICLE 183.

The Turkish armed transports and fleet auxiliaries enumerated below shall be disarmed and treated as merchant ships.

*Rechid Pasha* (late *Port Antonio*)

*Tir-i-Mujghian* (late *Pembroke Castle*)

*Kiresund* (late *Warwick Castle*)

*Millet* (late *Seagull*).

*Akdeniz*.

Bosphorus ferry-boats Nos. 60, 61, 63 and 70.

### ARTICLE 184.

All warships, including submarines, now under construction in Turkey shall be broken up, with the exception of such surface vessels as can be completed for commercial purposes.

The work of breaking up these vessels shall be commenced on the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 185.

Articles, machinery and material arising from the breaking up of Turkish warships of all kinds, whether surface vessels or submarines, may not be used except for purely industrial or com-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

mercial purposes. They may not be sold or disposed of to foreign countries

### ARTICLE 186

The construction or acquisition of any submarine, even for commercial purposes, shall be forbidden in Turkey

### ARTICLE 187

The vessels of the Turkish Marine enumerated in Article 181 must have on board or in reserve only the allowance of war material and armaments fixed by the Naval Inter Allied Commission of Control referred to in Article 201. Within a month from the time when the above quantities are fixed all armaments, munitions or other naval war material, including mines and torpedoes, belonging to Turkey at the time of the signing of the Armistice of October 30, 1918, must be definitely surrendered to the Principal Allied Powers

The manufacture of these articles in Turkish territory for, and their export to, foreign countries shall be forbidden

All other stocks, depots or reserves of arms, munitions or naval war material of all kinds are forbidden

### ARTICLE 188

The Naval Inter Allied Commission of Control will fix the number of officers and men of all grades and corps to be admitted, in accordance with the provisions of Article 189, into the Turkish Marine. This number will include the personnel for manning the ships left to Turkey in accordance with Article 181, and the administrative personnel of the police and fisheries protection services and of the semaphore stations

Within two months from the time when the above number is fixed, the personnel of the former Turkish Navy in excess of this number shall be demobilised.

No naval or military corps or reserve force in connection with the Turkish Marine may be organised in Turkey without being included in the above strength

### ARTICLE 189

The personnel of the Turkish Marine shall be recruited entirely by voluntary engagements entered into for a minimum period of

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

twenty-five consecutive years for officers, and twelve consecutive years for petty officers and men.

The number engaged to replace those discharged for any reason other than the expiration of their term of service must not exceed five per cent. per annum of the total personnel fixed by the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control.

The personnel discharged from the former Turkish Navy must not receive any kind of naval or military training

Officers belonging to the former Turkish Navy and not demobilised must undertake to serve till the age of forty-five, unless discharged for sufficient reason.

Officers and men belonging to the Turkish mercantile marine must not receive any kind of naval or military training.

### ARTICLE 190.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty all the wireless stations in the zone referred to in Article 178 shall be handed over to the Principal Allied Powers Greece and Turkey shall not construct any wireless stations in the said zone.

## SECTION III

### AIR CLAUSES

#### ARTICLE 191

The Turkish armed forces must not include any military or naval air forces

No dirigible shall be kept.

#### ARTICLE 192

Within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the personnel of the air forces on the rolls of the Turkish land and sea forces shall be demobilised

#### ARTICLE 193

Until the complete evacuation of Turkish territory by the Allied troops, the aircraft of the Allied Powers shall have throughout Turkish territory freedom of passage through the air, freedom of transit and of landing.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 194.

During the six months following the coming into force of the present Treaty the manufacture, importation and exportation of aircraft of every kind, parts of aircraft, engines for aircraft and parts of engines for aircraft shall be forbidden in all Turkish territory.

### ARTICLE 195.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty all military and naval aeronautical material must be delivered by Turkey, at her own expense, to the Principal Allied Powers

Delivery must be completed within six months and must be effected at such places as may be appointed by the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control. The Governments of the Principal Allied Powers will decide as to the disposal of this material

In particular, this material will include all items under the following heads which are or have been in use or were designed for warlike purposes.

Complete aeroplanes and seaplanes, as well as those being manufactured, repaired or assembled

Dirigibles able to take the air, being manufactured, repaired or assembled

Plant for the manufacture of hydrogen

Dirigible sheds and shelters of every kind for aircraft

Pending their delivery, dirigibles will, at the expense of Turkey, be maintained inflated with hydrogen, the plant for the manufacture of hydrogen, as well as the sheds for dirigibles, may, at the discretion of the said Powers, be left to Turkey until the dirigibles are handed over

Engines for aircraft

Nacelles and fuselages

Armament (guns, machine guns, light machine-guns, bomb-dropping apparatus, torpedo-dropping apparatus, synchronising apparatus, aiming apparatus).

Munitions (cartridges, shells, bombs loaded or unloaded, stocks of explosives or of material for their manufacture).

Instruments for use on aircraft

Wireless apparatus and photographic and cinematographic apparatus for use on aircraft.

Component parts of any of the items under the preceding heads.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

All aeronautical material of whatsoever description in Turkey shall be considered *prima facie* as war material, and as such may not be exported, transferred, lent, used or destroyed, but must remain on the spot until such time as the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control referred to in Article 202 has given a decision as to its nature; this Commission will be exclusively entitled to decide all such points.

### SECTION IV

#### INTER-ALLIED COMMISSIONS OF CONTROL AND ORGANISATION.

##### ARTICLE 196

Subject to any special provisions in this Part, the military, naval and air clauses contained in the present Treaty shall be executed by Turkey and at her expense under the control of Inter-Allied Commissions appointed for this purpose by the Principal Allied Powers

The above-mentioned Commissions will represent the Principal Allied Powers in dealing with the Turkish Government in all matters relating to the execution of the military, naval or air clauses. They will communicate to the Turkish authorities the decisions which the Principal Allied Powers have reserved the right to take, or which the execution of the said clauses may necessitate

##### ARTICLE 197

The Inter-Allied Commissions of Control and Organisation may establish their organisations at Constantinople, and will be entitled, as often as they think desirable, to proceed to any point whatever in Turkish territory, or to send sub-commissions, or to authorise one or more of their members to go, to any such point.

##### ARTICLE 198.

The Turkish Government must furnish to the Inter-Allied Commissions of Control and Organisation all such information and documents as the latter may deem necessary for the accomplishment of their mission, and must supply at its own expense all labour and material which the said Commissions may require

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

in order to ensure the complete execution of the military, naval or air clauses.

The Turkish Government shall attach a qualified representative to each Commission for the purpose of receiving all communications which the Commission may have to address to the Turkish Government, and of supplying or procuring for the Commission all information or documents which may be required.

### ARTICLE 199

The upkeep and cost of the Inter-Allied Commissions of Control and Organisation and the expenses incurred by their work shall be borne by Turkey.

### ARTICLE 200

The Military Inter-Allied Commission of Control and Organisation will be entrusted on the one hand with the supervision of the execution of the military clauses relating to the reduction of the Turkish forces within the authorised limits, the delivery of arms and war material prescribed in Chapter VI of Section I, and the disarmament of the fortified regions prescribed in Chapters VII and VIII of that Section, and on the other hand with the organisation and the control of the employment of the new Turkish armed force

(1) As the Military Inter-Allied Commission of Control it will be its special duty

(a) To fix the number of customs officials, local urban and rural police, forest guards and other like officials which Turkey will be authorised to maintain in accordance with Article 170,

(b) To receive from the Turkish Government the notifications relating to the location of the stocks and depots of munitions, the armament of the fortified works, fortresses and forts, the situation of the works or factories for the production of arms, munitions and war material and their operations,

(c) To take delivery of the arms, munitions, war material and plant intended for manufacture of the same, to select the points where such delivery is to be effected, and to supervise the works of rendering things useless and of conversion provided for by the present Treaty.

(2) As the Military Inter-Allied Commission of Organisation it will be its special duty.



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(a) To proceed, in collaboration with the Turkish Government, with the organisation of the Turkish armed force upon the basis laid down in Chapters I to IV, Section I of this Part, with the delimitation of the territorial regions provided for in Article 156, and with the distribution of the troops of gendarmerie and the special elements for reinforcement between the different territorial regions,

(b) To control the conditions for the employment, as laid down in Articles 156 and 157, of these troops of gendarmerie and these elements, and to decide what effect shall be given to requests of the Turkish Government for the provisional modification of the normal distribution of these forces determined in conformity with the said Articles,

(c) To determine the proportion by nationality of the Allied and neutral officers to be engaged to serve in the Turkish gendarmerie under the conditions laid down in Article 159, and to lay down the conditions under which they are to participate in the different duties provided for them in the said Article

### ARTICLE 201

It will be the special duty of the Naval Inter Allied Commission of Control to visit the building yards and to supervise the breaking up of the ships, to take delivery of the arms, munitions and naval war material and to supervise their destruction and breaking up

The Turkish Government must furnish to the Naval Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and documents as the latter may deem necessary to ensure the complete execution of the naval clauses, in particular the designs of the warships, the composition of their armaments, the details and models of the guns, munitions, torpedoes, mines, explosives, wireless telegraphic apparatus and in general everything relating to naval war material, as well as all legislative or administrative documents and regulations

### ARTICLE 202

It will be the special duty of the Aeronautical Inter Allied Commission of Control to make an inventory of the aeronautical material now in the hands of the Turkish Government, to inspect aeroplane, balloon and motor manufactories and factories producing arms, munitions and explosives capable of being used by

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

aircraft, to visit all aerodromes, sheds, landing grounds, parks and depots on Turkish territory, to arrange, if necessary, for the removal of material and to take delivery of such material.

The Turkish Government must furnish to the Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commission of Control all such information and legislative, administrative or other documents as the Commission may consider necessary to ensure the complete execution of the air clauses, and in particular a list of the personnel belonging to all the Turkish air services and of the existing material as well as of that in process of manufacture or on order, and a complete list of all establishments working for aviation, of their positions, and of all sheds and landing grounds

### ARTICLE 203.

The Military, Naval and Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commissions of Control will appoint representatives who will be jointly responsible for controlling the execution of the operations provided for in paragraphs (1) and (2) of Article 178

### ARTICLE 204

Pending the definitive settlement of the political status of the territories referred to in Article 89, the decisions of the Inter-Allied Commissions of Control and Organisation will be subject to any modifications which the said Commissions may consider necessary in consequence of such settlement

### ARTICLE 205

The Naval and Aeronautical Inter-Allied Commissions of Control will cease to operate on the completion of the tasks assigned to them respectively by Articles 201 and 202.

The same will apply to the section of the Military Inter-Allied Commission entrusted with the functions of control prescribed in Article 200 (1).

The section of the said Commission entrusted with the organisation of the new Turkish armed force as provided in Article 200 (2) will operate for five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty. The Principal Allied Powers reserve the right to decide, at the end of this period, whether it is desirable to maintain or suppress this section of the said Commission.

# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## SECTION V.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### ARTICLE 206.

The following portions of the Armistice of October 30, 1918: Articles 7, 10, 12, 13 and 24 remain in force so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the present Treaty

#### ARTICLE 207.

Turkey undertakes from the coming into force of the present Treaty not to accredit to any foreign country any military, naval or air mission, and not to send or allow the departure of such mission; she undertakes, moreover, to take the necessary steps to prevent Turkish nationals from leaving her territory in order to enlist in the army, fleet or air service of any foreign Power, or to be attached thereto with the purpose of helping in its training, or generally to give any assistance to the military, naval or air instruction in a foreign country

The Allied Powers undertake on their part that from the coming into force of the present Treaty they will neither enlist in their armies, fleets or air services nor attach to them any Turkish national with the object of helping in military training, or in general employ any Turkish national as a military, naval or air instructor

The present provision does not, however, affect the right of France to recruit for the Foreign Legion in accordance with French military laws and regulations.

## PART VI.

### PRISONERS OF WAR AND GRAVES.

#### SECTION I.

#### PRISONERS OF WAR.

##### ARTICLE 208.

The repatriation of Turkish prisoners of war and interned civilians who have not already been repatriated shall continue as quickly as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 209

From the time of their delivery into the hands of the Turkish authorities, the prisoners of war and interned civilians are to be returned without delay to their homes by the said authorities.

Those among them who, before the war, were habitually resident in territory occupied by the troops of the Allied Powers are likewise to be sent to their homes, subject to the consent and control of the military authorities of the Allied armies of occupation

##### ARTICLE 210.

The whole cost of repatriation from October 30, 1918, shall be borne by the Turkish Government

##### ARTICLE 211

Prisoners of war and interned civilians awaiting disposal or undergoing sentence for offences against discipline shall be repatriated irrespective of the completion of their sentence or of the proceedings pending against them.

This stipulation shall not apply to prisoners of war and interned civilians punished for offences committed subsequent to June 15, 1920

During the period pending their repatriation, all prisoners of war and interned civilians shall remain subject to the existing regulations, more especially as regards work and discipline.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 212.

Prisoners of war and interned civilians who are awaiting trial or undergoing sentence for offences other than those against discipline may be detained.

### ARTICLE 213.

The Turkish Government undertakes to admit to its territory without distinction all persons liable to repatriation.

Prisoners of war or Turkish nationals who do not desire to be repatriated may be excluded from repatriation; but the Allied Governments reserve to themselves the right either to repatriate them or to take them to a neutral country or to allow them to reside in their own territories

The Turkish Government undertakes not to institute any exceptional proceedings against these persons or their families nor to take any repressive or vexatious measures of any kind whatsoever against them on this account.

### ARTICLE 214

The Allied Governments reserve the right to make the repatriation of Turkish prisoners of war or Turkish nationals in their hands conditional upon the immediate notification and release by the Turkish Government of any prisoners of war and other nationals of the Allied Powers who are still held in Turkey against their will.

### ARTICLE 215

The Turkish Government undertakes:

(1) To give every facility to Commissions entrusted by the Allied Powers with the search for the missing or the identification of Allied nationals who have expressed their desire to remain in Turkish territory, to furnish such Commissions with all necessary means of transport, to allow them access to camps, prisons, hospitals and all other places, and to place at their disposal all documents whether public or private which would facilitate their enquiries,

(2) To impose penalties upon any Turkish officials or private persons who have concealed the presence of any nationals of any of the Allied Powers, or who have neglected to reveal the presence of any such after it had come to their knowledge,

(3) To facilitate the establishing of criminal acts punishable

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

by the penalties referred to in Part VII (Penalties) of the present Treaty and committed by Turks against the persons of prisoners of war or Allied nationals during the war.

### ARTICLE 216

The Turkish Government undertakes to restore without delay from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty all articles, equipment, arms, money, securities, documents and personal effects of every description which have belonged to officers, soldiers or sailors or other nationals of the Allied Powers and which have been retained by the Turkish authorities.

### ARTICLE 217.

The High Contracting Parties waive reciprocally all repayment of sums due for the maintenance of prisoners of war in their respective territories

## SECTION II.

### GRAVES

### ARTICLE 218

The Turkish Government shall transfer to the British, French and Italian Governments respectively full and exclusive rights of ownership over the land within the boundaries of Turkey as fixed by the present Treaty in which are situated the graves of their soldiers and sailors who fell in action or died from wounds, accident or disease, as well as over the land required for laying out cemeteries or erecting memorials to these soldiers and sailors, or providing means of access to such cemeteries or memorials.

The Greek Government undertakes to fulfil the same obligation so far as concerns the portion of the zone of the Straits and the islands placed under its sovereignty

### ARTICLE 219.

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the British, French and Italian Governments will respectively notify to the Turkish Government and the Greek Government the land of which the ownership is to be transferred to them in accordance with Article 218. The British, French and Italian Governments will each have the right to appoint a Com-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

mission, which shall be exclusively entitled to examine the areas where burials have or may have taken place, and to make suggestions with regard to the re-grouping of graves and the sites where cemeteries are eventually to be established. The Turkish Government and the Greek Government may be represented on these Commissions, and shall give them all assistance in carrying out their mission.

The said land will include in particular the land in the Gallipoli Peninsula shown on map No. 3 [see Introduction], the limits of this land will be notified to the Greek Government as provided in the preceding paragraph. The Government in whose favour the transfer is made undertakes not to employ the land, nor to allow it to be employed, for any purpose other than that to which it is dedicated. The shore may not be employed for any military, marine or commercial purpose

### ARTICLE 220.

Any necessary legislative or administrative measures for the transfer to the British, French and Italian Governments respectively of full and exclusive rights of ownership over the land notified in accordance with Article 219 shall be taken by the Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively within six months from the date of such notification. If any compulsory acquisition of the land is necessary it will be effected by, and at the cost of, the Turkish Government or the Greek Government, as the case may be

### ARTICLE 221.

The British, French and Italian Governments may respectively entrust to such Commission or organisation as each of them may deem fit the establishment, arrangement, maintenance and care of the cemeteries, memorials and graves situated in the land referred to in Article 218.

These Commissions or organisations shall be officially recognised by the Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively. They shall have the right to undertake any exhumations or removal of bodies which they may consider necessary in order to concentrate the graves and establish cemeteries, the remains of soldiers or sailors may not be exhumed, on any pretext whatever, without the authority of the Commission or organisation of the Government concerned.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 222.

The land referred to in this Section shall not be subjected by Turkey or the Turkish authorities, or by Greece or the Greek authorities, as the case may be, to any form of taxation. Representatives of the British, French or Italian Governments, as well as persons desirous of visiting the cemeteries, memorials and graves, shall at all times have free access thereto. The Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively undertake to maintain in perpetuity the roads leading to the said land.

The Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively undertake to afford to the British, French and Italian Governments all necessary facilities for obtaining a sufficient water supply for the requirements of the staff engaged in the maintenance or protection of the said cemeteries or memorials, and for the irrigation of the land

### ARTICLE 223.

The provisions of this Section do not affect the Turkish or Greek sovereignty, as the case may be, over the land transferred. The Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively shall take all the necessary measures to ensure the punishment of persons subject to their jurisdiction who may be guilty of any violation of the rights conferred on the Allied Governments, or of any desecration of the cemeteries, memorials or graves

### ARTICLE 224

Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Section, the Allied Governments and the Turkish Government will cause to be respected and maintained the graves of soldiers and sailors buried in their respective territories, including any territories for which they may hold a mandate in conformity with the Covenant of the League of Nations.

### ARTICLE 225.

The graves of prisoners of war and interned civilians who are nationals of the different belligerent States and have died in



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

captivity shall be properly maintained in accordance with Article 224.

The Allied Governments on the one hand and the Turkish Government on the other reciprocally undertake also to furnish to each other:

(1) A complete list of those who have died, together with all information useful for identification;

(2) All information as to the number and position of the graves of all those who have been buried without identification.

## PART VII.

---

### PENALTIES.

#### ARTICLE 226.

The Turkish Government recognises the right of the Allied Powers to bring before military tribunals persons accused of having committed acts in violation of the laws and customs of war. Such persons shall, if found guilty, be sentenced to punishments laid down by law. This provision will apply notwithstanding any proceedings or prosecution before a tribunal in Turkey or in the territory of her allies.

The Turkish Government shall hand over to the Allied Powers or to such one of them as shall so request all persons accused of having committed an act in violation of the laws and customs of war, who are specified either by name or by the rank, office or employment which they held under the Turkish authorities.

#### ARTICLE 227.

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of one of the Allied Powers shall be brought before the military tribunals of that Power.

Persons guilty of criminal acts against the nationals of more than one of the Allied Powers shall be brought before military tribunals composed of members of the military tribunals of the Powers concerned.

In every case the accused shall be entitled to name his own counsel.

#### ARTICLE 228.

The Turkish Government undertakes to furnish all documents and information of every kind, the production of which may be considered necessary to ensure the full knowledge of the incriminating acts, the prosecution of offenders and the just appreciation of responsibility.

#### ARTICLE 229.

The provisions of Articles 226 to 228 apply similarly to the Governments of the States to which territory belonging to the

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

former Turkish Empire has been or may be assigned, in so far as concerns persons accused of having committed acts contrary to the laws and customs of war who are in the territory or at the disposal of such States.

If the persons in question have acquired the nationality of one of the said States, the Government of such State undertakes to take, at the request of the Power concerned and in agreement with it, or upon the joint request of all the Allied Powers, all the measures necessary to ensure the prosecution and punishment of such persons

### ARTICLE 230.

The Turkish Government undertakes to hand over to the Allied Powers the persons whose surrender may be required by the latter as being responsible for the massacres committed during the continuance of the state of war on territory which formed part of the Turkish Empire on August 1, 1914.

The Allied Powers reserve to themselves the right to designate the tribunal which shall try the persons so accused, and the Turkish Government undertakes to recognise such tribunal.

In the event of the League of Nations having created in sufficient time a tribunal competent to deal with the said massacres, the Allied Powers reserve to themselves the right to bring the accused persons mentioned above before such tribunal, and the Turkish Government undertakes equally to recognise such tribunal.

The provisions of Article 228 apply to the cases dealt with in this Article.

## PART VIII.

### FINANCIAL CLAUSES.

#### ARTICLE 231.

Turkey recognises that by joining in the war of aggression which Germany and Austria-Hungary waged against the Allied Powers she has caused to the latter losses and sacrifices of all kinds for which she ought to make complete reparation.

On the other hand, the Allied Powers recognise that the resources of Turkey are not sufficient to enable her to make complete reparation

In these circumstances, and inasmuch as the territorial rearrangements resulting from the present Treaty will leave to Turkey only a portion of the revenues of the former Turkish Empire, all claims against the Turkish Government for reparation are waived by the Allied Powers, subject only to the provisions of this Part and of Part IX (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

The Allied Powers, desiring to afford some measure of relief and assistance to Turkey, agree with the Turkish Government that a Financial Commission shall be appointed consisting of one representative of each of the following Allied Powers who are specially interested, France, the British Empire and Italy, with whom there shall be associated a Turkish Commissioner in a consultative capacity. The powers and duties of this Commission are set forth in the following Articles

#### ARTICLE 232

The Financial Commission shall take such steps as in its judgment are best adapted to conserve and increase the resources of Turkey.

The Budget to be presented annually by the Minister of Finance to the Turkish Parliament shall be submitted, in the first instance, to the Financial Commission, and shall be presented to Parliament in the form approved by that Commission. No modification introduced by Parliament shall be operative without the approval of the Financial Commission.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The Financial Commission shall supervise the execution of the Budget and the financial laws and regulations of Turkey. This supervision shall be exercised through the medium of the Turkish Inspectorate of Finance, which shall be placed under the direct orders of the Financial Commission, and whose members will only be appointed with the approval of the Commission.

The Turkish Government undertakes to furnish to this Inspectorate all facilities necessary for the fulfilment of its task, and to take such action against unsuitable officials in the Financial Departments of the Government as the Financial Commission may suggest.

### ARTICLE 233

The Financial Commission shall, in addition, in agreement with the Council of the Ottoman Public Debt and the Imperial Ottoman Bank, undertake by such means as may be recognised to be opportune and equitable the regulation and improvement of the Turkish currency.

### ARTICLE 234

The Turkish Government undertakes not to contract any internal or external loan without the consent of the Financial Commission.

### ARTICLE 235

The Turkish Government engages to pay, in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, for all loss or damage, as defined in Article 236, suffered by civilian nationals of the Allied Powers, in respect of their persons or property, through the action or negligence of the Turkish authorities during the war and up to the coming into force of the present Treaty.

The Turkish Government will be bound to make to the European Commission of the Danube such restitutions, reparations and indemnities as may be fixed by the Financial Commission in respect of damages inflicted on the said European Commission of the Danube during the war.

### ARTICLE 236

All the resources of Turkey, except revenues conceded or hypothecated to the service of the Ottoman Public Debt (see Annex 1), shall be placed at the disposal of the Financial Com-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

mission, which shall employ them, as need arises, in the following manner.

(i) The first charge (after payment of the salaries and current expenses of the Financial Commission, and of the ordinary expenses of such Allied forces of occupation as may be maintained after the coming into force of the present Treaty in territories remaining Turkish) shall be the expenses of the Allied forces of occupation since October 30, 1918, in territory remaining Turkish, and the expenses of Allied forces of occupation in territories detached from Turkey in favour of a Power other than the Power which has borne the expenses of occupation.

The amount of these expenses and of the annuities by which they shall be discharged will be determined by the Financial Commission, which will so arrange the annuities as to enable Turkey to meet any deficiency that may arise in the sums required to pay that part of the interest on the Ottoman Public Debt for which Turkey remains responsible in accordance with this Part

(ii) The second charge shall be the indemnity which the Turkish Government is to pay, in accordance with Article 235, on account of the claims of the Allied Powers for loss or damage suffered in respect of their persons or property by their nationals, (other than those who were Turkish nationals on August 1, 1914) as defined in Article 317, Part IX (Economic Clauses), through the action or negligence of the Turkish authorities during the war, due regard being had to the financial condition of Turkey and the necessity for providing for the essential expenses of its administration. The Financial Commission shall adjudicate on and provide for payment of all claims in respect of personal damage. The claims in respect to property shall be investigated, determined and paid in accordance with Article 287, Part IX (Economic Clauses). The Financial Commission shall fix the annuity to be applied to the settlement of claims in respect of persons as well as in respect of property, should the funds at the disposal of the Allied Powers in accordance with the said Article 287, be insufficient to meet this charge, and shall determine the currency in which the annuity shall be paid.

### ARTICLE 237

Any hypothecation of Turkish revenues effected during the war in respect of obligations (including the internal debt) con-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

tracted by the Turkish Government during the war is hereby annulled.

### ARTICLE 238.

Turkey recognises the transfer to the Allied Powers of any claims to payment or repayment which Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary may have against her, in accordance with Article 261 of the Treaty of Peace concluded at Versailles on June 28, 1919, with Germany, and the corresponding Articles of the Treaties of Peace with Austria, Bulgaria and Hungary. The Allied Powers agree not to require from Turkey any payment in respect of claims so transferred.

### ARTICLE 239.

No new concession shall be granted by the Turkish Government either to a Turkish subject or otherwise without the consent of the Financial Commission.

### ARTICLE 240.

States in whose favour territory is detached from Turkey shall acquire without payment all property and possessions situated therein registered in the name of the Turkish Empire or of the Civil List

### ARTICLE 241.

States in whose favour territory has been detached from Turkey, either as a result of the Balkan Wars in 1913, or under the present Treaty, shall participate in the annual charge for the service of the Ottoman Public Debt contracted before November 1, 1914.

The Governments of the States of the Balkan Peninsula and the newly-created States in Asia in favour of whom such territory has been or is detached from Turkey shall give adequate guarantees for the payment of the share of the above annual charge allotted to them respectively.

### ARTICLE 242.

For the purposes of this Part, the Ottoman Public Debt shall be deemed to consist of the Debt heretofore governed by the Decree of Mouharrem, together with such other loans as are enumerated in Annex I to this Part.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Loans contracted before November 1, 1914, will be taken into account in the distribution of the Ottoman Public Debt between Turkey, the States of the Balkan Peninsula and the new States set up in Asia

This distribution shall be effected in the following manner

(1) Annuities arising from loans prior to October 17, 1912 (Balkan Wars), shall be distributed between Turkey and the Balkan States, including Albania, which receive or have received any Turkish territory

(2) The residue of the annuities for which Turkey remains liable after this distribution, together with those arising from loans contracted by Turkey between October 17, 1912, and November 1, 1914, shall be distributed between Turkey and the States in whose favour territory is detached from Turkey under the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 243

The general principle to be adopted in determining the amount of the annuity to be paid by each State will be as follows

The amount shall bear the same ratio to the total required for the service of the Debt as the average revenue of the transferred territory bore to the average revenue of the whole of Turkey (including in each case the yield of the Customs surtax imposed in the year 1907) over the three financial years 1909-10, 1910-11, and 1911-12

### ARTICLE 244

The Financial Commission shall, as soon as possible after the coming into force of the present Treaty, determine in accordance with the principle laid down in Article 243 the amount of the annuities referred to in that Article and communicate its decisions in this respect to the High Contracting Parties

The Financial Commission shall fulfil the functions provided for in Article 134 of the Treaty of Peace concluded with Bulgaria on November 27 1919

### ARTICLE 245

The annuities assessed in the manner above provided will be payable as from the date of the coming into force of the Treaties by which the respective territories were detached from Turkey,



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

and, in the case of territories detached under the present Treaty, from March 1, 1920; they shall continue to be payable (except as provided by Article 252) until the final liquidation of the Debt. They shall, however, be proportionately reduced as the loans constituting the Debt are successively extinguished

### ARTICLE 246.

The Turkish Government transfers to the Financial Commission all its rights under the provisions of the Decree of Mouharrem and subsequent Decrees

The Council of the Ottoman Public Debt shall consist of the British, French and Italian delegates, and of the representative of the Imperial Ottoman Bank, and shall continue to operate as heretofore. It shall administer and levy all revenues conceded to it under the Decree of Mouharrem and all other revenues the management of which has been entrusted to it in accordance with any other loan contracts previous to November 1, 1914

The Allied Powers authorise the Council to give administrative assistance to the Turkish Ministry of Finance, under such conditions as may be determined by the Financial Commission with the object of realising as far as possible the following programme.

The system of direct levy of certain revenues by the existing Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt shall, within limits to be prescribed by the Financial Commission, be extended as widely as possible and applied throughout the provinces remaining Turkish. On each new creation of revenue or of indirect taxes approved by the Financial Commission, the Commission shall consider the possibility of entrusting the administration thereof to the Council of the Debt for the account of the Turkish Government.

The administration of the Customs shall be under a Director-General appointed by and revocable by the Financial Commission and answerable to it. No change in the schedule of the Customs charges shall be made except with the approval of the Financial Commission

The Governments of France, Great Britain and Italy will decide, by a majority and after consulting the bondholders, whether the Council should be maintained or replaced by the Financial Commission or the expiry of the present term of the Council. The decision of the Governments shall be taken at

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

least six months before the date corresponding to the expiry of this period.

### ARTICLE 247.

The Commission has authority to propose, at a later date, the substitution for the pledges at present granted to bondholders, in accordance with their contracts or existing decrees, of other adequate pledges, or of a charge on the general revenues of Turkey. The Allied Governments undertake to consider any proposals the Financial Commission might then have to make on this subject.

### ARTICLE 248.

All property, movable and immovable, belonging to the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt, wherever situate, shall remain integrally at the disposal of that body.

The Council of the Debt shall have power to apply the value of any realised property for the purpose of extraordinary amortisation either of the Unified Debt or of the Lots Turks.

### ARTICLE 249.

The Turkish Government agrees to transfer to the Financial Commission all its rights in the Reserve Funds and the Tripoli Indemnity Fund.

### ARTICLE 250.

A sum equal to the arrears of any revenues heretofore affected to the service of the Ottoman Public Debt within the territories remaining Turkish, which should have been but have not been paid to the Council of the Debt, shall (except where such territories have been in the military occupation of Allied forces and for the time of such occupation) be paid to the Council of the Debt by the Turkish Government as soon as in the opinion of the Financial Commission the financial condition of Turkey shall permit.

### ARTICLE 251

The Council of the Debt shall review all the transactions of the Council which have taken place during the war. Any disbursements made by the Council which were not in accordance with its powers and duties, as defined by the Decree of Mouharrem or otherwise before the war, shall be reimbursed to the Council of the Debt by the Turkish Government so soon as in

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the opinion of the Financial Commission such payment is possible. The Council shall have power to review any action on the part of the Council during the war, and to annul any obligation which in its opinion is prejudicial to the interests of the bondholders, and which was not in accordance with the powers of the Council of the Debt.

### ARTICLE 252.

Any of the States which under the present Treaty are to contribute to the annual charge for the service of the Ottoman Public Debt may, upon giving six months' notice to the Council of the Debt, redeem such obligation by payment of a sum representing the value of such annuity capitalised at such rate of interest as may be agreed between the State concerned and the Council of the Debt. The Council of the Debt shall not have power to require such redemption.

### ARTICLE 253.

The sums in gold to be transferred by Germany and Austria under the provisions of Article 259 (1), (2), (4) and (7) of the Treaty of Peace with Germany, and under Article 210 (1) of the Treaty of Peace with Austria, shall be placed at the disposal of the Financial Commission.

### ARTICLE 254.

The sums to be transferred by Germany in accordance with Article 259 (3) of the Treaty of Peace with Germany shall be placed forthwith at the disposal of the Council of the Debt.

### ARTICLE 255.

The Turkish Government undertakes to accept any decision that may be taken by the Allied Powers, in agreement when necessary with other Powers, regarding the funds of the Ottoman Sanitary Administration and the former Superior Council of Health, and in respect of the claim of the Superior Council of Health against the Turkish Government, as well as regarding the funds of the Lifeboat Service of the Black Sea and Bosphorus.

The Allied Powers hereby give authority to the Financial Commission to represent them in this matter.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 256.

The Turkish Government, in agreement with the Allied Powers, hereby releases the German Government from the obligation incurred by it during the war to accept Turkish Government currency notes at a specified rate of exchange in payment for goods to be exported to Turkey from Germany after the war

### ARTICLE 257

As soon as the claims of the Allied Powers against the Turkish Government as laid down in this Part have been satisfied, and Ottoman pre war Public Debt has been liquidated, the Financial Commission shall determine The Turkish Government shall then consider in consultation with the Council of the League of Nations whether any further administrative advice and assistance should in the interests of Turkey be provided for the Turkish Government by the Powers, Members of the League of Nations, and, if so, in what form such advice and assistance shall be given

### ARTICLE 258

(1) Turkey will deliver, in a seaworthy condition and in such ports of the Allied Powers as the Governments of the said Powers may determine all German ships transferred to the Turkish flag since August 1, 1914, these ships will be handed over to the Reparation Commission referred to in Article 233 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany, any transfer to a neutral flag during the war being regarded in this respect as void so far as concerns the Allied Powers

(2) The Turkish Government will hand over at the same time as the ships referred to in paragraph (1) all papers and documents which the Reparation Commission referred to in the said paragraph may think necessary in order to ensure the complete transfer of the property in the vessels, free and quit of all liens, mortgages, encumbrances, charges or claims, whatever their nature

The Turkish Government will effect any re purchase or indemnisation which may be necessary It will be the party responsible in the event of any proceedings for the recovery of, or in any claims against, the vessel to be handed over whatever their nature, the Turkish Government being bound in every case to guarantee the Reparation Commission referred to in paragraph

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(1) against any ejection or proceedings upon any ground whatever arising under this head.

### ARTICLE 259

Without prejudice to Article 277, Part IX (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty, Turkey renounces, so far as she is concerned, the benefit of any provisions of the Treaties of Brest-Litovsk and Bucharest or of the Treaties supplementary thereto.

Turkey undertakes to transfer either to Roumania or to the Principal Allied Powers, as the case may be, all monetary instruments, specie, securities and negotiable instruments or goods which she has received under the aforesaid Treaties.

### ARTICLE 260.

The legislative measures required in order to give effect to the provisions of this Part will be enacted by the Turkish Government and by the Powers concerned within a period which must not exceed six months from the signature of the present Treaty

# ANNEX I.

## THE OTTOMAN PRE-WAR PUBLIC DEBT. (NOVEMBER 5, 1914.)

£. T. gold

Loan	Date of Contract	Interest	Sinking Fund	Original Nominal Capital	Capital out standing on November 5 1914 (1)	Annuity required for service (including commission)	Period of Amortisation	Bank of Issue.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Per cent	Per cent	£ T gold	£ T gold	£ T gold		
United Debt 1903	1903	4	46.44	42 275 77.2	36 799 840	1 887 375	—	—
Lots Turcs 1870	1870	4	—	13 632 548	10 666 975	270 000	—	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Osmanic 1870	1870	4	1	4 999 500	2 962 400	249 975	1931	Imperial Ottoman Bank
5 per cent 1896	29 Feb /12	5	50	3 272 720	2 814 020	180 450	1946	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4 per cent 1903	3 Oct 1888	4	50	2 640 000	2 439 228	119 097	1958	Deutsche Bank
Fisheries	21 Feb /06							
Bagdad, Series I	Mar 1903	4	08 1/8	2 376 000	2 342 252	97 120	2001	Deutsche Bank
4 per cent 1904	20 Feb /5	4	50	2 750 000	2 594,064	124 059	1960	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4 per cent 1901-5	4/17 Sept 1903	4	0	5 306,664	4 976 422	239 397	1961	Imperial Ottoman Bank
	21 Nov /4							
	Dec 1901.							
	6/19 Nov 1903							
	1903							
	Apr 11 8							
	May 1905							

# TREATY OF SERVISES

Tedjizat-Askerné	4/17 April 1905	4	50	2,640,000	2,441,340	119,097	1961	Deutsche Bank
Bagdad, Series II	20 May '2 June 1908	4	087538	4,752,000	4,718,120	200,500	2006	Deutsche Bank
Bagdad, Series III	20 May '2 June 1908	4	087538	5 236,000	5,221,700	220,550	2010	Deutsche Bank
4 per cent 1908	6/10 Sept 1908	4	50	4 711,124	4,538,008	212,000	1965	Imperial Ottoman Bank
5 per cent. 1914	13/26 April 1914	5	50	22,000,000	22,000,000	1,213,025	—	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Docks, Arsenals and Naval Construction	1913	5 <sup>1</sup>	1 <sup>1</sup>	1,485,000	1,485,000	88,550	1943	National Bank of Turkey
Tombac Priority	26 April 8 May 1893	4	1	1,000,000	664,310	50 250	1934	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Forty millions of francs (Oriental Railways)	1/13 March 1894	4	35	1,760,000	1,567,192	76,751	1957	Deutsche Bank and its Group, including the Imperial Ottoman Bank
Customs 1902	17/20 May 1886, '28 Sept /11	4	50	8,600,020	7,923,234	387,976	1958	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4 per cent 1909	30 Sept /13 Oct 1909	4	1	7,000,004	6,550,698	350,864	1950	Imperial Ottoman Bank
City of Constantinople Municipal 1909	3/16 Nov 1909	5	50	1,100,000	1,073,490	60,651	1958	National Bank of Turkey
City of Constantinople Municipal 1913	1913	5	50	1,100,000	1,094,500	60,500	'	Banque Périer et Cie
pal 1913 Hodeida-Sanaa 1911	24 Feb /9 Mar. 1911	4	098738	1,000,010	1,000,010	40,988	2006	Banque française

(1) The figures of the capital outstanding on Nov 5, 1914, will be replaced at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty by the figures of the capital remaining outstanding at that date.

# TREATY OF SEVERES

Loan 1	Date of Contract 2	Interest 3	Sinking Fund 4	Original Nominal Capital 5	Capital out- standing on November 5, 1914 6	Annuity required for service 7	Period of Amortisa- tion 7	Bank of Issue 9
Soma - Panderma 1910	20 Nov /3	4	16715	£ T gold 1,712,304	£ T gold 1,700,644	£ T gold 71,532	1992	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4 per cent Cus- toms 1911	27 Oct /9	4	1	7,040,000	6,699,880	352,440	1952	Deutsche Bank
City of Bagdad Municipal	Nov 1910	6	14 285	33,000	26,070	6,000	—	National Bank of Turkey
Treasury Bonds of the Imperial Ottoman Bank 1912	1912	6	33 333	2,724,893	1,063,664	1,000,003	1915	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Treasury Bonds Périer et Co	1913	5	20	4,400,000	(2) 4,400,000	1,100,000	1918	Banque Périer et Cie
Treasury Bonds, 5 per cent 1911 (purchase of warships)	1911	5	'	1,778,587	1,778,587	125,058	—	National Bank of Turkey
Advance by the Tobacco Régie		'	'	1,700 000	890,039	110,000	—	—
Plain of Konia Irrigation				818,970	818 970	50,006	1932	Deutsche Bank (Anatolian Rail- way Co)
Total				161 845,116	143,241,757			

(2) A sum of £ T 833,147 has been realised upon the security for these Bonds

## NOTE EXPLANATORY OF ANNEX I

The figures in columns 5, 6 and 7 are £ T gold. Turkey now possesses a paper currency in place of a pre-war gold currency. At present rates of exchange the £ T paper no longer represents the pre-war ratio of the £ T gold to the currency in which the loans were subscribed, and in which the interest and the amortisation payments have to be paid in Europe according to the contract terms of the loans (See Article I of the 'Décret-Annexe' of September 1903, and Loan Contracts, *passim*). The definition of £ T gold in these columns does not signify that the provisions for the coupons and sinking funds are to be made in gold, but that the figure in £ T has to be calculated according to such rate of exchange as will enable the bondholder to be paid in the currency to which he is entitled.



# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## ANNEX II.

### I

The Commission shall establish its own rules and procedure

The Chairmanship shall be held annually by the French, British and Italian Delegates in turn

Each member shall have the right to nominate a deputy to act for him in his absence

Decisions shall be taken by the vote of the majority Abstention from voting will be treated as a vote against the proposal under discussion

The Commission shall appoint such agents and employees as it may deem necessary for its work, with such emoluments and conditions of service as it may think fit

The costs and expenses of the Commission shall be paid by Turkey, in conformity with the provisions of Article 236 (1)

The salaries of the members of the Commission, as well as those of its officials shall be fixed on a reasonable scale by agreement from time to time between the Governments represented on the Commission

The members of the Commission shall enjoy the same rights and immunities as are enjoyed in Turkey by duly accredited diplomatic agents of friendly Powers

### 2

Turkey undertakes to grant to the members, officials and agents of the Commission full powers to visit and inspect at all reasonable times any place, public works, or undertakings in Turkey, and to furnish to the said Commission all records documents and information which it may require

### 3

The Commission shall be entitled to assume, in agreement with the Turkish Government and independently of any default of the latter in fulfilling its obligations, the control, management and collection of all indirect taxes

### 4

No member of the Commission shall be responsible, except to the Government appointing him, for any action or omission

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

in the performance of his duties. No one of the Allied Governments assumes any responsibility in respect of any other Government.

### 5.

The Commission shall publish annually detailed reports on its work, its methods and its proposals for the financial reorganisation of Turkey, as well as regarding its accounts for the period.

### 6.

The Commission shall also take over any other duties which may be assigned to it under the present Treaty or with the assent of the Turkish Government.

## PART IX.

---

### ECONOMIC CLAUSES.

#### SECTION I.

#### COMMERCIAL RELATIONS.

##### ARTICLE 261.

The capitulatory régime resulting from treaties, conventions or usage shall be re-established in favour of the Allied Powers which directly or indirectly enjoyed the benefit thereof before August 1, 1914, and shall be extended to the Allied Powers which did not enjoy the benefit thereof on that date.

##### ARTICLE 262

The Allied Powers who had post-offices in the former Turkish Empire before August 1, 1914, will be entitled to re-establish post-offices in Turkey

##### ARTICLE 263

The Convention of April 25, 1907, so far as it relates to the rate of import duties in Turkey, shall be re-established in force in favour of all the Allied Powers

Nevertheless the Financial Commission established in accordance with Article 231, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty may at any time authorise a modification of these import duties, or the imposition of consumption duties, provided that any duties so modified or imposed shall be applied equally to goods of whatever ownership or origin

No modification of existing duties or imposition of new duties authorised by the Financial Commission by virtue of this Article shall take effect until after a period of six months from its notification to all the Allied Powers. During this period the Commission shall consider any observations relative thereto which may be formulated by any Allied Power.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 264.

Subject to any rights and exemptions resulting from concession contracts made before August 1, 1914, the Financial Commission shall be entitled to authorise the application by Turkey, in the conditions of equality laid down in Article 263, to the persons or property of the nationals of the Allied Powers of any taxes or duties which shall similarly be imposed on Turkish subjects in the interests of the economic stability and good government of Turkey.

The Financial Commission shall also be entitled to authorise the application, in the same interests and in the same conditions, to the nationals of the Allied Powers of any prohibitions on import or export

No such tax, duty or prohibition shall take effect until after a period of six months from its notification to all the Allied Powers. During this period the Commission shall consider any observations relative thereto that may be formulated by any Allied Power

### ARTICLE 265

In the case of vessels of the Allied Powers all classes of certificates or documents relating to the vessel which were recognised as valid by Turkey before the war, or which may hereafter be recognised as valid by the principal maritime States, shall be recognised by Turkey as valid and as equivalent to the corresponding certificates issued to Turkish vessels

A similar recognition shall be accorded to the certificates and documents issued to their vessels by the Governments of new States, whether they have a sea-coast or not, provided that such certificates and documents shall be issued in conformity with the general practice observed in the principal maritime States.

The High Contracting Parties agree to recognise the flag flown by the vessels of an Allied Power or a new State having no sea-coast which are registered at some one specified place situated in its territory, such place shall serve as the port of registry of such vessels

### ARTICLE 266

Turkey undertakes to adopt all the necessary legislative and administrative measures to protect goods the produce or manu-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

facture of any one of the Allied Powers or new States from all forms of unfair competition in commercial transactions.

Turkey undertakes to prohibit and repress by seizure and by other appropriate remedies the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale in her territory of all goods bearing upon themselves or their usual get-up or wrappings any marks, names, devices or descriptions whatsoever which are calculated to convey directly or indirectly a false indication of the origin, type, nature or special characteristics of such goods

### ARTICLE 267

Turkey undertakes, on condition that reciprocity is accorded in these matters, to respect any law, or any administrative or judicial decision given in conformity with such law, in force in any Allied State or new State and duly communicated to her by the proper authorities, defining or regulating the right to any regional appellation in respect of wine or spirits produced in the State to which the region belongs, or the conditions under which the use of any such appellation may be permitted, and the importation, exportation, manufacture, distribution, sale or offering for sale of products or articles bearing regional appellations inconsistent with such law or order shall be prohibited by Turkey and repressed by the measures prescribed in Article 266.

### ARTICLE 268

If the Turkish Government engages in international trade, it shall not in respect thereof have or be deemed to have any rights, privileges or immunities of sovereignty

## SECTION II

## TREATIES

### ARTICLE 269

From the coming into force of the present Treaty and subject to the provisions thereof the multilateral treaties, conventions and agreements of an economic or technical character enumerated below and in the subsequent Articles shall alone be applied as between Turkey and those of the Allied Powers party thereto

(1) Conventions of March 14, 1884, of December 1, 1886, and of March 23, 1887, and Final Protocol of July 7, 1887, regarding the protection of submarine cables

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(2) Convention of July 5, 1897, regarding the publication of customs tariffs and the organisation of an International Union for the publication of customs tariffs.

(3) Arrangement of December 9, 1907, regarding the creation of an International Office of Public Hygiene at Paris.

(4) Convention of June 7, 1905, regarding the creation of an International Agricultural Institute at Rome.

(5) Convention of June 27, 1855, relating to the Turkish Loan

(6) Convention of July 16, 1863, for the redemption of the toll dues on the Scheldt

(7) Convention of October 29, 1888, regarding the establishment of a definite arrangement guaranteeing the free use of the Suez Canal

### ARTICLE 270.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty, the High Contracting Parties shall apply the conventions and agreements hereinafter mentioned, in so far as concerns them, on condition that the special stipulations contained in this Article are fulfilled by Turkey.

#### *Postal Conventions*

Conventions and Agreements of the Universal Postal Union concluded at Vienna on July 4, 1891

Conventions and Agreements of the Postal Union signed at Washington on June 15, 1897

Conventions and Agreements of the Postal Union signed at Rome on May 26, 1906

#### *Telegraphic Conventions*

International Telegraphic Conventions signed at St Petersburg on July 10/22, 1875

Regulations and Tariffs drawn up by the International Telegraphic Conference, Lisbon, June 11, 1908

Turkey undertakes not to refuse her consent to the conclusion by new States of the special arrangements referred to in the Conventions and Agreements relating to the Universal Postal Union and to the International Telegraphic Union, to which the said new States have adhered or may adhere.

### ARTICLE 271.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty the High Contracting Parties shall apply, in so far as concerns them, the

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

International Radio-Telegraphic Convention of July 5, 1912, on condition that Turkey fulfils the provisional regulations which will be indicated to her by the Allied Powers

If within five years after the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention regulating international radio-telegraphic communications should have been concluded to take the place of the Convention of July 5, 1912, this new convention shall bind Turkey, even if Turkey should refuse either to take part in drawing up the convention or to subscribe thereto

This new convention will likewise replace the provisional regulations in force

### ARTICLE 272

Turkey undertakes

(1) Within a period of twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty to adhere in the prescribed form to the International Convention of Paris of March 20, 1883, for the protection of industrial property, revised at Washington on June 2, 1911, and the International Convention of Berne of September 9, 1886, for the protection of literary and artistic works, revised at Berlin on November 13, 1908, and the Additional Protocol of Berne of March 20, 1914, relating to the protection of literary and artistic works

(2) Within the same period, to recognise and protect by effective legislation, in accordance with the principles of the said Conventions, the industrial, literary and artistic property of nationals of the Allied States or of any new State

In addition, and independently of the obligations mentioned above, Turkey undertakes to continue to assure such recognition and such protection to all the industrial, literary and artistic property of the nationals of each of the Allied States and of any new State to an extent at least as great as upon August 1, 1914, and upon the same conditions

### ARTICLE 273

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the conventions and arrangements hereinafter mentioned, or to ratify them

(1) Convention of October 11, 1909, regarding the international circulation of motor cars

(2) Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the sealing of railway trucks subject to customs inspection, and Protocol of May 18, 1907.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(3) Convention of December 31, 1913, regarding the unification of commercial statistics

(4) Convention of September 23, 1910, respecting the unification of certain regulations regarding collisions and salvage at sea

(5) Convention of December 21, 1904, regarding the exemption of hospital ships from dues and charges in ports.

(6) Conventions of May 18, 1904, and of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of the White Slave Traffic

(7) Convention of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of obscene publications

(8) Sanitary Conventions of January 30, 1892, April 15, 1893, April 3, 1894, March 19, 1897, and December 3, 1903

(9) Convention of November 29, 1906, regarding the unification of pharmacopœial formulæ for potent drugs

(10) Conventions of November 3, 1881, and April 15, 1889, regarding precautionary measures against phylloxera

(11) Convention of March 19, 1902, regarding the protection of birds useful to agriculture

### ARTICLE 274

Each of the Allied Powers, being guided by the general principles or special provisions of the present Treaty, shall notify to Turkey the bilateral treaties or conventions which such Allied Power wishes to revive with Turkey

The notification referred to in this Article shall be made either directly or through the intermediary of another Power. Receipt thereof shall be acknowledged in writing by Turkey. The date of the revival shall be that of the notification.

The Allied Powers undertake among themselves not to revive with Turkey any conventions or treaties which are not in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty.

The notification shall mention any provisions of the said conventions and treaties which, not being in accordance with the terms of the present Treaty, shall not be considered as revived.

In case of any difference of opinion, the League of Nations will be called on to decide.

A period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty is allowed to the Allied Powers within which to make the notification.

Only those bilateral treaties and conventions which have been the subject of such a notification shall be revived between the



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Allied Powers and Turkey, all the others are and shall remain abrogated.

The above regulations apply to all bilateral treaties or conventions existing between all the Allied Powers and Turkey, even if the said Allied Powers have not been in a state of war with Turkey

The provisions of this Article do not prejudice the stipulations of Article 261

### ARTICLE 275

Turkey recognises that all the treaties, conventions or agreements which she has concluded with Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary since August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty are and remain abrogated by the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 276

Turkey undertakes to secure to the Allied Powers, and to the officials and nationals of the said Powers the enjoyment of all the rights and advantages of any kind which she may have granted to Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary, or to the officials and nationals of these States by treaties, conventions or arrangements concluded before August 1 1914 so long as those treaties conventions or arrangements remain in force

The Allied Powers reserve the right to accept or not the enjoyment of these rights and advantages

### ARTICLE 277

Turkey recognises that all treaties, conventions or arrangements which she concluded with Russia, or with any State or Government of which the territory previously formed a part of Russia, before August 1, 1914 or after that date until the coming into force of the present Treaty or with Roumania after August 15, 1916 until the coming into force of the present Treaty, are and remain abrogated

### ARTICLE 278

Should an Allied Power, Russia or a State or Government of which the territory formerly constituted a part of Russia, have been forced since August 1, 1914, by reason of military occupation or by any other means or for any other cause, to grant or to

## TREATY OF SÈVRES.

allow to be granted by the act of any public authority, concessions, privileges and favours of any kind to Turkey or to a Turkish national, such concessions, privileges and favours are *ipso facto* annulled by the present Treaty.

No claims or indemnities which may result from this annulment shall be charged against the Allied Powers or the Powers, States, Governments or public authorities which are released from their engagements by this Article

### ARTICLE 279

From the coming into force of the present Treaty, Turkey undertakes to give the Allied Powers and their nationals the benefit *ipso facto* of the rights and advantages of any kind which she has granted by treaties, conventions or arrangements to non-belligerent States or their nationals since August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, so long as those treaties, conventions or arrangements remain in force

### ARTICLE 280

Those of the High Contracting Parties who have not yet signed, or who have signed but not yet ratified, the Opium Convention signed at the Hague on January 23, 1912, agree to bring the said Convention into force, and for this purpose to enact the necessary legislation without delay and in any case within a period of twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Furthermore, they agree that ratification of the present Treaty should in the case of Powers which have not yet ratified the Opium Convention be deemed in all respects equivalent to the ratification of that Convention and to the signature of the Special Protocol which was opened at The Hague in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Thrd Opium Conference in 1914 for bringing the said Convention into force.

For this purpose the Government of the French Republic will communicate to the Government of the Netherlands a certified copy of the Protocol of the deposit of ratifications of the present Treaty, and will invite the Government of the Netherlands to accept and deposit the said certified copy as if it were a deposit of ratifications of the Opium Convention and a signature of the Additional Protocol of 1914.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### SECTION III.

#### INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

##### ARTICLE 281.

Subject to the stipulations of the present Treaty, rights of industrial, literary and artistic property, as such property is defined by the International Conventions of Paris and of Berne mentioned in Article 272, shall be re-established or restored, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, in the territories of the High Contracting Parties, in favour of the persons entitled to the benefit of them at the moment when the state of war commenced, or their legal representatives. Equally, rights which, except for the war, would have been acquired during the war in consequence of an application made for the protection of industrial property, or the publication of a literary or artistic work, shall be recognised and established in favour of those persons who would have been entitled thereto, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Nevertheless, all acts done by virtue of the special measures taken during the war under legislative, executive or administrative authority of any Allied Power in regard to the rights of Turkish nationals in industrial, literary or artistic property shall remain in force and shall continue to maintain their full effect.

No claim shall be made or action brought by Turkey or Turkish nationals in respect of the use during the war by the Government of any Allied Power, or by any person acting on behalf or with the assent of such Government, of any rights in industrial, literary or artistic property, nor in respect of the sale, offering for sale or use of any products, articles or apparatus whatsoever to which such rights applied.

Unless the legislation of any one of the Allied Powers in force at the moment of the signature of the present Treaty otherwise directs, sums due or paid in virtue of any act or operation resulting from the execution of the special measures mentioned in the second paragraph of this Article shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to Turkish nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty; and sums produced by any special measures taken by the Turkish Government in respect of rights in industrial, literary or artistic property belonging to

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the nationals of the Allied Powers shall be considered and treated in the same way as other debts due from Turkish nationals.

Each of the Allied Powers reserves to itself the right to impose such limitations, conditions or restrictions on rights of industrial, literary or artistic property (with the exception of trade-marks) acquired before or during the war, or which may be subsequently acquired in accordance with its legislation, by Turkish nationals, whether by granting licences, or by the working, or by preserving control over their exploitation, or in any other way, as may be considered necessary for national defence, or in the public interest, or for assuring the fair treatment by Turkey of the rights of industrial, literary and artistic property held in Turkish territory by its nationals, or for securing the due fulfilment of all the obligations undertaken by Turkey in the present Treaty. As regards rights of industrial, literary and artistic property acquired after the coming into force of the present Treaty, the right so reserved by the Allied Powers shall only be exercised in cases where these limitations, conditions or restrictions may be considered necessary for national defence or in the public interest.

In the event of the application of the provisions of the preceding paragraph by any Allied Power, there shall be paid reasonable indemnities or royalties, which shall be dealt with in the same way as other sums due to Turkish nationals are directed to be dealt with by the present Treaty

Each of the Allied Powers reserves the right to treat as void and of no effect any transfer in whole or in part of or other dealing with rights of or in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property effected after August 1, 1914, or in the future, which would have the result of defeating the objects of the provisions of this Article.

The provisions of this Article shall not apply to rights in industrial, literary or artistic property which have been dealt with in the liquidation of businesses or companies under war legislation by the Allied Powers, or which may be so dealt with by virtue of Article 289.

### ARTICLE 282

A minimum of one year after the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be accorded to the nationals of the High Contracting Parties, without extension fees or other penalty, in order to enable such persons to accomplish any act, fulfil any

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

formality, pay any fees, and generally satisfy any obligation prescribed by the laws or regulations of the respective States relating to the obtaining, preserving or opposing rights to, or in respect of, industrial property either acquired before August 1, 1914, or which, except for the war, might have been acquired since that date as a result of an application made before the war or during its continuance.

All rights in, or in respect of, such property which may have lapsed by reason of any failure to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, or make any payment shall revive, but subject in the case of patents and designs to the imposition of such conditions as each Allied Power may deem reasonably necessary for the protection of persons who have manufactured or made use of the subject-matter of such property while the rights had lapsed. Further, where rights to patents or designs belonging to Turkish nationals are revived under this Article, they shall be subject in respect of the grant of licences to the same provisions as would have been applicable to them during the war, as well as to all the provisions of the present Treaty.

The period from August 1, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be excluded in considering the time within which a patent should be worked or a trade-mark or design used, and it is further agreed that no patent, registered trade-mark or design in force on August 1, 1914, shall be subject to revocation or cancellation by reason only of the failure to work such patent or use such trade-mark or design for two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 283

No action shall be brought and no claim made by persons residing or carrying on business within the territories of Turkey on the one part and of the Allied Powers on the other, or persons who are nationals of such Powers respectively, or by any one deriving title during the war from such persons, by reason of any action which has taken place within the territory of the other party between the date of the existence of a state of war and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty, which might constitute an infringement of the rights of industrial property or rights of literary and artistic property, either existing at any time during the war or revived under the provisions of Article 282.

Equally, no action for infringement of industrial, literary or

## TREATY OF SEVERES

artistic property rights by such persons shall at any time be permissible in respect of the sale or offering for sale for a period of one year after the signature of the present Treaty in the territories of the Allied Powers on the one hand, or Turkey on the other, of products or articles manufactured, or of literary or artistic works published, during the period between the existence of a state of war and the signature of the present Treaty, or against those who have acquired and continue to use them. It is understood, nevertheless, that this provision shall not apply when the possessor of the rights was domiciled or had an industrial or commercial establishment in the districts occupied by Turkey during the war.

### ARTICLE 284

Licences in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property concluded before the war between nationals of the Allied Powers or persons residing in their territory or carrying on business therein on the one part, and Turkish nationals on the other part, shall be considered as cancelled as from the date of the existence of a state of war between Turkey and the Allied Power. But in any case the former beneficiary of a contract of this kind shall have the right, within a period of six months after the coming into force of the present Treaty, to demand from the proprietor of the rights the grant of a new licence, the conditions of which, in default of agreement between the parties, shall be fixed by the duly qualified tribunal in the country under whose legislation the rights had been acquired, except in the case of licences held in respect of rights acquired under Turkish law. In such cases the conditions shall be fixed by the Arbitral Commission referred to in Article 287. The tribunal or the Commission may, if necessary, fix also the amount which it may deem just should be paid by reason of the use of the rights during the war.

No licence in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property granted under the special war legislation of any Allied Power shall be affected by the continued existence of any licence entered into before the war, but shall remain valid and of full effect, and a licence so granted to the former beneficiary of a licence entered into before the war shall be considered as substituted for such licence.

Where sums have been paid during the war by virtue of a licence or agreement concluded before the war in respect of

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

rights of industrial property or for the reproduction or the representation of literary, dramatic or artistic works, these sums shall be dealt with in the same manner as other debts or credits of Turkish nationals as provided by the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 285.

The inhabitants of territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty shall, notwithstanding this transfer and the change of nationality consequent thereon, continue to enjoy in Turkey all the rights in industrial, literary and artistic property to which they were entitled under Turkish legislation at the time of the transfer.

Rights of industrial, literary and artistic property which are in force in the territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty at the moment of the transfer, or which will be re-established or restored in accordance with the provisions of Article 281, shall be recognised by the State to which the said territory is transferred, and shall remain in force in that territory for the same period of time given them under the Turkish law.

### ARTICLE 286.

A special convention shall determine all questions relative to the records, registers and copies in connection with the protection of industrial, literary or artistic property, and fix their eventual transmission or communication by the Turkish offices to the offices of the States in favour of which territory is detached from Turkey.

## SECTION IV.

### PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS.

#### ARTICLE 287.

The property, rights and interests situated in territory which was under Turkish sovereignty on August 1, 1914, and belonging to nationals of Allied Powers who were not during the war Turkish nationals, or of companies controlled by them, shall be immediately restored to their owners free of all taxes levied by or under the authority of the Turkish Government or authorities, except such as would have been leviable in accordance with the capitulations. Where property has been confiscated during the

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

war or sequestered in such a way that its owners enjoyed no benefit therefrom, it shall be restored free of all taxes whatever.

The Turkish Government shall take such steps as may be within its power to restore the owner to the possession of his property free from all encumbrances or burdens with which it may have been charged without his assent. It shall indemnify all third parties injured by the restitution.

If the restitution provided for in this Article cannot be effected, or if the property, rights or interests have been damaged or injured, whether they have been seized or not, the owner shall be entitled to compensation. Claims made in this respect by the nationals of Allied Powers or by companies controlled by them shall be investigated and the total of the compensation shall be determined by an Arbitral Commission to be appointed by the Council of the League of Nations. This compensation shall be borne by the Turkish Government and may be charged upon the property of Turkish nationals within the territory or under the control of the claimant's State. So far as it is not met from this source it shall be satisfied out of the annuity referred to in Article 236 (11), Part VIII. (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

The above provision shall not impose any obligation on the Turkish Government to pay compensation for damage to property, rights and interests effected since October 30, 1918, in territory in the effective occupation of the Allied Powers and detached from Turkey by the present Treaty. Compensation for any actual damage to such property, rights and interests inflicted by the occupying authorities since the above date shall be a charge on the Allied authorities responsible.

### ARTICLE 288.

The property, rights and interests in Turkey of former Turkish nationals who acquire *ipso facto* the nationality of an Allied Power or of a new State in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, or any further Treaty regulating the disposal of territories detached from Turkey, shall be restored to them in their actual condition

### ARTICLE 289.

Subject to any contrary stipulations which may be provided in the present Treaty, the Allied Powers reserve the right to



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

retain and liquidate all property, rights and interests of Turkish nationals, or companies controlled by them, within their territories, colonies, possessions and protectorates, excluding any territory under Turkish sovereignty on October 17, 1912.

The liquidation shall be carried out in accordance with the laws of the Allied Power concerned, and the Turkish owner shall not be able to dispose of such property, rights, or interests, or to subject them to any charge, without the consent of that Power.

### ARTICLE 290.

Turkish nationals who acquire *ipso facto* the nationality of an Allied Power or of a new State in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, or any further Treaty regulating the disposal of territories detached from Turkey, will not be considered as Turkish nationals within the meaning of the fifth paragraph of Article 281, Articles 282, 284, the third paragraph of Article 287, Articles 289, 291, 292, 293, 301, 302, and 308.

### ARTICLE 291

All property, rights and interests of Turkish nationals within the territory of any Allied Power, excluding any territory under Turkish sovereignty on October 17, 1912, and the net proceeds of their sale, liquidation or other dealing therewith may be charged by that Allied Power with payment of amounts due in respect of claims by the nationals of that Allied Power under Article 287 or in respect of debts owing to them by Turkish nationals

The proceeds of the liquidation of such property, rights and interests not used as provided in Article 289 and the first paragraph of this Article shall be paid to the Financial Commission to be employed in accordance with the provisions of Article 236 (ii), Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty

### ARTICLE 292

The Turkish Government undertakes to compensate its nationals in respect of the sale or retention of their property, rights or interests in Allied countries.

### ARTICLE 293.

The Governments of an Allied Power or new State exercising authority in territory detached from Turkey in accordance with

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the present Treaty or any other Treaty concluded since October 17, 1912, may liquidate the property, rights and interests of Turkish companies or companies controlled by Turkish nationals in such territory; the proceeds of the liquidation shall be paid direct to the company.

This Article shall not apply to companies in which Allied nationals, including those of the territories placed under mandate, had on August 1, 1914, a preponderant interest.

The provisions of the first paragraph of this Article relating to the payment of the proceeds of liquidation do not apply in the case of railway undertakings where the owner is a Turkish company in which the majority of the capital or the control is held by German, Austrian, Hungarian or Bulgarian nationals either directly or through their interests in a company controlled by them, or was so held on August 1, 1914. In such case the proceeds of the liquidation shall be paid to the Financial Commission.

### ARTICLE 294.

The Turkish Government shall, on the demand of the Principal Allied Powers, take over the undertaking, property, rights and interests of any Turkish company holding a railway concession in Turkish territory as it results from the present Treaty, and shall transfer in accordance with the advice of the Financial Commission the said undertaking, property, rights and interests, together with any interest which it may hold in the line or in the undertaking, at a price to be fixed by an arbitrator nominated by the Council of the League of Nations. The amount of this price shall be paid to the Financial Commission and shall be distributed by it, together with any amount received in accordance with Article 293, among the persons directly or indirectly interested in the company, the proportion attributable to the interests of nationals of Germany, Austria, Hungary or Bulgaria being paid to the Reparation Commission established under the Treaties of Peace with Germany, Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria respectively; the proportion of the price attributable to the Turkish Government shall be retained by the Financial Commission for the purposes referred to in Article 236, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 295.

Until the expiration of a period of six months from the coming

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

into force of the present Treaty, the Turkish Government will effectively prohibit all dealings with the property, rights and interests within its territory which belong, at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, to Germany, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or their nationals, except in so far as may be necessary for the carrying into effect of the provisions of Article 260 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany or any corresponding provisions in the Treaties of Peace with Austria, Hungary or Bulgaria.

Subject to any special stipulations in the present Treaty affecting property of the said States, the Turkish Government will proceed to liquidate any of the property, rights or interests above referred to which may be notified to it within the said period of six months by the Principal Allied Powers. The said liquidation shall be effected under the direction of the said Powers and in the manner indicated by them. The prohibition of dealings with such property shall be maintained until the liquidation is completed.

The proceeds of liquidation shall be paid direct to the owners, except where the property so liquidated belongs to the German, Austrian, Hungarian or Bulgarian States, in which event the proceeds shall be handed over to the Reparation Commission established under the Treaty of Peace with the State to which the property belonged

### ARTICLE 296.

The Governments exercising authority in territory detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty may liquidate any property, rights and interests within such territory which belong at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty to Germany, Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria or their nationals, unless they have been dealt with under the provisions of Article 260 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany or any corresponding provisions in the Treaties of Peace with Austria, Hungary or Bulgaria.

The proceeds of liquidation shall be disposed of in the manner provided in Article 295.

### ARTICLE 297.

If on the application of the owner the Arbitral Commission provided for in Article 287 is satisfied that the conditions of sale of any property liquidated in virtue of Articles 293, 295 or 296,

## TREATY OF SEVRES

or measures taken outside its general legislation by the Government exercising authority in the territory in which the property was situated, were unfairly prejudicial to the price obtained, the Commission shall have discretion to award to the owner equitable compensation to be paid by that Government.

### ARTICLE 298.

The validity of vesting orders and of orders for the winding-up of businesses or companies and of any other orders, directions, decisions or instructions of any court or any department of the Government of any of the Allied Powers made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights and interests in their territories is confirmed

The interests of all persons shall be regarded as having been effectively dealt with by any order, direction, decision or instruction dealing with such property in which they may be interested, whether or not such interests are specifically mentioned in the order, direction, decision or instruction.

No question shall be raised as to the regularity of a transfer of any property, rights or interests dealt with in pursuance of any such order, direction, decision or instruction.

Every action taken with regard to any property, business or company in the territories of the Allied Powers, whether as regards its investigation, sequestration, compulsory administration, use, requisition, supervision or winding-up, the sale or management of property, rights or interests, the collection or discharge of debts, the payment of costs, charges or expenses, or any other matter whatsoever in pursuance of orders, directions, decisions or instructions of any court or of any department of the Government of any of the Allied Powers, made or given, or purporting to be made or given, in pursuance of war legislation with regard to enemy property, rights or interests, is confirmed.

### ARTICLE 299

The validity of any measures taken between October 30, 1918, and the coming into force of the present Treaty by or under the authority of one or more of the Allied Powers in regard to the property, rights and interests in Turkish territory of Germany, Austria, Hungary or Bulgaria or their nationals is confirmed.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Any balance remaining under the control of the Allied Powers as the result of such measures shall be disposed of in the manner provided in the last paragraph of Article 295.

### ARTICLE 300.

No claim or action shall be made or brought against any Allied Power or against any person acting on behalf of or under the direction of any legal authority or department of the Government of such a Power by Turkey or by or on behalf of any person wherever resident who on August 1, 1914, was a Turkish national, or who became such after that date, in respect of any act or omission with regard to the property, rights or interests of Turkish nationals during the war or in preparation for the war

Similarly, no claim or action shall be made or brought against any person in respect of any act or omission under or in accordance with the exceptional war measures, laws or regulations of any Allied Power.

### ARTICLE 301.

The Turkish Government, if required, will, within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, deliver to each Allied Power any securities, certificates, deeds or documents of title held by its nationals and relating to property, rights or interests which are subject to liquidation in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, including any shares, stock, debentures, debenture stock or other obligations of any company incorporated in accordance with the laws of that Power.

The Turkish Government will, at any time on demand of any Allied Power concerned, furnish such information as may be required with regard to such property, rights and interests, or with regard to any transactions concerning such property, rights or interests since July 1, 1914

### ARTICLE 302.

Debts, other than the Ottoman Public Debt provided for in Article 236 and Annex I, Part VIII (Financial Clauses) of the present Treaty, between the Turkish Government or its nationals resident in Turkish territory on the coming into force of the present Treaty (with the exception of Turkish companies controlled by Allied groups or nationals) on the one hand, and the Governments of the Allied Powers or their nationals who were

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

not on August 1, 1914, Turkish nationals or (except in the case of foreign officials in the Turkish service, in regard to their salaries, pensions or official remuneration) resident or carrying on business in Turkish territory, on the other hand, which were payable before the war, or became payable during the war and arose out of transactions or contracts of which the total or partial execution was suspended on account of the war, shall be paid or credited in the currency of such one of the Allied Powers, their colonies or protectorates, or the British Dominions or India, as may be concerned. If a debt was payable in some other currency the conversion shall be effected at the pre-war rate of exchange.

For the purpose of this provision the pre-war rate of exchange shall be defined as the average cable transfer rate prevailing in the Allied country concerned during the month immediately preceding the outbreak of war between the said country and Turkey.

If a contract provides for a fixed rate of exchange governing the conversion of the currency in which the debt is stated into the currency of the Allied Power concerned, then the above provisions concerning the rate of exchange shall not apply.

The proceeds of liquidation of enemy property, rights and interests and the cash assets of enemies, referred to in this Section, shall also be accounted for in the currency and at the rate of exchange provided for above

The provisions of this Article regarding the rate of exchange shall not affect debts due to or from persons resident in territories detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 303.

The provisions of Articles 287 to 302 apply to industrial, literary and artistic property which has been or may be dealt with in the liquidation of property, rights, interests, companies or businesses under war legislation by the Allied Powers, or in accordance with the stipulations of the present Treaty.

## SECTION V.

### CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS, JUDGMENTS.

#### ARTICLE 304.

Subject to the exceptions and special rules with regard to particular contracts or classes of contracts contained in the

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Annex hereto, any contract concluded between enemies will be maintained or dissolved according to the law of the Allied Power of which the party who was not a Turkish subject on August 1, 1914, is a national, and on the conditions prescribed by that law.

### ARTICLE 305.

All periods of prescription or limitation of right of action, whether they began to run before or after the outbreak of war, shall be treated in the territory of the High Contracting Parties, so far as regards relations between enemies, as having been suspended from October 29, 1914, till the coming into force of the present Treaty. They shall begin to run again at earliest three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty. This provision shall apply to the period prescribed for the presentation of interest or dividend coupons or for the presentation for repayment of securities drawn for repayment or repayable on any other ground.

Having regard to the provisions of the law of Japan, neither the present Article nor Article 304 nor the Annex hereto shall apply to contracts made between Japanese nationals and Turkish nationals.

### ARTICLE 306.

As between enemies no negotiable instrument made before the war shall be deemed to have become invalid by reason only of failure within the required time to present the instrument for acceptance or payment, or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment to drawers or endorsers, or to protest the instrument, nor by reason of failure to complete any formality during the war.

Where the period within which a negotiable instrument should have been presented for acceptance or for payment, or within which notice of non-acceptance or non-payment should have been given to the drawer or endorser, or within which the instrument should have been protested, has elapsed during the war, and the party who should have presented or protested the instrument or have given notice of non-acceptance or non-payment has failed to do so during the war, a period of not less than three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be allowed within which presentation, notice of non-acceptance or non-payment or protest may be made.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 307.

Judgments given or measures of execution ordered during the war by any Turkish judicial or administrative authority against or prejudicially affecting the interests of a person who was at the time a national of an Allied Power or against or affecting the interests of a company in which such an Allied national was interested shall be subject to revision, on the application of that national, by the Arbitral Commission provided for in Article 287. Where such a course is equitable and possible the parties shall be replaced in the situation which they occupied before the judgment was given or the measure of execution ordered by the Turkish authority. Where that is not possible, the national of an allied power who has suffered prejudice by the judgment or measure of execution shall be entitled to recover such compensation as the Arbitral Commission may consider equitable, such compensation to be paid by the Turkish Government.

Where a contract has been dissolved by reason either of failure on the part of either party to carry out its provisions or of the exercise of a right stipulated in the contract itself the party prejudiced may apply to the Arbitral Commission. This Commission may grant compensation to the prejudiced party, or may order the restoration of any rights in Turkey which have been prejudiced by the dissolution wherever, having regard to the circumstances of the case, such restoration is equitable and possible.

Turkey shall compensate any third party who may be prejudiced by any restitution or restoration effected in accordance with the provisions of this Article

### ARTICLE 308.

All questions relating to contracts concluded before the coming into force of the present Treaty between persons who were or have become nationals of the Allied Powers or of the new States whose territory is detached from Turkey and Turkish nationals shall be decided by the national Courts or the consular Courts of the Allied Power or new State of which one of the parties to the contract is a national, to the exclusion of the Turkish Courts

### ARTICLE 309

Judgments given by the national or consular Courts of an Allied Power or new State whose territory is detached from



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Turkey, or orders made by the Arbitral Commission provided for in Article 287, in all cases which, under the present Treaty, they are competent to decide, shall be recognised in Turkey as final, and shall be enforced without it being necessary to have them declared executory.

### ANNEX

#### *I. General Provisions.*

##### *1.*

Within the meaning of Articles 304 to 306 and of the provisions of this Annex, the parties to a contract shall be regarded as enemies when trading between them became impossible in fact, or was prohibited by or otherwise became unlawful under laws, orders or regulations to which one of those parties was subject. They shall be deemed to have become enemies from the date when such trading became impossible in fact or was prohibited or otherwise became unlawful.

##### *2*

The following classes of contracts remain in force subject to the application of domestic laws, orders or regulations made during the war by the Allied Powers and subject to the terms of the contracts:

(a) Contracts having for their object the transfer of estates or of real or personal property, where the property therein had passed or the object had been delivered before the parties became enemies,

(b) Leases and agreements for leases of land and houses;

(c) Contracts of mortgage, pledge, or lien,

(d) Contracts between individuals or companies and the State, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions, and concessions granted by the State, provinces, municipalities, or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions, subject however to any special provisions relating to concessions laid down in the present Treaty.

When the execution of the contracts thus kept alive would, owing to the alteration of economic conditions, cause one of the parties substantial prejudice, the Arbitral Commission provided

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

for in Article 287 shall be empowered, on the request of the prejudiced party, to grant to him equitable compensation by way of reparation.

### II. *Provisions Relating to Certain Classes of Contracts.* *Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange Contracts.*

#### 3.

(a) Rules made during the war by any recognised Exchange or Commercial Association providing for the closure of contracts entered into before the war by an enemy are confirmed by the High Contracting Parties, as also any action taken thereunder, provided:

- (1) That the contract was expressed to be made subject to the rules of the Exchange or Association in question;
- (2) That the rules applied to all persons concerned;
- (3) That the conditions attaching to the closure were fair and reasonable.

(b) The closure of contracts relating to cotton "futures" which were closed as on July 31, 1914, under the decision of the Liverpool Cotton Association, is also confirmed.

### *Security.*

#### 4.

The sale of a security held for an unpaid debt owing by an enemy shall be deemed to have been valid irrespective of notice to the owner if the creditor acted in good faith and with reasonable care and prudence, and no claim by the debtor on the ground of such sale shall be admitted.

### *Negotiable Instruments.*

#### 5.

If a person has either before or during the war become liable upon a negotiable instrument in accordance with an undertaking given to him by a person who has subsequently become an enemy, the latter shall remain liable to indemnify the former in respect of his liability, notwithstanding the outbreak of war.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### III. *Contracts of Insurance.*

#### 6.

The provisions of the following paragraphs shall apply only to insurance and reinsurance contracts between Turkish nationals and nationals of the Allied Powers in the case of which trading with Turkey has been prohibited. These provisions shall not apply to contracts between Turkish nationals and companies or individuals, even if nationals of the Allied Powers, established in territory detached from Turkey under the present Treaty.

In cases where the provisions of the following paragraphs do not apply, contracts of insurance and reinsurance shall be subject to the provisions of Article 304

#### *Fire Insurance.*

#### 7.

Contracts for the insurance of property against fire entered into by a person interested in such property with another person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war, or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy, or on account of the failure during the war and for a period of three months thereafter to perform his obligations under the contract, but they shall be dissolved at the date when the annual premium becomes payable for the first time after the expiration of a period of three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty

A settlement shall be effected of unpaid premiums which became due during the war, or of claims for losses which occurred during the war

#### 8.

Where by administrative or legislative action an insurance against fire effected before the war has been transferred during the war from the original to another insurer, the transfer will be recognised and the liability of the original insurer will be deemed to have ceased as from the date of the transfer. The original insurer will, however, be entitled to receive on demand full information as to the terms of the transfer, and if it should appear that these terms were not equitable, they shall be amended so far as may be necessary to render them equitable.

Furthermore, the insured shall, subject to the concurrence of

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

the original insurer, be entitled to retransfer the contract to the original insurer as from the date of the demand.

### *Life Insurance.*

#### 9.

Contracts of life insurance entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy.

Any sum which during the war became due upon a contract deemed not to have been dissolved under the preceding provision shall be recoverable after the war with the addition of interest at 5 per cent. per annum from the date of its becoming due up to the day of payment.

Where the contract has lapsed during the war owing to non-payment of premiums, or has become void from breach of the conditions of the contract, the assured or his representatives or the persons entitled shall have the right at any time within twelve months of the coming into force of the present Treaty to claim from the insurer the surrender value of the policy at the date of its lapse or avoidance

#### 10.

Where contracts of life insurance have been entered into by a local branch of an insurance company established in a country which subsequently became an enemy country, the contract shall, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary in the contract itself, be governed by the local law, but the insurer shall be entitled to demand from the insured or his representatives the refund of sums paid or claims made or enforced under measures taken during the war, if the making or enforcement of such claims was not in accordance with the terms of the contract itself or was not consistent with the laws or treaties existing at the time when it was entered into.

#### 11

In any case where by the law applicable to the contract the insurer remains bound by the contract, notwithstanding the non-payment of premiums, until notice is given to the insured of the termination of the contract, he shall be entitled where the giving

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

of such notice was prevented by the war to recover the unpaid premiums with interest at 5 per cent per annum from the insured.

### 12

Insurance contracts shall be considered as contracts of life assurance for the purpose of paragraphs 9 to 11 when they depend on the probabilities of human life combined with the rate of interest for the calculation of the reciprocal engagements between the two parties

### *Marine Insurance*

### 13

Contracts of marine insurance, including time policies and voyage policies, entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, shall be deemed to have been dissolved on his becoming an enemy, except in cases where the risk undertaken in the contract had attached before he became an enemy.

Where the risk had not attached, money paid by way of premium or otherwise shall be recoverable from the insurer

Where the risk had attached, effect shall be given to the contract, notwithstanding the party becoming an enemy, and sums due under the contract either by way of premiums or in respect of losses shall be recoverable after the coming into force of the present Treaty

In the event of any agreement being come to for the payment, of interest on sums due before the war to or by the nationals of States which have been at war and recovered after the war, such interest shall in the case of losses recoverable under contracts of marine insurance run from the expiration of a period of one year from the date of the loss

### 14

No contract of marine insurance with an insured person who subsequently became an enemy shall be deemed to cover losses due to belligerent action by the Power of which the insurer was a national or by the allies of such Power

### 15

Where it is shown that a person who had before the war entered into a contract of marine insurance with an insurer who subsequently became an enemy entered after the outbreak of war into

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

a new contract covering the same risk with an insurer who was not an enemy, the new contract shall be deemed to be substituted for the original contract as from the date when it was entered into, and the premiums payable shall be adjusted on the basis of the original insurer having remained liable on the contract only up till the time when the new contract was entered into.

### *Other Insurances.*

#### 16

Contracts of insurance entered before the war between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy, other than contracts dealt with in paragraph 7 to 15, shall be treated in all respects on the same footing as contracts of fire insurance between the same persons would be dealt with under the said paragraphs

### *Reinsurance.*

#### 17

All treatise of reinsurance with a person who became an enemy shall be regarded as having been abrogated by the person becoming an enemy, but without prejudice in the case of life or marine risks which had attached before the war to the right to recover payment after the war for sums due in respect of such risks.

Nevertheless, if, owing to invasion, it has been impossible for the reinsured to find another reinsurer, the treaty shall remain in force until three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

When a reinsurance treaty becomes void under this paragraph there shall be an adjustment of accounts between the parties in respect both of premiums paid and payable and of liabilities for losses in respect of life or marine risk which had attached before the war. In the case of risks other than those mentioned in paragraphs 9 to 15, the adjustment of accounts shall be made as at the date of the parties becoming enemies, without regard to claims for losses which may have occurred since that date.

#### 18

The provisions of paragraph 17 will extend equally to reinsurances existing at the date of the parties becoming enemies of particular risks undertaken by the insurer in a contract of insurance against any risk other than life or marine risks.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### 19.

Reinsurance of life risks effected by particular contracts and not under any general treaty remain in force.

### 20.

In case of a reinsurance effected before the war of a contract of marine insurance, the cession of a risk which had been ceded to the reinsurer shall, if it had attached before the outbreak of war, remain valid and effect be given to the contract, notwithstanding the outbreak of war; sums due under the contract of reinsurance in respect either of premiums or of losses shall be recoverable after the war.

### 21.

The provisions of paragraphs 14 and 15 and the last part of paragraph 13 shall apply to contracts for the reinsurance of marine risks.

## SECTION VI.

### COMPANIES AND CONCESSIONS.

#### ARTICLE 310

In application of the provisions of Article 287, Allied nationals and companies controlled by Allied groups or nationals holding concessions granted before October 29, 1914, by the Turkish government or by any Turkish local authority in territory remaining Turkish under the present Treaty, or holding concessions which may be assigned to them by the Financial Commission in virtue of Article 294, shall be replaced by such Government or authorities in complete possession of the rights resulting from the original concession contract and any subsequent agreements prior to October 29, 1914. The Turkish Government undertakes to adapt such contracts or agreements to the new economic conditions, and to extend them for a period equal to the interval between October 29, 1914, and the coming into force of the present Treaty. In cases of dispute with the Turkish Government the matter shall be submitted to the Arbitral Commission referred to in Article 287.

All legislative or other provisions, all concessions and all agreements subsequent to October 29, 1914, and prejudicial to the

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

rights referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be declared null and void by the Turkish Government.

The concessionnaires referred to in this Article may, if the Financial Commission approves, abandon the whole or part of the compensation accorded to them by the Arbitral Commission under the conditions laid down in Article 287 for damage or loss suffered during the war, in exchange for contractual compensation

### ARTICLE 311

In territories detached from Turkey to be placed under the authority or tutelage of one of the Principal Allied Powers, Allied nationals and companies controlled by Allied groups or nationals holding concessions granted before October 29, 1914, by the Turkish Government or by any Turkish local authority shall continue in complete enjoyment of their duly acquired rights, and the Power concerned shall maintain the guarantees granted or shall assign equivalent ones

Nevertheless, any such Power, if it considers that the maintenance of any of these concessions would be contrary to the public interest, shall be entitled, within a period of six months from the date on which the territory is placed under its authority or tutelage, to buy out such concession or to propose modifications therein, in that event it shall be bound to pay to the concessionnaire equitable compensation in accordance with the following provisions

If the parties cannot agree on the amount of such compensation, it will be determined by Arbitral Tribunals composed of three members, one designated by the State of which the concessionnaire or the holders of the majority of the capital in the case of a company is or are nationals, one by the Government exercising authority in the territory in question, and the third designated, failing agreement between the parties, by the Council of the League of Nations

The Tribunal shall take into account, from both the legal and equitable standpoints, all relevant matters, on the basis of the maintenance of the contract adapted as indicated in the following paragraph.

The holder of a concession which is maintained in force shall have the right, within a period of six months after the expiration of the period specified in the second paragraph of this Article,



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

to demand the adaptation of his contract to the new economic conditions, and in the absence of agreement direct with the Government concerned the decision shall be referred to the Arbitral Commission provided for above.

### ARTICLE 312.

In all territories detached from Turkey, either as a result of the Balkan Wars in 1913, or under the present Treaty, other than those referred to in Article 311, the State which definitively acquires the territory shall *ipso facto* succeed to the duties and charges of Turkey towards concessionnaires and holders of contracts, referred to in the first paragraph of Article 311, and shall maintain the guarantees granted or assign equivalent ones

This succession shall take effect, in the case of each acquiring State, as from the coming into force of the Treaty under which the cession was effected. Such State shall take all necessary steps to ensure that the concessions may be worked and the carrying out of the contracts proceeded with without interruption

Nevertheless, as from the coming into force of the present Treaty, negotiations may be entered into between the acquiring States and the holders of contracts or concessions, with a view to a mutual agreement for bringing such concessions and contracts into conformity with the legislation of such States and the new economic conditions. Should agreement not have been reached within six months, the State or the holders of the concessions or contracts may submit the dispute to an Arbitral Tribunal constituted as provided in Article 311

### ARTICLE 313

The application of Articles 311 and 312 shall not give rise to any award of compensation in respect of the right to issue paper money.

### ARTICLE 314

The Allied Powers shall not be bound to recognise in territory detached from Turkey the validity of the grant of any concession granted by the Turkish Government or by Turkish local authorities after October 29, 1914, nor the validity of the transfer of any concession effected after that date. Any such concessions and transfers may be declared null and void, and their cancellation shall give rise to no compensation

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 315.

All concessions or rights in concessions granted by the Turkish Government since October 30, 1918, and all such concessions or rights granted since August 1, 1914, in favour of German, Austrian, Hungarian, Bulgarian or Turkish nationals or companies controlled by them, until the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, are hereby annulled.

### ARTICLE 316.

(a) Any company incorporated in accordance with Turkish law and operating in Turkey which is now or shall hereafter be controlled by Allied nationals shall have the right, within five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to transfer its property, rights and interests to another company incorporated in accordance with the law of one of the Allied Powers whose nationals control it, and the company to which the property, rights and interests are transferred shall continue to enjoy the same rights and privileges as the other company enjoyed under the laws of Turkey and the terms of the present Treaty, subject to meeting obligations previously incurred

The Turkish Government undertakes to modify its legislation so as to allow companies of Allied nationality to hold concessions or contracts in Turkey

(b) Any company incorporated in accordance with Turkish law and operating in territory detached from Turkey, which is now or hereafter shall be controlled by Allied nationals, shall, in the same way and within the same period, have the right to transfer its property, rights and interests to another company incorporated in accordance with the law either of the State exercising authority in the territory in question or of one of the Allied Powers whose nationals control it. The company to which the property, rights and interests are transferred shall continue to enjoy the same rights and privileges as the other company enjoyed, including those conferred on it by the present Treaty.

(c) In Turkey companies of Allied nationality to which the property, rights and interests of Turkish companies shall have been transferred in virtue of paragraph (a) of this Article, and, in territories detached from Turkey, companies of Turkish nationality controlled by Allied groups or nationals and companies of nationality other than that of the State exercising authority

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

in the territory in question to which the property, rights and interests of Turkish companies shall have been transferred in virtue of paragraph (b) of this Article, shall not be subjected to legislative or other provisions or to taxes, imposts or charges more onerous than those applied in Turkey to similar companies possessing Turkish nationality, and in territory detached from Turkey to those possessing the nationality of the State exercising authority therein.

(d) The companies to which the property, rights and interests of Turkish companies are transferred in virtue of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Article shall not be subjected to any special tax on account of this transfer

### SECTION VII.

#### GENERAL PROVISION.

##### ARTICLE 317.

The term "nationals of the Allied Powers," wherever used in this Part or in Part VIII (Financial Clauses), covers.

(1) All nationals, including companies and associations, of an Allied Power or of a State or territory under the protectorate of an Allied Power,

(2) The protected persons of the Allied Powers whose certificate of protection was granted before August 1, 1914;

(3) Turkish financial, industrial and commercial companies controlled by Allied groups or nationals, or in which such groups or nationals possessed the preponderant interest on August 1, 1914,

(4) Religious or charitable institutions and scholastic establishments in which nationals or protected persons of the Allied Powers are interested

The Allied Powers will communicate to the Financial Commission, within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the list of companies, institutions and establishments in which they consider that their nationals possess a preponderant interest or are interested.

# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## PART X.

### AERIAL NAVIGATION.

#### ARTICLE 318.

The aircraft of the Allied Powers shall have full liberty of passage and landing over and in the territory and territorial waters of Turkey, and shall enjoy the same privileges as Turkish aircraft, particularly in case of distress by land or sea.

#### ARTICLE 319

The aircraft of the Allied Powers shall, while in transit to any foreign country whatever, enjoy the right of flying over the territory and territorial waters of Turkey without landing, subject always to any regulations which may be made by Turkey with the assent of the Principal Allied Powers, and which shall be applicable equally to the aircraft of Turkey and to those of the Allied countries

#### ARTICLE 320

All aerodromes in Turkey open to national public traffic shall be open for the aircraft of the Allied Powers, and in any such aerodrome such aircraft shall be treated on a footing of equality with Turkish aircraft as regards charges of every description, including charges for landing and accommodation

In addition to the above-mentioned aerodromes, Turkey undertakes to establish aerodromes in such localities as may be designated by the Allied Powers within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty. The provisions of this Article will apply to such aerodromes

The Allied Powers reserve the right, in the event of the provisions of this Article not being carried out, to take all necessary measures to permit of international aerial navigation over the territory and territorial waters of Turkey.

#### ARTICLE 321.

Subject to the present provisions, the rights of passage, transit and landing provided for in Articles 318, 319 and 320 are subject

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

to the observance of such regulations as Turkey may consider it necessary to enact, but such regulations must be approved by the Principal Allied Powers and shall be applied without distinction to Turkish aircraft and to those of the Allied countries.

### ARTICLE 322.

Certificates of nationality, air-worthiness or competency and licences, issued or recognised as valid by any of the Allied Powers, shall be recognised in Turkey as valid and as equivalent to the certificates and licences issued by Turkey

### ARTICLE 323

As regards internal commercial air traffic the aircraft of the Allied Powers shall enjoy in Turkey most-favoured-nation treatment.

### ARTICLE 324

The benefit of the provisions of Articles 318 and 319 shall not, without the consent of the Allied Powers, be extended by Turkey to States which fought on her side in the war of 1914-1919 so long as such States have not become Members of the League of Nations or been admitted to adhere to the Convention concluded at Paris on October 13, 1919, relating to Aerial Navigation

### ARTICLE 325

No concession or rights in a concession relating to civil aerial navigation shall be granted by Turkey, without the consent of the Allied Powers, to nationals of States which fought on her side in the war of 1914-1919 so long as such States have not become Members of the League of Nations or been admitted to adhere to the Convention concluded at Paris on October 13, 1919, relating to Aerial Navigation

### ARTICLE 326

Turkey undertakes to enforce the necessary measures to ensure that all Turkish aircraft flying over her territory shall comply with the rules as to lights and signals, rules of the air and rules for air traffic on and in the neighbourhood of aerodromes, which have been laid down in the Convention concluded at Paris on October 13, 1919, relating to Aerial Navigation

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 327.

The obligations imposed by the provisions of this Part shall remain in force until Turkey shall have been admitted into the League of Nations or shall have been authorised, in accordance with the provisions of the Convention relating to Aerial Navigation concluded at Paris on October 13, 1919, to adhere to that Convention

## PART XI.

---

### PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS.

#### SECTION I.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

##### ARTICLE 328.

Turkey undertakes to grant freedom of transit through her territories on the routes most convenient for international transit, either by rail, navigable waterway or canal, to persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails coming from or going to the territories of any of the Allied Powers, whether contiguous or not, for this purpose the crossing of territorial waters shall be allowed. Such persons, goods, vessels, carriages, wagons and mails shall not be subjected to any transit duty or to any undue delays or restrictions, and shall be entitled in Turkey to national treatment as regards charges, facilities and all other matters.

Goods in transit shall be exempt from all customs or other similar duties.

All charges imposed on transport in transit shall be reasonable having regard to the conditions of the traffic. No charge, facility or restriction shall depend directly or indirectly on the ownership or the nationality of the ship or other means of transport on which any part of the through journey has been, or is to be, accomplished.

##### ARTICLE 329

Turkey undertakes neither to impose nor to maintain any control over transmigration traffic through her territories beyond measures necessary to ensure that passengers are *bond fide* in transit; nor to allow any shipping company or any other private body, corporation or person interested in the traffic to take any part whatever in, or to exercise any direct or indirect influence over, any administrative service that may be necessary for this purpose.

##### ARTICLE 330

Turkey undertakes to make no discrimination or preference, direct or indirect, in the duties, charges and prohibitions relating

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

to importations into or exportations from her territories, or, subject to any special provisions in the present Treaty, in the charges and conditions of transport of goods or persons entering or leaving her territories, based on the frontier crossed, or on the kind, ownership or flag of the means of transport (including aircraft) employed, or on the original or immediate place of departure of the vessel, wagon or aircraft or other means of transport employed, or its ultimate or intermediate destination, or on the route of or places of trans-shipment on the journey, or on whether any port through which the goods are imported or exported is a Turkish port or a port belonging to any foreign country, or on whether the goods are imported or exported by sea, by land or by air

Turkey particularly undertakes not to establish against the ports and vessels of any of the Allied Powers any surtax or any direct or indirect bounty for export or import by Turkish ports or vessels, or by those of another Power, for example, by means of combined tariffs. She further undertakes that persons or goods passing through a port or using a vessel of any of the Allied Powers shall not be subjected to any formality or delay whatever to which such persons or goods would not be subjected if they passed through a Turkish port or a port of any other Power, or used a Turkish vessel or a vessel of any other Power

### ARTICLE 331

All necessary administrative and technical measures shall be taken to expedite, as much as possible, the transmission of goods across the Turkish frontiers and to ensure their forwarding and transport from such frontiers irrespective of whether such goods are coming from or going to the territories of the Allied Powers or are in transit from or to those territories, under the same material conditions in such matters as rapidity of carriage and care *en route* as are enjoyed by other goods of the same kind carried on Turkish territory under similar conditions of transport

In particular, the transport of perishable goods shall be promptly and regularly carried out, and the customs formalities shall be effected in such a way as to allow the goods to be carried straight through by trains which make connection.



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 332.

The seaports of the Allied Powers are entitled to all favours and to all reduced tariffs granted on Turkish railways or navigable waterways for the benefit of Turkish ports (without prejudice to the rights of concessionaires) or of any port of another Power

### ARTICLE 333.

Subject to the rights of concessionaires, Turkey may not refuse to participate in the tariffs or combinations of tariffs intended to secure for ports of any of the Allied Powers advantages similar to those granted by Turkey to her own ports or the ports of any other Power.

## SECTION II

## NAVIGATION

### CHAPTER I

#### FREEDOM OF NAVIGATION

### ARTICLE 334

The nationals of any of the Allied Powers as well as their vessels and property shall enjoy in all Turkish ports and on the inland navigation routes of Turkey at least the same treatment in all respects as Turkish nationals, vessels and property

In particular, the vessels of any one of the Allied Powers shall be entitled to transport goods of any description and passengers to or from any ports or places in Turkish territory to which Turkish vessels may have access, under conditions which shall not be more onerous than those applied in the case of national vessels, they shall be treated on a footing of equality with national vessels as regards port and harbour facilities and charges of every description, including facilities for stationing, loading and unloading, tonnage duties and charges, harbour, pilotage, light-house, quarantine and all analogous duties and charges of whatsoever nature levied in the name of or for the profit of the Government, public functionaries, private individuals, corporations or establishments of any kind.

In the event of Turkey granting a preferential régime to any of the Allied Powers or to any other foreign Power, this régime shall be extended immediately and unconditionally to all the Allied Powers.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

There shall be no restrictions on the movement of persons or vessels other than those arising from prescriptions concerning customs, police, public health, emigration, and immigration and those relating to the import and export of prohibited goods. Such regulations must be reasonable and uniform and must not impede traffic unnecessarily.

### CHAPTER II.

#### PORTS OF INTERNATIONAL CONCERN

##### ARTICLE 335.

The following Eastern ports are declared ports of international concern and placed under the régime defined in the following Articles of this section,

Constantinople, from St Stefano to Dolma Bagtchi,

Haidar Pasha,

Smyrna,

Alexandretta,

Haifa;

Basra;

Trebizond (in the conditions laid down in Article 352),

Batum (subject to conditions to be subsequently fixed).

Free zones shall be provided in these ports.

Subject to any provisions to the contrary in the present Treaty, the régime laid down for the above ports shall not prejudice the territorial sovereignty

##### (1) *Navigation*

##### ARTICLE 336

In the ports declared of international concern the nationals, goods and flags of all States Members of the League of Nations shall enjoy complete freedom in the use of the port. In this connection and in all respects they shall be treated on a footing of perfect equality, particularly as regards all port and quay facilities and charges, including facilities for berthing, loading and discharging, tonnage dues and charges, quay, pilotage, lighthouse, quarantine and all similar dues and charges of whatsoever nature, levied in the name of or for the profit of the Government, public functionaries, private individuals, corporations or establishments of every kind, no distinction being made between the nationals,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

goods and flags of the different States and those of the State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed.

There shall be no restrictions on the movement of persons or vessels other than those arising from regulations concerning customs, police, public health, emigration and immigration and those relating to the import and export of prohibited goods. Such regulations must be reasonable and uniform and must not impede traffic unnecessarily

### (2) *Dues and Charges.*

#### ARTICLE 337.

All dues and charges for the use of the port or of its approaches, or for the use of facilities provided in the port, shall be levied under the conditions of equality prescribed in Article 336, and shall be reasonable both as regards their amount and their application, having regard to the expenses incurred by the port authority in the administration, upkeep and improvement of the port and of the approaches thereto, or in the interests of navigation.

Subject to the provisions of Article 54, Part III (Political Clauses) of the present Treaty all dues and charges other than those provided for in the present Article or in Articles 338, 342, or 343 are forbidden.

#### ARTICLE 338

All customs, local octroi or consumption dues, duly authorised, levied on goods imported or exported through a port subject to the international régime shall be the same, whether the flag of the vessel which effected or is to effect the transport be the flag of the State exercising sovereignty or authority over the port or any other flag. In the absence of special circumstances justifying an exception on account of economic needs, such dues must be fixed on the same basis and at the same tariffs as similar duties levied on the other customs frontiers of the State concerned. All facilities which may be accorded by such State over other land or water routes or at other ports for the import or export of goods shall be equally granted to imports and exports through the port subject to the international régime.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### (3) *Works.*

#### ARTICLE 339

In the absence of any special arrangement relative to the execution of works for maintaining and improving the port, it shall be the duty of the State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed to take suitable measures to remove any obstacle or danger to navigation and to secure facilities for the movements of ships in the port.

#### ARTICLE 340

The State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed must not undertake any works liable to prejudice the facilities for the use of the port or of its approaches

### (4) *Free Zones.*

#### ARTICLE 341.

The facilities granted in a free zone for the creation or use of warehouses and for packing and unpacking goods shall be in accordance with trade requirements for the time being. All goods allowed to be consumed in the free zone shall be exempt from customs, excise and all other duties of any description whatsoever, apart from the statistical duty provided for in Article 342. Unless otherwise provided in the present Treaty, it shall be within the discretion of the State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed to permit or to prohibit manufacture within the free zone. There shall be no discrimination in regard to any of the provisions of this Article either between persons belonging to different nationalities or between goods of different origin or destination.

#### ARTICLE 342

No duties or charges, other than those provided for in Article 336, shall be levied on goods arriving in the free zone or departing therefrom, from whatever foreign country they come or for whatever foreign country they are destined, other than a statistical duty which shall not exceed 1 per mille *ad valorem*. The proceeds of this statistical duty shall be devoted exclusively to the maintenance of the service dealing with the statistics relating to the traffic of the free zone

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 343

Subject to the provisions of Article 344, the duties referred to in Article 338 may be levied under the conditions laid down in that Article on goods coming from or going to the free zone on their importation into the territory of the State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed or on their exportation from such territory respectively.

### ARTICLE 344.

Persons, goods, postal services, ships, vessels, carriages, wagons and other means of transport coming from or going to the free zone, and crossing the territory of the State under whose sovereignty or authority the port is placed, shall be deemed to be in transit across that State if they are going to or coming from the territory of any other State whatsoever.

### (5) *Disputes*

### ARTICLE 345

Subject to the provisions contained in Article 61, Part III (Political Clauses), differences which may arise between interested States with regard to the interpretation or to the application of the dispositions contained in Articles 335 to 344, as well as, in general, any differences between interested States with regard to the use of the ports, shall be settled in accordance with the conditions laid down by the League of Nations

Differences with regard to the execution of works liable to prejudice the facilities for the use of the port or of its approaches shall be dealt with by an accelerated procedure, and may be the object of an expression of opinion, or of a provisional decision which may prescribe the suspension or the immediate suppression of the said works, without prejudice to the ultimate opinion or decision in the case

## CHAPTER III

### CLAUSES RELATING TO THE MARITSA AND THE DANUBE

### ARTICLE 346.

On a request being made by one of the riparian States to the Council of the League of Nations, the Maritsa shall be declared an international river, and shall be subject to the régime of inter-

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

national rivers laid down in Articles 332 to 338 of the Treaty of Peace concluded with Germany on June 28, 1919.

### ARTICLE 347.

On a request being made to the Council of the League of Nations by any riparian State, the Maritsa shall be placed under the administration of an International Commission, which shall comprise one representative of each riparian State and one representative of Great Britain, one of France and one of Italy.

### ARTICLE 348.

Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 133, Part III (Political Clauses), Turkey hereby recognises and accepts all the dispositions relating to the Danube inserted in the Treaties of Peace concluded with Germany, Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria, and the régime for that river resulting therefrom.

## CHAPTER IV.

CLAUSES GIVING TO CERTAIN STATES THE USE OF CERTAIN PORTS.

### ARTICLE 349

In order to ensure to Turkey free access to the Mediterranean and Ægean Seas, freedom of transit is accorded to Turkey over the territories and in the ports detached from Turkey.

Freedom of transit is the freedom defined in Article 328, until such time as a General Convention on the subject shall have been concluded, whereupon the dispositions of the new Convention shall be substituted therefor.

Special conventions between the States or Administrations concerned will lay down, as regards Turkey with the assent of the Financial Commission, the conditions of the exercise of the right accorded above, and will settle in particular the method of using the ports and the free zones existing in them, the establishment of international (joint) services and tariffs, including through tickets and way-bills, and the application of the Convention of Berne of October 14, 1890, and its supplementary provisions, until its replacement by a new Convention.

Freedom of transit will extend to postal, telegraphic and telephonic services.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 350.

In the port of Smyrna Turkey will be accorded a lease in perpetuity, subject to determination by the League of Nations, of an area which shall be placed under the general régime of free zones laid down in Articles 341 to 344, and shall be used for the direct transit of goods coming from or going to that State. ,

The delimitation of the area referred to in the preceding paragraph, its connection with existing railways, its equipment and exploitation, and in general all the conditions of its utilisation, including the amount of the rental, shall be decided by a Commission consisting of one delegate of Turkey, one delegate of Greece, and one delegate appointed by the League of Nations. These conditions shall be susceptible of revision every ten years in the same manner.

### ARTICLE 351

Free access to the Black Sea by the port of Batum is accorded to Georgia, Azerbaijan and Persia, as well as to Armenia. This right of access will be exercised in the conditions laid down in Article 349

### ARTICLE 352

Subject to the decision provided for in Article 89, Part III (Political Clauses), free access to the Black Sea by the port of Trebizond is accorded to Armenia. This right of access will be exercised in the conditions laid down in Article 349

In that event Armenia will be accorded a lease in perpetuity, subject to determination by the League of Nations, of an area in the said port which shall be placed under the general régime of free zones laid down in Articles 341 to 344, and shall be used for the direct transit of goods coming from or going to that State.

The delimitation of the area referred to in the preceding paragraph, its connection with existing railways, its equipment and exploitation, and in general all the conditions of its utilisation, including the amount of the rental, shall be decided by a Commission consisting of one delegate of Armenia, one delegate of Turkey, and one delegate appointed by the League of Nations. These conditions shall be susceptible of revision every ten years in the same manner.

# TREATY OF SÈVRES

## SECTION III.

### RAILWAYS.

#### CHAPTER I

##### CLAUSES RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT

#### ARTICLE 353

Subject to the rights of concessionaire companies, goods coming from the territories of the Allied Powers and going to Turkey and *vice versa*, or in transit through Turkey from or to the territories of the Allied Powers, shall enjoy on the Turkish railways as regards charges to be collected (rebates and drawbacks being taken into account), facilities and all other matters, the most favourable treatment applied to goods of the same kind carried on any Turkish lines, either in internal traffic or for export, import or in transit, under similar conditions of transport, for example as regards length of route

International tariffs established in accordance with the rates referred to in the preceding paragraph and involving through way bills shall be established when one of the Allied Powers shall require it from Turkey

#### ARTICLE 354

From the coming into force of the present Treaty Turkey agrees, under the reserves indicated in the second paragraph of this Article, to subscribe to the conventions and arrangements signed at Berne on October 14, 1890, September 20, 1893, July 16, 1895, June 16, 1898, and September 19, 1906, regarding the transportation of goods by rail

If within five years from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty a new convention for the transportation of passengers, luggage and goods by rail shall have been concluded to replace the Berne Convention of October 14, 1890, and the subsequent additions referred to above, this new convention and the supplementary provisions for international transport by rail which may be based on it shall bind Turkey, even if she shall have refused to take part in the preparation of the convention or to subscribe to it. Until a new convention shall have been concluded, Turkey shall conform to the provisions of the Berne Convention and the subsequent additions referred to above, and to the current supplementary provisions



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 355.

Subject to the rights of concessionaire companies, Turkey shall be bound to co-operate in the establishment of through-ticket services (for passengers and their luggage) which shall be required by any of the Allied Powers to ensure their communication by rail with each other and with all other countries by transit across the territories of Turkey, in particular Turkey shall, for this purpose, accept trains and carriages coming from the territories of the Allied Powers and shall forward them with a speed at least equal to that of her best long-distance trains on the same lines. The rates applicable to such through services shall not in any case be higher than the rates collected on Turkish internal services for the same distance, under the same conditions of speed and comfort

The tariffs applicable under the same conditions of speed and comfort to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from ports of the Allied Powers and using the Turkish railways shall not be at a higher kilometric rate than the most favourable tariffs (drawbacks and rebates being taken into account) enjoyed on the said railways by emigrants going to or coming from any other ports

### ARTICLE 356.

Turkey shall not apply specially to such through services, or to the transportation of emigrants going to or coming from the ports of the Allied Powers, any technical, fiscal or administrative measures, such as measures of customs examination, general police, sanitary police, and control, the result of which would be to impede or delay such services

### ARTICLE 357

In case of transport partly by rail and partly by internal navigation, with or without through way-bill, the preceding Articles shall apply to the part of the journey performed by rail.

## CHAPTER II.

### ROLLING STOCK

### ARTICLE 358

Turkey undertakes that Turkish wagons used for international traffic shall be fitted with apparatus allowing

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(1) Of their inclusion in goods trains on the lines of such of the Allied Powers as are parties to the Berne Convention of May 15, 1886, as modified on May 18, 1907, without hampering the action of the continuous brake which may be adopted in such countries within ten years of the coming into force of the present Treaty and

(2) Of the acceptance of wagons of such countries in all goods trains on the Turkish lines.

The rolling-stock of the Allied Powers shall enjoy on the Turkish lines the same treatment as Turkish rolling stock as regards movement, upkeep and repair.

### CHAPTER III.

#### TRANSFERS OF RAILWAY LINES.

##### ARTICLE 359.

Subject to any special provisions concerning the transfer of ports and railways, whether owned by the Turkish Government or private companies, situated in the territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty, and to the financial conditions relating to the concessionaires and the pensioning of the personnel, the transfer of railways will take place under the following conditions:

(1) The works and installations of all the railroads shall be left complete and in as good condition as possible

(2) When a railway system possessing its own rolling stock is situated in its entirety in transferred territory, such stock shall be left complete with the railway, in accordance with the last inventory before October 30, 1918, and in a normal state of upkeep, Turkey being responsible for any losses due to causes within her control

(3) As regards lines, the administration of which will in virtue of the present Treaty be divided, the distribution of the rolling stock shall be made by agreement between the administrations taking over the several parts thereof. This agreement shall have regard to the amount of the material registered on those lines in the last inventory before October 30, 1918, the length of track (sidings included) and the nature and amount of the traffic. Failing agreement the points in dispute shall be settled by an arbitrator designated by the League of Nations who shall also, if

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

necessary, specify the locomotives, carriages and wagons to be left on each section, the conditions of their acceptance, and such provisional arrangements as he may judge necessary to ensure for a limited period the current maintenance in existing workshops of the transferred stock

(4) Stocks of stores, fittings and plant shall be left under the same conditions as the rolling stock.

### ARTICLE 360.

The Turkish Government abandons whatever rights it possesses over the Hedjaz railway, and accepts such arrangements as shall be made for its working, and for the distribution of the property belonging to or used in connection with the railway, by the Governments concerned. In any such arrangements the special position of the railway from the religious point of view shall be fully recognised and safeguarded

## CHAPTER IV

### WORKING AGREEMENTS.

#### ARTICLE 361.

When, as a result of the fixing of new frontiers, a railway connection between two parts of the same country crosses another country, or a branch line from one country has its terminus in another, the conditions of working, if not specifically provided for in the present Treaty, shall be laid down in a convention between the railway administrations concerned. If the administrations cannot come to an agreement as to the terms of such convention, the points of difference shall be decided by an arbitrator appointed as provided in Article 359

The establishment of all new frontier stations between Turkey and the contiguous Allied States or new States, as well as the working of the lines between those stations, shall be settled by agreements similarly concluded.

#### ARTICLE 362

A standing conference of technical representatives nominated by the Governments concerned shall be constituted with powers to agree upon the necessary joint arrangements for through traffic

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

working, wagon exchange, through rates and tariffs and other similar matters affecting railways situated on territory forming part of the Turkish Empire on August 1, 1914.

### SECTION IV.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

#### CHAPTER I.

##### HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

##### ARTICLE 363.

In default of any provision to the contrary, when as the result of the fixing of a new frontier the hydraulic system (canalisation inundation, irrigation, drainage or similar matters) in a State is dependent on works executed within the territory of another State, or when use is made on the territory of a State, in virtue of pre-war usage, of water or hydraulic power the source of which is on the territory of another State, an agreement shall be made between the States concerned to safeguard the interests and rights acquired by each of them.

Failing an agreement, the matter shall be regulated by an arbitrator appointed by the Council of the League of Nations.

#### CHAPTER II

##### TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.

##### ARTICLE 364.

Turkey undertakes on the request of any of the Allied Powers to grant facilities for the erection and maintenance of trunk telegraph and telephone lines across her territories.

Such facilities shall comprise the grant to any telegraph or telephone company nominated by any of the Allied Powers of the right:

- (a) To erect a new line of poles and wires along any line of railway or other route in Turkish territory,
- (b) To have access at all times to such poles and wires or wires placed by agreement on existing poles, and to take such steps as may be necessary to maintain them in good working order;
- (c) To utilise the services of their own staff for the purpose of working such wires

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

All questions relating to the establishment of such lines, especially as regards compensation to private individuals, shall be settled in the same conditions as are applied to telegraph or telephone lines established by the Turkish Government itself

### ARTICLE 365

Notwithstanding any contrary stipulations in existing treaties, Turkey undertakes to grant freedom of transit for telegraphic correspondence and telephonic communications coming from or going to any one of the Allied Powers, whether contiguous with her or not, over such lines as may be most suitable for international transit and in accordance with the tariffs in force. This correspondence and these communications shall be subjected to no unnecessary delay or restriction, they shall enjoy in Turkey national treatment in regard to every kind of facility, and especially in regard to rapidity of transmission. No payment, facility or restriction shall depend directly or indirectly on the nationality of the transmitter or the addressee.

Where, in consequence of the provisions of the present Treaty, lines previously entirely on Turkish territory traverse the territory of more than one State, pending the revision of telegraph rates by a new international telegraphic convention, the through charges shall not be higher than they would have been if the whole of the territory traversed had remained under Turkish sovereignty, and the apportionment of the through charges between the States traversed shall be dealt with by agreement between the administrations concerned.

## CHAPTER III

### SUBMARINE CABLES

#### ARTICLE 366

Turkey agrees to transfer the landing rights at Constantinople for the Constantinople-Constanza cable to any administration or company which may be designated by the Allied Powers.

#### ARTICLE 367

Turkey renounces on her own behalf and on behalf of her nationals in favour of the Principal Allied Powers all rights,

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

titles or privileges of whatever nature over the whole or part of the Jeddah-Suakin and Cyprus-Latakia submarine cables.

If the cables or portions thereof transferred under the preceding paragraph are privately owned, the value, calculated on the basis of the original cost less a suitable allowance for depreciation, shall be credited to Turkey.

### CHAPTER IV.

#### EXECUTORY PROVISIONS.

##### ARTICLE 368.

Turkey shall carry out the instructions given her, in regard to transport, by an authorised body acting on behalf of the Allied Powers:

(1) For the carriage of troops under the provisions of the present Treaty, and of material, ammunition and supplies for army use,

(2) As a temporary measure, for the transportation of supplies for certain regions, as well as for the restoration, as rapidly as possible, of the normal conditions of transport, and for the organisation of postal and telegraphic services

### SECTION V.

#### DISPUTES AND REVISION OF PERMANENT CLAUSES.

##### ARTICLE 369

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the present Treaty, disputes which may arise between interested Powers with regard to the interpretation and application of this Part of the present Treaty shall be settled as provided by the League of Nations.

##### ARTICLE 370.

At any time the League of Nations may recommend the revision of such of these Articles as relate to a permanent administrative régime.

##### ARTICLE 371.

The stipulations of Articles 328 to 334, 353 and 355 to 357 shall be subject to revision by the Council of the League of

## TREATY OF SEVRES

Nations at any time after three years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Subject to the provisions of Article 373 no Allied Power can claim the benefit of any of the stipulations of the Articles enumerated above on behalf of any portion of its territories in which reciprocity is not accorded in respect of such stipulations.

### SECTION VI.

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

##### ARTICLE 372.

Without prejudice to the special obligations imposed on her by the present Treaty for the benefit of the Allied Powers, Turkey undertakes to adhere to any General Conventions regarding the international régime of transit, waterways, ports or railways which may be concluded, with the approval of the League of Nations, within five years of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 373.

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the present Treaty, nothing in this Part shall prejudice more extensive rights conferred on the nationals of the Allied Powers by the Capitulations or by any arrangements which may be substituted therefor.

PART XII.

---

LABOUR.

---

*See Part XIII, Treaty of Versailles, Pages 238-253.*



**PART XIII.**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.**

**ARTICLE 415.**

Turkey undertakes to recognise and to accept the conventions made or to be made by the Allied Powers or any of them with any other Power as to the traffic in arms and in spirituous liquors, and also as to the other subjects dealt with in the General Acts of Berlin of February 26, 1885, and of Brussels of July 2, 1890, and the conventions completing or modifying the same

**ARTICLE 416**

The High Contracting Parties declare and place on record that they have taken note of the Treaty signed by the Government of the French Republic on July 17, 1918, with His Serene Highness the Prince of Monaco, defining the relations between France and the Principality

**ARTICLE 417**

Without prejudice to the provisions of the present Treaty, Turkey undertakes not to put forward directly or indirectly against any Allied Power any pecuniary claim based on events which occurred at any time before the coming into force of the present Treaty

The present stipulation will bar completely and finally all claims of this nature, which will be thenceforward extinguished, whoever may be the parties in interest

**ARTICLE 418**

Turkey accepts and recognises as valid and binding all decrees and orders concerning Turkish ships and goods and all orders relating to the payment of costs made by any Prize Court of any of the Allied Powers, and undertakes not to put forward any claim arising out of such decrees or orders on behalf of any Turkish national

The Allied Powers reserve the right to examine in such manner as they may determine all decisions and orders of Turkish Prize Courts, whether affecting the property rights of nationals of those Powers or of neutral Powers. Turkey agrees to furnish copies of

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

all the documents constituting the record of the cases, including the decisions and orders made, and to accept and give effect to the recommendations made after such examination of the cases.

### ARTICLE 419.

With a view to minimising the losses arising from the sinking of ships and cargoes in the course of the war, and to facilitating the recovery of ships and cargoes which can be salvaged and the adjustment of the private claims arising with regard thereto, the Turkish Government undertakes to supply all the information in its power which may be of assistance to the Governments of the Allied Powers or to their nationals with regard to vessels sunk or damaged by the Turkish naval forces during the period of hostilities

### ARTICLE 420.

Within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty the Turkish Government must restore to the Governments of the Allied Powers the trophies, archives, historical souvenirs or works of art taken from the said Powers or their nationals, including companies and associations of every description controlled by such nationals, since October 29, 1914.

The delivery of the articles will be effected in such places and conditions as may be laid down by the Governments to which they are to be restored.

### ARTICLE 421.

The Turkish Government will, within twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, abrogate the existing law of antiquities and take the necessary steps to enact a new law of antiquities which will be based on the rules contained in the Annex hereto, and must be submitted to the Financial Commission for approval before being submitted to the Turkish Parliament. The Turkish Government undertakes to ensure the execution of this law on a basis of perfect equality between all nations.

## ANNEX.

### I.

"Antiquity" means any construction or any product of human activity earlier than the year 1700.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

2.

The law for the protection of antiquities shall proceed by encouragement rather than by threat.

Any person who, having discovered an antiquity without being furnished with the authorisation referred to in paragraph 5, reports the same to an official of the competent Turkish Department, shall be rewarded according to the value of the discovery.

3.

No antiquity may be disposed of except to the competent Turkish Department, unless this Department renounces the acquisition of any such antiquity.

No antiquity may leave the country without an export licence from the said Department.

4.

Any person who maliciously or negligently destroys or damages an antiquity shall be liable to a penalty to be fixed.

5.

No clearing of ground or digging with the object of finding antiquities shall be permitted, under penalty of fine, except to persons authorised by the competent Turkish Department.

6.

Equitable terms shall be fixed for expropriation, temporary or permanent, of lands which might be of historical or archæological interest.

7.

Authorisation to excavate shall only be granted to persons who show sufficient guarantees of archæological experience. The Turkish Government shall not, in granting these authorisations, act in such a way as to eliminate scholars of any nation without good grounds.

8.

The proceeds of excavations may be divided between the excavator and the competent Turkish Department in a proportion fixed by that Department. If division seems impossible for scientific reasons, the excavator shall receive a fair indemnity in lieu of a part of the find.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 422.

All objects of religious, archæological, historical or artistic interest which have been removed since August 1, 1914, from any of the territories detached from Turkey will within twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty be restored by the Turkish Government to the Government of the territory from which such objects were removed

If any such objects have passed into private ownership, the Turkish Government will take the necessary steps by expropriation or otherwise to enable it to fulfil its obligations under this Article.

Lists of the objects to be restored under this Article will be furnished to the Turkish Government by the Governments concerned within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 423

The Turkish Government undertakes to preserve the books, documents and manuscripts from the Library of the Russian Archæological Institute at Constantinople which are now in its possession, and to deliver them to such authority as the Allied Powers, in order to safeguard the rights of Russia, reserve the right to designate. Pending such delivery the Turkish Government must allow all persons duly authorised by any of the Allied Powers to have free access to the said books, documents and manuscripts

### ARTICLE 424

On the coming into force of the present Treaty, Turkey will hand over without delay to the Governments concerned archives, registers, plans, title-deeds and documents of every kind belonging to the civil, military, financial, judicial or other forms of administration in the transferred territories. If any one of these documents, archives, registers, title-deeds or plans is missing, it shall be restored by Turkey upon the demand of the Government concerned.

In case the archives, registers, plans, title-deeds or documents referred to in the preceding paragraph, exclusive of those of a military character, concern equally the administrations in Turkey, and cannot therefore be handed over without inconvenience to such administrations, Turkey undertakes, subject to reciprocity, to give access thereto to the Governments concerned.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The Turkish Government undertakes in particular to restore to the Greek Government the local land registers or any other public registers relating to landed property in the districts of the former Turkish Empire transferred to Greece since 1912, which the Turkish authorities removed or may have removed at the time of the evacuation

In cases where the restitution of one or more of such registers is impossible owing to their disappearance or for any other reason, and whenever necessary for purposes of verification of titles produced to the Greek authorities, the Greek Government shall be entitled to take any necessary copies of the entries in the Central Land Registry at Constantinople

### ARTICLE 425

The Turkish Government undertakes, subject to reciprocity, to afford to the Governments exercising authority over territory detached from Turkey, or of which the existing status is recognised by Turkey under the present Treaty, access to any archives and documents of every description relating to the administration of Wakfs in such territory, or to particular Wakfs, wherever situated, in which persons or institutions established in such territory are interested

### ARTICLE 426

All judicial decisions given in Turkey by a judge or court of an Allied Power between October 30, 1918, and the coming into force of the new judicial system referred to in Article 136, Part III (Political Clauses) shall be recognised by the Turkish Government, which undertakes if necessary to insure the execution of such decisions

### ARTICLE 427

Subject to the provisions of Article 46, Part III (Political Clauses) Turkey hereby agrees so far as concerns her territory as delimited in Article 27 to accept and to co-operate in the execution of any decisions taken by the Allied Powers, in agreement where necessary with other Powers, in relation to any matters previously dealt with by the Constantinople Superior Council of Health and the Turkish Sanitary Administration which was directed by the said Council

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

### ARTICLE 428.

As regards the territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty, and in any territories which cease in accordance with the present Treaty to be under the suzerainty of Turkey, Turkey hereby agrees to accept any decisions in conformity with the principles enunciated below taken by the Allied Powers, in agreement where necessary with other Powers, in relation to any matters previously dealt with by the Constantinople Superior Council of Health or the Turkish Sanitary Administration which was directed by the said Council, or by the Alexandria Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine Board

The principles referred to in the preceding paragraph are as follows:

(a) Each Allied Power will be responsible for maintaining and conducting in accordance with the provisions of international sanitary conventions its own quarantine establishments in any territory detached from Turkey which is placed under its control, whether the Allied Power be in sovereign possession, or act as mandatory or protector, or be responsible for the administration, of the territory in question,

(b) Such measures for the sanitary control of the Hedjaz pilgrimage as have hitherto been carried out by, or under the direction of, the Constantinople Superior Council of Health or the Turkish Sanitary Administration, or by the Alexandria Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine Board, will henceforth be undertaken by the Allied Powers under whose sovereignty, mandate, protection or responsibility will pass those territories in which the various quarantine stations and sanitary establishments necessary for the execution of such measures are situated. The measures will be in conformity with the provisions of international sanitary conventions, and in order to secure complete uniformity in their execution each Allied Power concerned in the sanitary control of the pilgrimage will be represented on a co-ordinating Pilgrimage Quarantine Committee placed under the supervision of the Council of the League of Nations.

### ARTICLE 429.

The High Contracting Parties agree that, in the absence of a subsequent agreement to the contrary, the Chairman of any

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

Commission established by the present Treaty shall in the event of an equality of votes be entitled to a second vote.

### ARTICLE 430.

Except where otherwise provided in the present Treaty, in all cases where the Treaty provides for the settlement of a question affecting particularly certain States by means of a special Convention to be concluded between the States concerned, it is understood by the High Contracting Parties that difficulties arising in this connection shall, until Turkey is admitted to membership of the League of Nations, be settled by the Principal Allied Powers.

### ARTICLE 431.

Subject to any special provisions of the present Treaty, at the expiration of a period of six months from its coming into force, the Turkish laws must have been modified and shall be maintained by the Turkish Government in conformity with the present Treaty.

Within the same period, all the administrative and other measures relating to the execution of the present Treaty must have been taken by the Turkish Government.

### ARTICLE 432.

Turkey will remain bound to give every facility for any investigation which the Council of the League of Nations, acting if need be by a majority vote, may consider necessary, in any matters relating directly or indirectly to the application of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 433

The High Contracting Parties agree that Russia shall be entitled, on becoming a Member of the League of Nations, to accede to the present Treaty under such conditions as may be agreed upon between the Principal Allied Powers and Russia, and without prejudice to any rights expressly conferred upon her under the present Treaty.

The present Treaty, in French, in English, and in Italian, shall be ratified. In case of divergence the French text shall prevail, except in Parts I (Covenant of the League of Nations) and XII (Labour), where the French and English texts shall be of equal force.

## TREATY OF SÈVRES

The deposit of ratifications shall be made at Paris as soon as possible

Powers of which the seat of the Government is outside Europe will be entitled merely to inform the Government of the French Republic through their diplomatic representative at Paris that their ratification has been given, in that case they must transmit the instrument of ratification as soon as possible.

A first procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications will be drawn up as soon as the Treaty has been ratified by Turkey on the one hand, and by three of the Principal Allied Powers on the other hand

From the date of this first procès verbal the Treaty will come into force between the High Contracting Parties who have ratified it

For the determination of all periods of time provided for in the present Treaty this date will be the date of the coming into force of the Treaty

In all other respects the Treaty will enter into force for each Power at the date of the deposit of its ratification

The French Government will transmit to all the signatory Powers a certified copy of the procès verbaux of the deposit of ratifications

IN FAITH WHEREOF the above named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty

Done at Sevres, the tenth day of August one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in a single copy which will remain deposited in the archives of the French Republic, and of which authenticated copies will be transmitted to each of the Signatory Powers

(L S) GEORGE GRAHAME  
(L S) GEORGE H PERILLY  
(I S) ANDREW FISHER  
(L S) GEORGE GRAHAME  
(L S) R A BLANKENBERG  
(L S) ARTHUR HIRTZEL.  
(L S) A MILLERAND  
(L S) I FRANÇOIS-MARSAL



## TREATY OF SÈVRES

(L. S.) JULES CAMBON.

(L. S.) PALÉOLOGUE.

(L. S.) BONIN.

(L S.) MARIETTI.

(L S) K MATSUI.

(L S) A. AHARONIAN.

(L S.) J VAN DEN HEUVEL.

(L S.) ROLIN JAEQUEMYNS.

(L S) E. K. VENIZELOS.

(L S) A ROMANOS.

(L S) MAURICE ZAMOYSKI

(L. S) ERASME PILTZ

(L. S) AFFONSO COSTA

(L S) D J. GHIKA

(L S) STEFAN OSUSKY.

(L S) HADI

(L S) DR RIZA TEWFIK

(L S) RÉCHAD HALISS.



TREATIES OF PEACE  
BETWEEN THE  
UNITED STATES AND  
GERMANY, AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY  
RESPECTIVELY



## TREATY OF PEACE WITH GERMANY

A TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GERMANY, SIGNED  
ON AUGUST 25, 1921, TO RESTORE FRIENDLY RELATIONS  
EXISTING BETWEEN THE TWO NATIONS PRIOR TO  
THE OUTBREAK OF WAR

### GERMANY AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Considering that the United States, acting in conjunction with its co-belligerents, entered into an Armistice with Germany on November 11, 1918, in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded;

Considering that the Treaty of Versailles was signed on June 28, 1919, and came into force according to the terms of its Article 440, but has not been ratified by the United States,

Considering that the Congress of the United States passed a Joint Resolution, approved by the President July 2, 1921, which reads in part as follows:

*"Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the state of war declared to exist between the Imperial German Government and the United States of America by the joint resolution of Congress approved April 6, 1917, is hereby declared at an end*

*"Sec 2 That in making this declaration, and as a part of it, there are expressly reserved to the United States of America and its nationals any and all rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations, or advantages, together with the right to enforce the same, to which it or they have become entitled under the terms of the armistice signed November 11, 1918, or any extensions or modifications thereof; or which were acquired by or are in the possession of the United States of America by reason of its participation in the war or to which its nationals have thereby become rightfully entitled, or which, under the Treaty of Versailles, have been stipulated for its or their benefit, or to which it is entitled as one of the principal Allied and Associated powers, or to which it is entitled by virtue of any Act or Acts of Congress, or otherwise.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND GERMANY

"Sec. 5. All property of the Imperial German Government, or its successor or successors, and of all German nationals, which was, on April 6, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or of any of its officers, agents, or employees, from any source or by any agency whatsoever, and all property of the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or its successor or successors, and of all Austro-Hungarian nationals which was on December 7, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or any of its officers, agents, or employees, from any source or by any agency whatsoever, shall be retained by the United States of America and no disposition thereof made, except as shall have been heretofore or specifically hereafter shall be provided by law until such time as the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or their successor or successors, shall have respectively made suitable provision for the satisfaction of all claims against said Governments respectively, of all persons, wheresoever domiciled, who owe permanent allegiance to the United States of America and who have suffered, through the acts of the Imperial German Government, or its agents, or the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or its agents, since July 31, 1914, loss, damage, or injury to their persons or property, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of shares of stock in German, Austro-Hungarian, American, or other corporations, or in consequence of hostilities or of any operations of war, or otherwise, and also shall have granted to persons owing permanent allegiance to the United States of America most-favored-nation treatment, whether the same be national or otherwise, in all matters affecting residence, business, profession, trade, navigation, commerce and industrial property rights, and until the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or their successor or successors, shall have respectively confirmed to the United States of America all fines, forfeitures, penalties, and seizures imposed or made by the United States of America during the war, whether in respect to the property of the Imperial German Government or German nationals or the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government or Austro-Hungarian nationals, and shall have waived any and all pecuniary claims against the United States of America."

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND GERMANY

Being desirous of restoring the friendly relations existing between the two nations prior to the outbreak of war;

Have for that purpose appointed their plenipotentiaries:

The President of the German Empire, Dr. FRIEDRICH ROSEN, Minister for Foreign Affairs, and the President of the United States of America; ELLIS LORING DRESEL, Commissioner of the United States of America to Germany;

Who, having communicated their full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed as follows

### ARTICLE I

Germany undertakes to accord to the United States, and the United States shall have and enjoy, all the rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations or advantages specified in the aforesaid Joint Resolution of the Congress of the United States of July 2, 1921, including all the rights and advantages stipulated for the benefit of the United States in the Treaty of Versailles which the United States shall fully enjoy notwithstanding the fact that such Treaty has not been ratified by the United States

### ARTICLE II

With a view to defining more particularly the obligations of Germany under the foregoing Article with respect to certain provisions in the Treaty of Versailles, it is understood and agreed between the High Contracting Parties.

(1) That the rights and advantages stipulated in that Treaty for the benefit of the United States, which it is intended the United States shall have and enjoy, are those defined in Section I, of Part IV, and Parts V, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIV and XV.

The United States in availing itself of the rights and advantages stipulated in the provisions of that Treaty mentioned in this paragraph will do so in a manner consistent with the rights accorded to Germany under such provisions.

(2) That the United States shall not be bound by the provisions of Part I of that Treaty, nor by any provisions of that Treaty including those mentioned in paragraph (1) of this Article, which relate to the Covenant of the League of Nations, nor shall the United States be bound by any action taken by the League of Nations, or by the Council or by the Assembly thereof, unless the United States shall expressly give its assent to such action.

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND GERMANY

(3) That the United States assumes no obligations under or with respect to the provisions of Part II, Part III, Sections 2 to 8 inclusive of Part IV, and Part XIII of that Treaty.

(4) That, while the United States is privileged to participate in the Reparation Commission, according to the terms of Part VIII of that Treaty, and in any other Commission established under the Treaty or under any agreement supplemental thereto, the United States is not bound to participate in any such commission unless it shall elect to do so.

(5) That the periods of time to which reference is made in Article 440 of the Treaty of Versailles shall run, with respect to any act or election on the part of the United States, from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE III

The present Treaty shall be ratified in accordance with the constitutional forms of the High Contracting Parties and shall take effect immediately on the exchange of ratifications which shall take place as soon as possible at Berlin

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective plenipotentiaries have signed this Treaty and have hereunto affixed their seals.

Done in duplicate in Berlin this twenty-fifth day of August, 1921.

[SEAL ]

ROSEN.

[SEAL ]

ELLIS LORING DRESEL.

By a proclamation of the President signed November 14, 1921, war between the United States and Germany was declared to have terminated July 2, 1921.



## II

### TREATY OF PEACE WITH AUSTRIA

A TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND AUSTRIA, SIGNED  
ON AUGUST 24, 1921, TO ESTABLISH SECURELY FRIENDLY RELATIONS  
BETWEEN THE TWO NATIONS

#### THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND AUSTRIA

Considering that the United States, acting in conjunction with its co-belligerents, entered into an Armistice with Austria-Hungary on November 3, 1918, in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded,

Considering that the former Austro Hungarian Monarchy ceased to exist and was replaced in Austria by a republican Government,

Considering that the Treaty of St Germain-en-Laye to which Austria is a party was signed on September 10, 1919, and came into force according to the terms of its Article 381, but has not been ratified by the United States,

Considering that the Congress of the United States passed a Joint Resolution approved by the President July 2, 1921, which reads in part as follows

*"Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, \* \* \**

*"That the state of war declared to exist between the Imperial and Royal Austro Hungarian Government and the United States of America by the joint resolution of Congress approved December 7, 1917, is hereby declared at an end*

*"SEC 4 That in making this declaration, and as a part of it, there are expressly reserved to the United States of America and its nationals any and all rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations or advantages, together with the right to enforce the same, to which it or they have become entitled under the terms of the armistice signed November 3, 1918, or any extension or modifications thereof, or which were acquired by or are in the possession of the United States of America by reason of its participation in the war or to which its nationals have thereby become rightfully entitled, or which, under the Treaty of St Germain-en-Laye or the Treaty of Trianon, have been stipulated for its or*

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND AUSTRIA

their benefit; or to which it is entitled as one of the principal Allied and Associated Powers; or to which it is entitled by virtue of any Act or Acts of Congress; or otherwise.

"SEC. 5. All property of the Imperial German Government, or its successor or successors, and of all German nationals which was on April 6, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or of any of its officers, agents, or employees, from any source or by any agency whatsoever, and all property, of the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or its successor or successors, and of all Austro-Hungarian nationals which was on December 7, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or any of its officers, agents, or employees from any source or by any agency whatsoever, shall be retained by the United States of America and no disposition thereof made, except as shall have been heretofore or specifically hereafter shall be provided by law until such time as the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or their successor or successors, shall have respectively made suitable provision for the satisfaction of all claims against said Governments respectively, of all persons, wheresoever domiciled, who owe permanent allegiance to the United States of America and who have suffered, through the acts of the Imperial German Government or its agents, or the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government or its agents since July 31, 1914, loss, damage, or injury to their persons or property, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of shares of stock in German, Austro-Hungarian, American, or other corporations, or in consequence of hostilities or of any operations of war, or otherwise and also shall have granted to persons owing permanent allegiance to the United States of America most-favored-nation treatment, whether the same be national or otherwise, in all matters affecting residence, business, profession, trade, navigation, commerce, and industrial property rights and until the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government or its successor or successors shall have respectively confirmed to the United States of America all fines, forfeitures, penalties, and seizures imposed or made by the United States of America during the war, whether in respect to the property of the Imperial German Government or German nationals or the

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND AUSTRIA

Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government or Austro-Hungarian nationals, and shall have waived any and all pecuniary claims against the United States of America."

Being desirous of establishing securely friendly relations between the two nations;

Have for that purpose appointed their plenipotentiaries:

The President of the United States of America, ARTHUR HUGH FRAZIER, and the Federal President of the Republic of Austria, JOHANN SCHOBER;

Who, having communicated their full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed as follows.

### ARTICLE I

Austria undertakes to accord to the United States and the United States shall have and enjoy all the rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations or advantages specified in the aforesaid Joint Resolution of the Congress of the United States of July 2, 1921, including all the rights and advantages stipulated for the benefit of the United States in the Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye which the United States shall fully enjoy notwithstanding the fact that such Treaty has not been ratified by the United States. The United States in availing itself of the rights and advantages stipulated in the provisions of that Treaty, will do so in a manner consistent with the rights accorded to Austria under such provisions

### ARTICLE II

With a view to defining more particularly the obligations of Austria under the foregoing Article with respect to certain provisions in the Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye, it is understood and agreed between the High Contracting Parties.

(1) That the rights and advantages stipulated in that Treaty for the benefit of the United States which it is intended the United States shall have and enjoy, are those defined in Parts V, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII and XIV.

(2) That the United States shall not be bound by the provisions of Part I of that Treaty nor by any provisions of that Treaty including those mentioned in paragraph (1) of this Article which relate to the Covenant of the League of Nations, nor shall the United States be bound by any action taken by the League of Nations or by the Council or by the Assembly thereof,

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND AUSTRIA

unless the United States shall expressly give its assent to such action.

(3) That the United States assumes no obligations under or with respect to the provisions of Part II, Part III, Part IV and Part XIII of that Treaty.

(4) That, while the United States is privileged to participate in the Reparation Commission, according to the terms of Part VIII of that Treaty and in any other commission established under the Treaty or under any agreement supplemental thereto, the United States is not bound to participate in any such commission unless it shall elect to do so

(5) That the periods of time to which reference is made in Article 381 of the Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye shall run, with respect to any act or election on the part of the United States, from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE III

The present Treaty shall be ratified in accordance with the constitutional forms of the High Contracting Parties and shall take effect immediately on the exchange of ratifications which shall take place as soon as possible at Vienna

In witness whereof, the respective plenipotentiaries have signed this Treaty and have hereunto affixed their seals

Done in duplicate in Vienna, this twenty-fourth day of August, 1921

[SEAL ]  
[SEAL ]

ARTHUR HUGH FRAZIER  
SCHÖBER

### III

## TREATY OF PEACE WITH HUNGARY

A TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND HUNGARY, SIGNED  
AUGUST 29, 1921, TO ESTABLISH SECURELY FRIENDLY RELATIONS  
BETWEEN THE TWO NATIONS

### THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND HUNGARY

Considering that the United States, acting in conjunction with its co-belligerents, entered into an Armistice with Austria-Hungary on November 3, 1918, in order that a Treaty of Peace might be concluded:

Considering that the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy ceased to exist and was replaced in Hungary by a national Hungarian Government,

Considering that the Treaty of Trianon to which Hungary is a party was signed on June 4, 1920, and came into force according to the terms of its Article 364, but has not been ratified by the United States,

Considering that the Congress of the United States passed a Joint Resolution, approved by the President July 2, 1921, which reads in part as follows

*"Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, \* \* \**

*"That the state of war declared to exist between the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government and the United States of America by the joint resolution of Congress approved December 7, 1917, is hereby declared at an end.*

"SEC 4. That in making this declaration, and as a part of it, there are expressly reserved so the United States of America and its nationals any and all rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations, or advantages, together with the right to enforce the same, to which it or they have become entitled under the terms of the armistice signed November 3, 1918, or any extensions or modifications thereof, or which were acquired by or are in the possession of the United States of America by reason of its participation in the war or to which its nationals have thereby become rightfully entitled, or which, under the Treaty of Saint Germain-en-Laye or the Treaty of Trianon, have been stipulated for its or their benefit, or to which it is entitled as one of the principal

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND HUNGARY

Allied and Associated powers; or to which it is entitled by virtue of any Act or Acts of Congress; or otherwise.

"SEC. 5. All property of the Imperial German Government, or its successor or successors, and of all German nationals which was, on April 6, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or any of its officers, agents, or employees, from any source or by any agency whatsoever, and all property of the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or its successor or successors, and of all Austro-Hungarian nationals which was on December 7, 1917, in or has since that date come into the possession or under control of, or has been the subject of a demand by the United States of America or any of its officers, agents, or employees, from any source or by any agency whatsoever, shall be retained by the United States of America and no disposition thereof made, except as shall have been heretofore or specifically hereafter shall be provided by law until such time as the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or their successor or successors, shall have respectively made suitable provision for the satisfaction of all claims against said Governments respectively, of all persons, wheresoever domiciled, who owe permanent allegiance to the United States of America and who have suffered, through the acts of the Imperial German Government, or its agents, or the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or its agents, since July 31, 1914, loss, damage, or injury to their persons or property, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of shares of stock in German, Austro-Hungarian, American, or other corporations, or in consequence of hostilities or of any operations of war, or otherwise, and also shall have granted to persons owing permanent allegiance to the United States of America most-favored-nation treatment, whether the same be national or otherwise, in all matters affecting residence, business, profession, trade, navigation, commerce and industrial property rights, and until the Imperial German Government and the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government, or their successor or successors, shall have respectively confirmed to the United States of America all fines, forfeitures, penalties, and seizures imposed or made by the United States of America during the war, whether in respect to the property of the Imperial German Government or German nationals

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND HUNGARY

or the Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Government or Austro-Hungarian nationals, and shall have waived any and all pecuniary claims against the United States of America."

Being desirous of establishing securely friendly relations between the two nations;

Have for that purpose appointed their plenipotentiaries:

The President of the United States of America, U. GRANT-SMITH, Commissioner of the United States to Hungary; and Hungary, COUNT NICHOLAS BANFFY, Royal Hungarian Minister for Foreign Affairs;

Who, having communicated their full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed as follows.

### ARTICLE I

Hungary undertakes to accord to the United States, and the United States shall have and enjoy, all the rights, privileges, indemnities, reparations or advantages specified in the aforesaid Joint Resolution of the Congress of the United States of July 2, 1921, including all the rights and advantages stipulated for the benefit of the United States in the Treaty of Trianon which the United States shall fully enjoy notwithstanding the fact that such Treaty has not been ratified by the United States. The United States, in availing itself of the rights and advantages stipulated in the provisions of that Treaty, will do so in a manner consistent with the rights accorded to Hungary under such provisions.

### ARTICLE II

With a view to defining more particularly the obligations of Hungary under the foregoing Article with respect to certain provisions in the Treaty of Trianon, it is understood and agreed between the High Contracting Parties:

(1) That the rights and advantages stipulated in that Treaty for the benefit of the United States, which it is intended the United States shall have and enjoy, are those defined in Parts V, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII and XIV

(2) That the United States shall not be bound by the provisions of Part I of that Treaty, nor by any provisions of that Treaty including those mentioned in paragraph (1) of this Article, which relate to the Covenant of the League of Nations, nor shall the United States be bound by any action taken by the League of Nations, or by the Council or by the Assembly thereof,

## TREATY BETWEEN THE U. S. AND HUNGARY

unless the United States shall expressly give its assent to such action

(3) That the United States assumes no obligations under or with respect to the provisions of Part II, Part III, Part IV and Part XIII of that Treaty

(4) That, while the United States is privileged to participate in the Reparation Commission, according to the terms of Part VIII of that Treaty, and in any other commission established under the Treaty or under any agreement supplemental thereto, the United States is not bound to participate in any such commission unless it shall elect to do so

(5) That the periods of time to which reference is made in Article 364 of the Treaty of Trianon shall run, with respect to any act or election on the part of the United States, from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty

### ARTICLE III

The present Treaty shall be ratified in accordance with the constitutional forms of the High Contracting Parties and shall take effect immediately on the exchange of ratifications which shall take place as soon as possible at Budapest.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the respective plenipotentiaries have signed this Treaty and have hereunto affixed their seals.

Done in duplicate in Budapest, this twenty-ninth day of August, 1921.

[SEAL]

U GRANT-SMITH,  
*Commissioner of the United States to Hungary*

[SEAL]

COUNT NICHOLAS BANFFY,  
*Royal Hungarian Minister for Foreign Affairs.*



TREATY OF PEACE WITH TURKEY

SIGNED AT LAUSANNE

JULY 24, 1923

---

THE CONVENTION RESPECTING  
THE REGIME OF THE STRAITS  
AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS  
SIGNED AT LAUSANNE

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

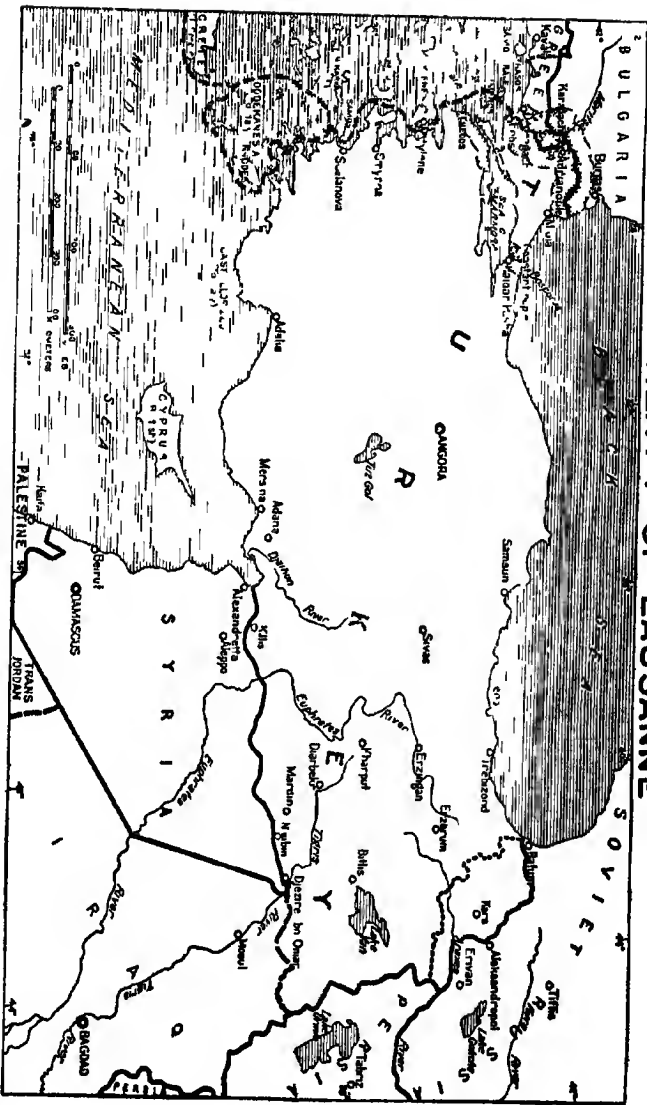


FIGURE 14 TURKEY IN 1923

Compiled by  
Col Lawrence Martin

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY, JAPAN,  
GREECE, ROUMANIA and the SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE  
STATE,

of the one part,  
and TURKEY,

of the other part;

Being united in the desire to bring to a final close the state of  
war which has existed in the East since 1914,

Being anxious to re-establish the relations of friendship and  
commerce which are essential to the mutual well-being of their  
respective peoples,

And considering that these relations must be based on respect  
for the independence and sovereignty of States,

Have decided to conclude a Treaty for this purpose, and have  
appointed as their Plenipotentiaries

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM  
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE  
BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR  
OF INDIA.

The Right Honourable Sir Horace George Montagu Rumbold, Baronet, G C.M.G., High Commissioner at Constantinople;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC.

General Maurice Pellé, Ambassador of France, High Commissioner of the Republic in the East, Grand Officer of the National Order of the Legion of Honour;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY

The Honourable Marquis Camillo Garroni, Senator of the Kingdom, Ambassador of Italy, High Commissioner at Constantinople, Grand Cross of the Orders of Saints Maurice and Lazarus, and of the Crown of Italy,

M. Giulio Cesare Montagna, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Athens, Commander of the Orders of Saints Maurice and Lazarus, Grand Officer of the Crown of Italy;

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN:

Mr. Kentaro Otchiai, Jusammi, First Class of the Order of the Rising Sun, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary at Rome;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HELLENES:

M. Eleftherios K. Venisélos, formerly President of the Council of Ministers, Grand Cross of the Order of the Saviour;

M. Demetrios Caclamano, Minister Plenipotentiary at London, Commander of the Order of the Saviour;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ROUMANIA:

M. Constantine I. Diamandy, Minister Plenipotentiary;

M. Constantine Contzesco, Minister Plenipotentiary;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE SERBS, THE CROATS AND THE SLOVENES:

Dr. Miloutine Yovanovitch, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Berne,

### THE GOVERNMENT OF THE GRAND NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF TURKEY.

Ismet Pasha, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Deputy for Adrianople;

Dr Riza Nour Bey, Minister for Health and for Public Assistance, Deputy for Sinope;

Hassan Bey, formerly Minister, Deputy for Trebizond;

Who, having produced their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## PART I.

### POLITICAL CLAUSES.

#### ARTICLE 1.

From the coming into force of the present Treaty, the state of peace will be definitely re-established between the British Empire, France, Italy, Japan, Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State of the one part, and Turkey of the other part, as well as between their respective nationals

Official relations will be resumed on both sides and, in the respective territories, diplomatic and consular representatives will receive, without prejudice to such agreements as may be concluded in the future, treatment in accordance with the general principles of international law.

#### SECTION I.

### 1. TERRITORIAL CLAUSES.

#### ARTICLE 2.

From the Black Sea to the *Ægean* the frontier of Turkey is laid down as follows

##### (1) *With Bulgaria*

From the mouth of the River *Rezvaya*, to the River *Maritza*, the point of junction of the three frontiers of Turkey, Bulgaria and Greece:

the southern frontier of Bulgaria as at present demarcated;

##### (2) *With Greece:*

Thence to the confluence of the *Arda* and the *Maritza*:

the course of the *Maritza*,

then upstream along the *Arda*, up to a point on that river to be determined on the spot in the immediate neighbourhood of the village of *Tchörek-Keuy*:

the course of the *Arda*;

thence in a south-easterly direction up to a point on the *Maritza*, 1 kilom. below *Boşna-Keuy*:

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

a roughly straight line leaving in Turkish territory the village of Bosna-Keuy. The village of Tchörek-Keuy shall be assigned to Greece or to Turkey according as the majority of the population shall be found to be Greek or Turkish by the Commission for which provision is made in Article 5, the population which has migrated into this village after the 11th October, 1922, not being taken into account;

thence to the Ægean Sea.

the course of the Maritza.

### ARTICLE 3.

From the Mediterranean to the frontier of Persia, the frontier of Turkey is laid down as follows.

#### (1) *With Syria:*

The frontier described in Article 8 of the Franco-Turkish Agreement of the 20th October, 1921,

#### (2) *With Iraq:*

The frontier between Turkey and Iraq shall be laid down in friendly arrangement to be concluded between Turkey and Great Britain within nine months.

In the event of no agreement being reached between the two Governments within the time mentioned, the dispute shall be referred to the Council of the League of Nations.

The Turkish and British Governments reciprocally undertake that, pending the decision to be reached on the subject of the frontier, no military or other movement shall take place which might modify in any way the present state of the territories of which the final fate will depend upon that decision

### ARTICLE 4

The frontiers described by the present Treaty are traced on the one-in-a-million maps attached to the present Treaty. In case of divergence between the text and the map, the text will prevail. [See Introduction]

### ARTICLE 5

A Boundary Commission will be appointed to trace on the ground the frontier defined in Article 2 (2). This Commission will be composed of representatives of Greece and of Turkey, each Power appointing one representative, and a president chosen by them from the nationals of a third Power.

They shall endeavour in all cases to follow as nearly as possible

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

the descriptions given in the present Treaty, taking into account as far as possible administrative boundaries and local economic interests.

The decision of the Commission will be taken by a majority and shall be binding on the parties concerned.

The expenses of the Commission shall be borne in equal shares by the parties concerned

### ARTICLE 6.

In so far as concerns frontiers defined by a waterway as distinct from its banks, the phrases "course" or "channel" used in the descriptions of the present Treaty signify, as regards non-navigable rivers, the median line of the waterway or of its principal branch, and, as regards navigable rivers, the median line of the principal channel of navigation. It will rest with the Boundary Commission to specify whether the frontier line shall follow any changes of the course or channel which may take place, or whether it shall be definitely fixed by the position of the course or channel at the time when the present Treaty comes into force.

In the absence of provisions to the contrary, in the present Treaty, islands and islets lying within three miles of the coast are included within the frontier of the coastal State.

### ARTICLE 7.

The various States concerned undertake to furnish to the Boundary Commission all documents necessary for its task, especially authentic copies of agreements fixing existing or old frontiers, all large scale maps in existence, geodetic data, surveys completed but unpublished, and information concerning the changes of frontier watercourses. The maps, geodetic data, and surveys, even if unpublished, which are in the possession of the Turkish authorities, must be delivered at Constantinople with the least possible delay from the coming into force of the present Treaty to the President of the Commission.

The States concerned also undertake to instruct the local authorities to communicate to the Commission all documents, especially plans, cadastral and land books, and to furnish on demand all details regarding property, existing economic conditions and other necessary information.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 8.

The various States interested undertake to give every assistance to the Boundary Commission, whether directly or through local authorities, in everything that concerns transport, accommodation, labour, materials (sign posts, boundary pillars) necessary for the accomplishment of its mission.

In particular, the Turkish Government undertakes to furnish, if required, the technical personnel necessary to assist the Boundary Commission in the accomplishment of its duties.

### ARTICLE 9.

The various States interested undertake to safeguard the trigonometrical points, signals, posts or frontier marks erected by the Commission.

### ARTICLE 10.

The pillars will be placed so as to be intervisible. They will be numbered, and their position and their number will be noted on a cartographic document.

### ARTICLE 11.

The protocols defining the boundary and the maps and documents attached thereto will be made out in triplicate, of which two copies will be forwarded to the Governments of the limitrophe States, and the third to the Government of the French Republic, which will deliver authentic copies to the Powers who sign the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 12.

The decision taken on the 13th February, 1914, by the Conference of London, in virtue of Articles 5 of the Treaty of London of the 17th-30th May, 1913, and 15 of the Treaty of Athens of the 1st-14th November, 1913, which decision was communicated to the Greek Government on the 13th February, 1914, regarding the sovereignty of Greece over the islands of the Eastern Mediterranean, other than the islands of Imbros, Tenedos and Rabbit Islands, particularly the islands of Lemnos, Samothrace, Mytilene, Chios, Samos and Nikaria, is confirmed, subject to the provisions of the present Treaty respecting the islands placed under the sovereignty of Italy which form the subject of Article 15.

Except where a provision to the contrary is contained in the present Treaty, the islands situated at less than three miles from the Asiatic coast remain under Turkish sovereignty.



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 13.

With a view to ensuring the maintenance of peace, the Greek Government undertakes to observe the following restrictions in the islands of Mytilene, Chios, Samos and Nikaria:

- (1) No naval base and no fortification will be established in the said islands.
- (2) Greek military aircraft will be forbidden to fly over the territory of the Anatolian Coast. Reciprocally, the Turkish Government will forbid their military aircraft to fly over the said islands
- (3) The Greek military forces in the said islands will be limited to the normal contingent called up for military service, which can be trained on the spot, as well as to a force of gendarmerie and police in proportion to the force of gendarmerie and police existing in the whole of the Greek territory.

### ARTICLE 14

The islands of Imbros and Tenedos, remaining under Turkish sovereignty, shall enjoy a special administrative organisation composed of local elements and furnishing every guarantee for the native non-Moslem population in so far as concerns local administration and the protection of persons and property. The maintenance of order will be assured therein by a police force recruited from amongst the local population by the local administration above provided for and placed under its orders.

The agreements which have been, or may be, concluded between Greece and Turkey relating to the exchange of the Greek and Turkish populations will not be applied to the inhabitants of the islands of Imbros and Tenedos.

### ARTICLE 15

Turkey renounces in favour of Italy all rights and title over the following islands: Stampalia (Astrapalia), Rhodes (Rhodos), Caliki (Kharki), Scarpanto, Casos (Casso), Piscopis (Tilos), Misiros (Nisyros), Calimnos (Kalymnos), Leros, Patmos, Lipsos (Lipso), Simi (Symi), and Cos (Kos), which are now occupied by Italy, and the islets dependent thereon, and also over the island of Castellorizzo.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 16.

Turkey hereby renounces all rights and title whatsoever over or respecting the territories situated outside the frontiers laid down in the present Treaty and the islands other than those over which her sovereignty is recognised by the said Treaty, the future of these territories and islands being settled or to be settled by the parties concerned

The provisions of the present Article do not prejudice any special arrangements arising from neighbourly relations which have been or may be concluded between Turkey and any limitrophe countries.

### ARTICLE 17.

The renunciation by Turkey of all rights and titles over Egypt and over the Soudan will take effect as from the 5th November, 1914.

### ARTICLE 18.

Turkey is released from all undertakings and obligations in regard to the Ottoman loans guaranteed on the Egyptian tribute, that is to say, the loans of 1855, 1891 and 1894. The annual payments made by Egypt for the service of these loans now forming part of the service of the Egyptian Public Debt, Egypt is freed from all other obligations relating to the Ottoman Public Debt.

### ARTICLE 19

Any questions arising from the recognition of the State of Egypt shall be settled by agreements to be negotiated subsequently in a manner to be determined later between the Powers concerned. The provisions of the present Treaty relating to territories detached from Turkey under the said Treaty will not apply to Egypt.

### ARTICLE 20.

Turkey hereby recognises the annexation of Cyprus proclaimed by the British Government on the 5th November, 1914.

### ARTICLE 21

Turkish nationals ordinarily resident in Cyprus on the 5th November, 1914, will acquire British nationality subject to the conditions laid down in the local law, and will thereupon lose their Turkish nationality. They will, however, have the right to

# MANDATES IN ARABIA

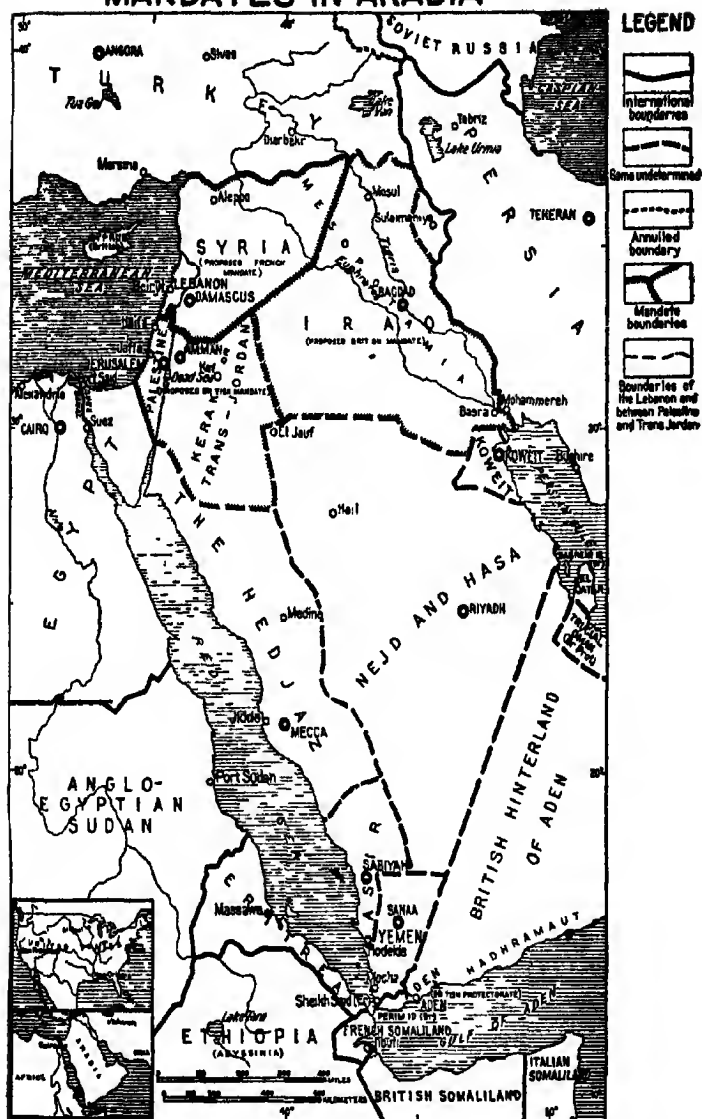


FIGURE 1-

Compiled by  
Col Lawrence Martin



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

opt for Turkish nationality within two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, provided that they leave Cyprus within twelve months after having so opted.

Turkish nationals ordinarily resident in Cyprus on the coming into force of the present Treaty who, at that date, have acquired or are in process of acquiring British nationality, in consequence of a request made in accordance with the local law, will also thereupon lose their Turkish nationality.

It is understood that the Government of Cyprus will be entitled to refuse British nationality to inhabitants of the island who, being Turkish nationals, had formerly acquired another nationality without the consent of the Turkish Government

### ARTICLE 22.

Without prejudice to the general stipulations of Article 27, Turkey hereby recognises the definite abolition of all rights and privileges whatsoever which she enjoyed in Libya under the Treaty of Lausanne of the 18th October, 1912, and the instruments connected therewith.

## 2 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### ARTICLE 23.

The High Contracting Parties are agreed to recognise and declare the principle of freedom of transit and of navigation, by sea and by air, in time of peace as in time of war, in the strait of the Dardanelles, the Sea of Marmora and the Bosphorus, as prescribed in the separate Convention signed this day, regarding the régime of the Straits. This Convention will have the same force and effect in so far as the present High Contracting Parties are concerned as if it formed part of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 24.

The separate Convention signed this day respecting the régime for the frontier described in Article 2 of the present Treaty will have equal force and effect in so far as the present High Contracting Parties are concerned as if it formed part of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 25

Turkey undertakes to recognise the full force of the Treaties of Peace and additional Conventions concluded by the other Con-

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

tracting Powers with the Powers who fought on the side of Turkey, and to recognise whatever dispositions have been or may be made concerning the territories of the former German Empire, of Austria, of Hungary and of Bulgaria, and to recognise the new States within their frontiers as there laid down.

### ARTICLE 26.

Turkey hereby recognises and accepts the frontiers of Germany, Austria, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Poland, Roumania, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State and the Czechoslovak State, as these frontiers have been or may be determined by the Treaties referred to in Article 25 or by any supplementary conventions.

### ARTICLE 27.

No power or jurisdiction in political, legislative or administrative matters shall be exercised outside Turkish territory by the Turkish Government or authorities, for any reason whatsoever, over the nationals of a territory placed under the sovereignty or protectorate of the other Powers signatory of the present Treaty, or over the nationals of a territory detached from Turkey.

It is understood that the spiritual attributions of the Moslem religious authorities are in no way infringed.

### ARTICLE 28.

Each of the High Contracting Parties hereby accepts, in so far as it is concerned, the complete abolition of the Capitulations in Turkey in every respect

### ARTICLE 29

Moroccans, who are French nationals ("ressortissants") and Tunisians shall enjoy in Turkey the same treatment in all respects as other French nationals ("ressortissants").

Natives ("ressortissants") of Libya shall enjoy in Turkey the same treatment in all respects as other Italian nationals ("ressortissants").

The stipulations of the present Article in no way prejudice the nationality of persons of Tunisian, Libyan and Moroccan origin established in Turkey.

Reciprocally, in the territories the inhabitants of which benefit by the stipulations of the first and second paragraphs of this

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Article, Turkish nationals shall benefit by the same treatment as in France and in Italy respectively.

The treatment to which merchandise originating in or destined for the territories, the inhabitants of which benefit from the stipulations of the first paragraph of this Article, shall be subject in Turkey, and, reciprocally, the treatment to which merchandise originating in or destined for Turkey shall be subject in the said territories shall be settled by agreement between the French and Turkish Governments.

### SECTION II.

#### NATIONALITY.

##### ARTICLE 30.

Turkish subjects habitually resident in territory which in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty is detached from Turkey will become *ipso facto*, in the conditions laid down by the local law, nationals of the State to which such territory is transferred.

##### ARTICLE 31.

Persons over eighteen years of age, losing their Turkish nationality and obtaining *ipso facto* a new nationality under Article 30, shall be entitled within a period of two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty to opt for Turkish nationality.

##### ARTICLE 32.

Persons over eighteen years of age, habitually resident in territory detached from Turkey in accordance with the present Treaty, and differing in race from the majority of the population of such territory shall, within two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, be entitled to opt for the nationality of one of the States in which the majority of the population is of the same race as the person exercising the right to opt, subject to the consent of that State.

##### ARTICLE 33

Persons who have exercised the right to opt in accordance with the provisions of Articles 31 and 32 must, within the succeeding twelve months, transfer their place of residence to the State for which they have opted

They will be entitled to retain their immovable property in the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

territory of the other State where they had their place of residence before exercising their right to opt.

They may carry with them their movable property of every description. No export or import duties may be imposed upon them in connection with the removal of such property.

### ARTICLE 34.

Subject to any agreements which it may be necessary to conclude between the Governments exercising authority in the countries detached from Turkey and the Governments of the countries where the persons concerned are resident, Turkish nationals of over eighteen years of age who are natives of a territory detached from Turkey under the present Treaty, and who on its coming into force are habitually resident abroad, may opt for the nationality of the territory of which they are natives, if they belong by race to the majority of the population of that territory, and subject to the consent of the Government exercising authority therein. This right of option must be exercised within two years from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 35.

The Contracting Powers undertake to put no hindrance in the way of the exercise of the right which the persons concerned have under the present Treaty, or under the Treaties of Peace concluded with Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary, or under any Treaty concluded by the said Powers, other than Turkey, or any of them, with Russia, or between themselves, to choose any other nationality which may be open to them.

### ARTICLE 36.

For the purposes of the provisions of this Section, the status of a married woman will be governed by that of her husband, and the status of children under eighteen years of age by that of their parents.

## SECTION III.

### PROTECTION OF MINORITIES.

### ARTICLE 37.

Turkey undertakes that the stipulations contained in Articles 38 to 44 shall be recognised as fundamental laws, and that no



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

law, no regulation, nor official action shall conflict or interfere with these stipulations, nor shall any law, regulation, nor official action prevail over them.

### ARTICLE 38

The Turkish Government undertakes to assure full and complete protection of life and liberty to all inhabitants of Turkey without distinction of birth, nationality, language, race or religion.

All inhabitants of Turkey shall be entitled to free exercise, whether in public or private, of any creed, religion or belief, the observance of which shall not be incompatible with public order and good morals.

Non-Moslem minorities will enjoy full freedom of movement and of emigration, subject to the measures applied, on the whole or on part of the territory, to all Turkish nationals, and which may be taken by the Turkish Government for national defence, or for the maintenance of public order.

### ARTICLE 39.

Turkish nationals belonging to non-Moslem minorities will enjoy the same civil and political rights as Moslems.

All the inhabitants of Turkey, without distinction of religion, shall be equal before the law

Differences of religion, creed or confession shall not prejudice any Turkish national in matters relating to the enjoyment of civil or political rights, as, for instance, admission to public employments, functions and honours, or the exercise of professions and industries.

No restrictions shall be imposed on the free use by any Turkish national of any language in private intercourse, in commerce, religion, in the press, or in publications of any kind or at public meetings.

Notwithstanding the existence of the official language, adequate facilities shall be given to Turkish nationals of non-Turkish speech for the oral use of their own language before the Courts

### ARTICLE 40

Turkish nationals belonging to non-Moslem minorities shall enjoy the same treatment and security in law and in fact as other Turkish nationals. In particular, they shall have an equal right to establish, manage and control at their own expense, any charit-

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

able, religious and social institutions, any schools and other establishments for instruction and education, with the right to use their own language and to exercise their own religion freely therein.

### ARTICLE 41

As regards public instruction, the Turkish Government will grant in those towns and districts, where a considerable proportion of non-Moslem nationals are resident, adequate facilities for ensuring that in the primary schools the instruction shall be given to the children of such Turkish nationals through the medium of their own language. This provision will not prevent the Turkish Government from making the teaching of the Turkish language obligatory in the said schools.

In towns and districts where there is a considerable proportion of Turkish nationals belonging to non-Moslem minorities, these minorities shall be assured an equitable share in the enjoyment and application of the sums which may be provided out of public funds under the State, municipal or other budgets for educational, religious, or charitable purposes.

The sums in question shall be paid to the qualified representatives of the establishments and institutions concerned.

### ARTICLE 42.

The Turkish Government undertakes to take, as regards non-Moslem minorities, in so far as concerns their family law or personal status, measures permitting the settlement of these questions in accordance with the customs of those minorities.

These measures will be elaborated by special Commissions composed of representatives of the Turkish Government and of representatives of each of the minorities concerned in equal number. In case of divergence, the Turkish Government and the Council of the League of Nations will appoint in agreement an umpire chosen from amongst European lawyers.

The Turkish Government undertakes to grant full protection to the churches, synagogues, cemeteries, and other religious establishments of the above-mentioned minorities. All facilities and authorisation will be granted to the pious foundations, and to the religious and charitable institutions of the said minorities at present existing in Turkey, and the Turkish Government will not refuse, for the formation of new religious and charitable institutions, any of the necessary facilities which are guaranteed to other private institutions of that nature.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 43.

Turkish nationals belonging to non-Moslem minorities shall not be compelled to perform any act which constitutes a violation of their faith or religious observances, and shall not be placed under any disability by reason of their refusal to attend Courts of Law or to perform any legal business on their weekly day of rest.

This provision, however, shall not exempt such Turkish nationals from such obligations as shall be imposed upon all other Turkish nationals for the preservation of public order.

### ARTICLE 44.

Turkey agrees that, in so far as the preceding Articles of this Section affect non-Moslem nationals of Turkey, these provisions constitute obligations of international concern and shall be placed under the guarantee of the League of Nations. They shall not be modified without the assent of the majority of the Council of the League of Nations. The British Empire, France, Italy and Japan hereby agree not to withhold their assent to any modification in these Articles which is in due form assented to by a majority of the Council of the League of Nations

Turkey agrees that any Member of the Council of the League of Nations shall have the right to bring to the attention of the Council any infraction or danger of infraction of any of these obligations, and that the Council may thereupon take such action and give such directions as it may deem proper and effective in the circumstances.

Turkey further agrees that any difference of opinion as to questions of law or of fact arising out of these Articles between the Turkish Government and any one of the other Signatory Powers or any other Power, a member of the Council of the League of Nations, shall be held to be a dispute of an international character under Article 14 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. The Turkish Government hereby consents that any such dispute shall, if the other party thereto demands, be referred to the Permanent Court of International Justice. The decision of the Permanent Court shall be final and shall have the same force and effect as an award under Article 13 of the Covenant.

### ARTICLE 45.

The rights conferred by the provisions of the present Section on the non-Moslem minorities of Turkey will be similarly conferred by Greece on the Moslem minority in her territory.

## PART II.

### FINANCIAL CLAUSES.

#### SECTION I.

#### OTTOMAN PUBLIC DEBT

##### ARTICLE 46.

The Ottoman Public Debt, as defined in the Table annexed to the present Section, shall be distributed under the conditions laid down in the present Section between Turkey, the States in favour of which territory has been detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan wars of 1912-13, the States to which the islands referred to in Articles 12 and 15 of the present Treaty and the territory referred to in the last paragraph of the present Article have been attributed, and the States newly created in territories in Asia which are detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty. All the above States shall also participate, under the conditions laid down in the present Section, in the annual charges for the service of the Ottoman Public Debt from the dates referred to in Article 53.

From the date ~~laid down in Article 53~~, Turkey shall not be held in any way whatsoever ~~responsible for the shares of the~~ Debt for which other States are liable.

For the purpose of the distribution of the Ottoman Public Debt, that portion of the territory of Thrace which was under Turkish sovereignty on the 1st August, 1914, and lies outside the boundaries of Turkey as laid down by Article 2 of the present Treaty, shall be deemed to be detached from the Ottoman Empire under the said Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 47.

The Council of the Ottoman Public Debt shall, within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, determine, on the basis laid down by Articles 50 and 51, the amounts of the annuities for the loans referred to in Part A of the Table annexed to the present Section which are payable by each of the States concerned, and shall notify to them this amount.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

These States shall be granted an opportunity to send to Constantinople delegates to check the calculations made for this purpose by the Council of the Ottoman Public Debt.

The Council of the Debt shall exercise the functions referred to in Article 134 of the Treaty of Peace with Bulgaria of the 27th November, 1919.

Any disputes which may arise between the parties concerned as to the application of the principles laid down in the present Article shall be referred, not more than one month after the notification referred to in the first paragraph, to an arbitrator whom the Council of the League of Nations will be asked to appoint; this arbitrator shall give his decision within a period of not more than three months. The remuneration of the arbitrator shall be determined by the Council of the League of Nations, and shall, together with the other expenses of the arbitration, be borne by the parties concerned. The decisions of the arbitrator shall be final. The payment of the annuities shall not be suspended by the reference of any disputes to the above-mentioned arbitrator.

### ARTICLE 48.

The States, other than Turkey, among which the Ottoman Public Debt, as defined in Part A of the Table annexed to this Section is attributed, shall, within three months from the date on which they are notified, in accordance with Article 47, of their respective shares in the annual charges referred to in that Article, assign to the Council of the Debt adequate security for the payment of their share. If such security is not assigned within the above-mentioned period, or in the case of any disagreement as to the adequacy of the security assigned, any of the Governments signatory to the present Treaty shall be entitled to appeal to the Council of the League of Nations.

The Council of the League of Nations shall be empowered to entrust the collection of the revenues assigned as security to international financial organisations existing in the countries (other than Turkey) among which the Debt is distributed. The decisions of the Council of the League of Nations shall be final.

### ARTICLE 49.

- Within one month from the date of the final determination under Article 47 of the amount of the annuities for which each of the States concerned is liable, a Commission shall meet in

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Paris to determine the method of carrying out the distribution of the nominal capital of the Ottoman Public Debt as defined in Part A of the Table annexed to this Section. This distribution shall be made in accordance with the proportions adopted for the division of the annuities, and account shall be taken of the terms of the agreements governing the loans and of the provisions of this Section.

The Commission referred to in the first paragraph shall consist of a representative of the Turkish Government, a representative of the Council of the Ottoman Public Debt, a representative of the debt other than the Unified Debt and the Lots Turcs; each of the Governments concerned shall also be entitled to appoint a representative. All questions in regard to which the Commission may be unable to reach agreement shall be referred to the arbitrator referred to in the fourth paragraph of Article 47.

If Turkey shall decide to create new securities in respect of her share, the distribution of the capital of the Ottoman Public Debt shall be made in the first instance as it affects Turkey by a Committee consisting of the representative of the Turkish Government, the representative of the Council of the Ottoman Public Debt and the representative of the debt other than the Unified Debt and the Lots Turcs. The new securities shall be delivered to the Commission, which shall ensure their delivery to the bondholders upon such terms as will provide for the release of Turkey from liability and the rights of the bondholders towards the other States which are liable for a share of the Ottoman Public Debt. The securities issued in respect of the share of each State in the Ottoman Public Debt shall be exempt in the territory of the High Contracting Parties from all stamp duties or other taxes which would be involved by such issue.

The payment of the annuities for which each of the States concerned is liable shall not be postponed as a consequence of the provisions of the present Article in regard to the distribution of the nominal capital.

### ARTICLE 50.

The distribution of the annual charges referred to in Article 47 and of the nominal capital of the Ottoman Public Debt mentioned in Article 49 shall be effected in the following manner:

- (1) The loans prior to the 17th October, 1912, and the annuities of such loans shall be distributed between the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Ottoman Empire as it existed after the Balkan wars of 1912-13, the Balkan States in favour of which territory was detached from the Ottoman Empire after those wars, and the States to which the islands referred to in Articles 12 and 15 of the present Treaty have been attributed; account shall be taken of the territorial changes which have taken place after the coming into force of the treaties which ended those wars or subsequent treaties.

- (2) The residue of the loans for which the Ottoman Empire remained liable after this first distribution and the residue of the annuities of such loans, together with the loans contracted by that Empire between the 17th October, 1912, and the 1st November, 1914, and the annuities of such loans shall be distributed between Turkey, the newly created States in Asia in favour of which a territory has been detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty, and the State to which the territory referred to in the last paragraph of Article 46 of the said Treaty has been attributed.

The distribution of the capital shall in the case of each loan be based on the capital amount outstanding at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 51.

The amount of the share in the annual charges of the Ottoman Public Debt for which each State concerned is liable in consequence of the distribution provided for by Article 50 shall be determined as follows:

- (1) As regards the distribution provided for by Article 50 (1), in the first place the share of the islands referred to in Articles 12 and 15 and of the territories detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan wars, taken together, shall be fixed. The amount of this share shall bear the same proportion to the total sum of the annuities to be distributed in accordance with Article 50 (1) as the average total revenue of the above-mentioned islands and territories, taken as a whole, bore to the average total revenue of the Ottoman Empire in

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

the financial years 1910-1911 and 1911-1912, including the proceeds of the customs surtaxes established in 1907.

The amount thus determined shall then be distributed among the States to which the territories referred to in the preceding paragraph have been attributed, and the share for which each of these States will thus be made liable shall bear the same proportion to the total amount so distributed as the average total revenue of the territory attributed to each State bore in the financial years 1910-11 and 1911-12 to the average total revenue of the territories detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan Wars and the islands referred to in Articles 12 and 15. In calculating the revenues referred to in this paragraph, customs revenues shall be excluded.

- (2) As regards the territories detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty (including the territory referred to in the last paragraph of Article 46), the amount of the share of each State concerned shall bear the same proportion to the total sum of the annuities to be distributed in accordance with Article 50 (2) as the average total revenue of the detached territory (including the proceeds of the Customs surtax established in 1907) for the financial years 1910-11 and 1911-12 bore to the average total revenue of the Ottoman Empire, excluding the territories and islands referred to in paragraph (1) of this Article.

### ARTICLE 52.

The advances referred to in Part B of the Table annexed to the present Section shall be distributed between Turkey and the other States referred to in Article 46 under the following conditions:

- (1) As regards the advances referred to in the Table which existed on the 17th October, 1912, the capital amount, if any, outstanding at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, together with the interest from the dates mentioned in the first paragraph of Article 53 and the repayments made since those dates, shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of Article 50 (1) and Article 51 (1).



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

- (2) As regards the amounts for which the Ottoman Empire remains liable after the first distribution and the advances referred to in the Table which were contracted by the said Empire between the 17th October, 1912, and the 1st November, 1914, the capital amount, if any, outstanding at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, together with the interest from the 1st March, 1920, and the repayments made since that date, shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of Article 50 (2) and Article 51 (2).

The Council of the Ottoman Public Debt shall, within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, determine the amount of the share in these advances for which each of the States concerned is liable, and notify them of such amount.

The sums for which States other than Turkey are liable shall be paid by those States to the Council of the Debt and shall be paid by the Council to the creditors, or credited to the Turkish Government up to the amount paid by Turkey, by way of interest or repayment, for the account of those States.

The payments referred to in the preceding paragraph shall be made by five equal annuities from the coming into force of the present Treaty. Such portion of these payments as is payable to the creditors of the Ottoman Empire shall bear interest at the rates laid down in the contracts governing the advances; the portion to be credited to the Turkish Government shall be paid without interest.

### ARTICLE 53

The annuities for the service of the loans of the Ottoman Public Debt (as defined in Part A of the Table annexed to this Section) due by the States in favour of which a territory has been detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan wars, shall be payable as from the coming into force of the treaties by which the respective territories were transferred to those States. In the case of the islands referred to in Article 12, the annuity shall be payable as from the 1st/14th November, 1913, and, in the case of the islands referred to in Article 15, as from the 17th October, 1912.

\* The annuities due by the States newly created in territories in Asia detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty, and by the State to which the territory referred to in

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

the last paragraph of Article 46 has been attributed, shall be payable as from the 1st March, 1920.

### ARTICLE 54

The Treasury Bills of 1911, 1912 and 1913 included in Part A of the Table annexed to this Section shall be repaid, with interest at the agreed rate, within ten years from the dates fixed by the contracts.

### ARTICLE 55.

The States referred to in Article 46, including Turkey, shall pay to the Ottoman Debt Council the amount of the annuities required for the service of their share of the Ottoman Public Debt (as defined in Part A of the Table annexed to this Section) to the extent that such annuities have remained unpaid as from the dates laid down by Article 53. This payment shall be made, without interest, by means of twenty equal annuities from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

The amount of the annuities paid to the Council of the Debt by the States other than Turkey shall, to the extent that they represent payments made by Turkey for the account of those States, be credited to Turkey on account of the arrears with which she is debited.

### ARTICLE 56.

The Council of the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt shall no longer include delegates of the German, Austrian and Hungarian bondholders.

### ARTICLE 57.

Limits of time fixed for the presentation of coupons of or claims for interest upon the loans and advances of the Ottoman Public Debt and the Turkish Loans of 1855, 1891 and 1894 secured on the Egyptian tribute, and the limits of time fixed for the presentation of securities of these loans drawn for repayment, shall, on the territory of the High Contracting Parties, be considered as having been suspended from the 29th October, 1914, until three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## ANNEX I TO SECTION I.

Table of the Ottoman Pre-War Public Debt (November 1, 1914).

### Part A.

Loan	Date of Contract	Interest	Date of Redemption	Bank of Issue
1	2	3	4	5
Unified Debt	1-14 9 1903- 8-21 6 1906	% 4		
Lots turcs Osmanli	5 1 1870 18-30 4 1890	4	1931	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Tombac priority	26 4-8 5 1893	4	1954	Imperial Ottoman Bank
40,000,000 fr (Oriental Railways)	1-13 3 1894	4	1957	Deutsche Bank and its group, including Inter- national Bank and two French banks
5%, 1896	29 2-12 3 1896	5	1946	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Customs, 1902	17-29 5 1886- 28 9-11 10 1902	4	1958	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4%, 1903 (Fisheries)	3 10 1888-21 2- 6 3 1903	4	1958	Deutsche Bank
Bagdad, Series I	20 2-5 3 1903	4	2001	Deutsche Bank
4%, 1904	4-17 9 1903	4	1960	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4%, 1901-1905	21 11-4 12 1901- 6 11 1903-25 4 8 5 1905	4	1961	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Tedjizat-Askérié	4-17 4 1905	4	1961	Deutsche Bank
Bagdad, Series II	20 5-2 6 1908	4	2006	Deutsche Bank
Bagdad, Series III	20 5-2 6 1908	4	2010	Deutsche Bank
4%, 1908	6-19 9 1908	4	1965	Imperial Ottoman Bank
4%, 1909	30 9-13 10 1909	4	1950	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Soma-Panderma	20 11-3 12 1910	4	1992	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Hodeida-Sanaa	24 2-9 3 1911	4	2006	Banque française
Customs, 1911	27 10-9 11 1910	4	1952	Deutsche Bank, and its group

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## Part A—(continued).

Loan	Date of Contract	In-terest	Date of Re-demp-tion	Bank of Issue
1	2	3	4	5
Plain of Koniah irri-ga-tion	5-18 11 1913	%	1932	Imperial Ottoman Bank
Docks, arsenals and naval constructions	19 11-2 12 1913	5½	1943	
5%, 1914	13-26 4 1914	5	(1962)	
Avance Régie des Tabacs	4 8 1913			National Bank of Turkey
Treasury Bills, 5%, 1911 (purchase of warships)	13 7 1911	5	1916*	
Treasury Bills, Imperial Ottoman Bank, 1912	8-21 11 1912	6	1915*	
Treasury Bills, 1913 (including the bills issued directly)	19 1-1 2 1913	5	1918*	Périer and Co

\*See Article 54

## Part B.

Advance	Date of Contract	In-terest	Original Nominal Capital & T.
Bagdad Railway Company	3/16 June, 1908	7%	300,000
Lighthouse Administration	5/18 August, 1904	8	55,000
Lighthouse Administration	5/18 July, 1907	7	300,000
Constanza Cable Company	27/9 October, 1904	4	17,335
Tunnel Company			3,000
Orphan's Fund	Various dates		153,147
Deutsche Bank	13/26 August, 1912	5 5	33,000
Lighthouse Administration	3/16 April, 1913	7	500,000
Anatolia Railway Company	23/5 March, 1914	6	200,000

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## SECTION II.

### MISCELLANEOUS CLAUSES.

#### ARTICLE 58.

Turkey, on the one hand, and the other Contracting Powers (except Greece) on the other hand, reciprocally renounce all pecuniary claims for the loss and damage suffered respectively by Turkey and the said Powers and by their nationals (including juridical persons) between the 1st August, 1914, and the coming into force of the present Treaty, as the result of acts of war or measures of requisition, sequestration, disposal or confiscation.

Nevertheless, the above provisions are without prejudice to the provisions of Part III (Economic Clauses) of the present Treaty.

Turkey renounces in favour of the other Contracting Parties (except Greece) any right in the sums in gold transferred by Germany and Austria under Article 259 (1) of the Treaty of Peace of the 28th June, 1919, with Germany, and under Article 210 (1) of the Treaty of Peace of the 10th September, 1919, with Austria.

The Council of the Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt is freed from all liability to make the payments which it was required to make by the Agreement of the 20th June, 1931 (3rd July, 1915) relating to the first issue of Turkish currency notes or by the words inscribed on the back of such notes.

Turkey also agrees not to claim from the British Government or its nationals the repayment of the sums paid for the warships ordered in England by the Ottoman Government which were requisitioned by the British Government in 1914, and renounces all claims in the matter.

#### ARTICLE 59

Greece recognises her obligation to make reparation for the damage caused in Anatolia by the acts of the Greek army or administration which were contrary to the laws of war.

On the other hand, Turkey, in consideration of the financial situation of Greece resulting from the prolongation of the war and from its consequences, finally renounces all claims for reparation against the Greek Government.

#### ARTICLE 60.

The States in favour of which territory was or is detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan wars or by the present

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Treaty shall acquire, without payment, all the property and possessions of the Ottoman Empire situated therein.

It is understood that the property and possessions of which the transfer from the Civil List to the State was laid down by the *Iradsés* of the 26th August, 1324 (8th September, 1908) and the 20th April, 1325 (2nd May, 1909), and also those which, on the 30th October, 1918, were administered by the Civil List for the benefit of a public service, are included among the property and possessions referred to in the preceding paragraph, the aforesaid States being subrogated to the Ottoman Empire in regard to the property and possessions in question. The *Wakfs* created on such property shall be maintained.

The dispute which has arisen between the Greek and Turkish Governments relating to property and possessions which have passed from the Civil List to the State and are situated in territories of the former Ottoman Empire transferred to Greece either after the Balkan wars, or subsequently, shall be referred to an arbitral tribunal at The Hague, in accordance with the special protocol No 2 annexed to the Treaty of Athens of the 1st-14th November, 1913. The terms of reference shall be settled between the two Governments.

The provisions of this Article will not modify the juridical nature of the property and possessions registered in the name of the Civil List or administered by it, which are not referred to in the second and third paragraphs above.

### ARTICLE 61.

The recipients of Turkish civil and military pensions who acquire under the present Treaty the nationality of a State other than Turkey, shall have no claim against the Turkish Government in respect of their pensions.

### ARTICLE 62.

Turkey recognises the transfer of any claims to payment or repayment which Germany, Austria, Bulgaria or Hungary may have against her, in accordance with Article 261 of the Treaty of Peace concluded at Versailles on the 28th June, 1919, with Germany, and the corresponding articles of the Treaties of Peace of the 10th September, 1919, with Austria; of the 27th November, 1919, with Bulgaria; and of the 4th June, 1920, with Hungary.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

The other Contracting Powers agree to release Turkey from the debts for which she is liable on this account.

The claims which Turkey has against Germany, Austria, Bulgaria and Hungary, are also transferred to the aforesaid Contracting Powers.

### ARTICLE 63.

The Turkish Government, in agreement with the other Contracting Powers, hereby releases the German Government from the obligation incurred by it during the war to accept Turkish Government currency notes at a specified rate of exchange in payment for goods to be exported to Turkey from Germany after the war.

## PART III.

### ECONOMIC CLAUSES.

#### ARTICLE 64.

In this part, the expression "Allied Powers" means the Contracting Powers other than Turkey.

The term "Allied nationals" includes physical persons, companies and associations of the Contracting Powers other than Turkey, or of a State or territory under the protection of one of the said Powers.

The provisions of this Part relating to "Allied nationals" shall benefit persons who without having the nationality of one of the Allied Powers, have, in consequence of the protection which they in fact enjoyed at the hands of these Powers, received from the Ottoman authorities the same treatment as Allied nationals and have, on this account, been prejudiced.

#### SECTION I

### PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS.

#### ARTICLE 65.

Property, rights and interests which still exist and can be identified in territories remaining Turkish at the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, and which belong to persons who on the 29th October, 1914, were Allied nationals, shall be immediately restored to the owners in their existing state.

Reciprocally, property, rights and interests which still exist and can be identified in territories subject to the sovereignty or protectorate of the Allied Powers on the 29th October, 1914, or in territories detached from the Ottoman Empire after the Balkan wars and subject to-day to the sovereignty of any such Power, and which belong to Turkish nationals, shall be immediately restored to the owners in their existing state. The same provision shall apply to property, rights and interests which belong to Turkish nationals in territories detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty, and which may have been subjected to liquidation or any other exceptional measure whatever on the part of the authorities of the Allied Powers.



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

All property, rights and interests situated in territory detached from the Ottoman Empire under the present Treaty, which, after having been subjected by the Ottoman Government to an exceptional war measure, are now in the hands of the Contracting Power exercising authority over the said territory, and which can be identified, shall be restored to their legitimate owners, in their existing state. The same provision shall apply to immovable property which may have been liquidated by the Contracting Power exercising authority over the said territory. All other claims between individuals shall be submitted to the competent local courts

All disputes relating to the identity or the restitution of property to which a claim is made shall be submitted to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for in Section V of this Part

### ARTICLE 66.

In order to give effect to the provisions of the first and second paragraphs of Article 65 the High Contracting Parties will, by the most rapid procedure, restore the owners to the possession of their property, rights and interests free from any burdens or encumbrances with which such property, rights and interests may have been charged without the consent of the said owners. It will be the duty of the Government of the Power effecting the restitution to provide for the compensation of third parties who may have acquired the property directly or indirectly from the said Government and who may be injured by this restitution. Disputes which may arise in connection with such compensation shall be dealt with by the ordinary courts

In all other cases it will be open to any third parties who may be injured to take action against whoever is responsible, in order to obtain compensation.

In order to give effect to these provisions all acts of transfer or other exceptional war measures, which the High Contracting Parties may have carried out in respect of enemy property, rights and interests, shall be immediately cancelled and stayed when liquidation has not yet been completed. Owners who make claims shall be satisfied by the immediate restitution of their property, rights and interests as soon as these shall have been identified. • When at the date of the signature of the present Treaty the property, rights and interests, the restitution of which is provided for in Article 65, have been liquidated by the authorities of one of

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

the High Contracting Parties, that Party shall be discharged from the obligation to restore the said property, rights and interests by payment of the proceeds of the liquidation to the owner. If, on application being made by the owner, the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal provided for by Section V finds that the liquidation was not effected in such conditions as to ensure the realisation of a fair price, it will have the power, in default of agreement between the parties, to order the addition to the proceeds of the liquidation of such amount as it shall consider equitable. The said property, rights and interests shall be restored if the payment is not made within two months from the agreement with the owner or from the decision of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal mentioned above.

### ARTICLE 67.

Greece, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State on the one hand, and Turkey on the other hand undertake mutually to facilitate, both by appropriate administrative measures and by the delivery of all documents relating thereto, the search on their territory for, and the restitution of, movable property of every kind taken away, seized or sequestered by their armies or administrations in the territory of Turkey, or in the territory of Greece, Roumania or the Serb-Croat-Slovene State respectively, which are actually within the territories in question.

Such search and restitution will take place also as regards property of the nature referred to above seized or sequestered by German, Austro-Hungarian or Bulgarian armies or administrations in the territory of Greece, Roumania or the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, which has been assigned to Turkey or to her nationals, as well as to property seized or sequestered by the Greek, Roumanian or Serbian armies in Turkish territory, which has been assigned to Greece, Roumania or the Serb-Croat-Slovene State or to their nationals.

Applications relating to such search and restitution must be made within six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 68

Debts arising out of contracts concluded, in districts in Turkey occupied by the Greek army, between the Greek authorities and administrations on the one hand and Turkish nationals on the other, shall be paid by the Greek Government in accordance with the provisions of the said contracts.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 69.

No charge, tax or surtax to which, by virtue of the privileges which they enjoyed on the 1st August, 1914, Allied nationals and their property were not subject, shall be collected from Allied subjects or their property in respect of the financial years earlier than the financial year 1922-23.

If any sums have been collected after the 15th May, 1923, in respect of financial years earlier than the financial year 1922-1923, the amount shall be refunded to the persons concerned, as soon as the present Treaty comes into force.

No claim for repayment shall be made as regards sums encashed before the 15th May, 1923

### ARTICLE 70.

Claims based on Articles 65, 66 and 69 must be lodged with the competent authorities within six months, and, in default of agreement, with the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal within twelve months, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 71.

The British Empire, France, Italy, Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State or their nationals having begun claims or suits with regard to their property, rights and interests against the Ottoman Government before the 29th October, 1914, the provisions of this Section will not prejudice such claims or suits. Claims or suits begun against the British, French, Italian, Roumanian or Serb-Croat-Slovene Governments by the Ottoman Government or its nationals will similarly not be prejudiced. These claims or suits will be continued against the Turkish Government and against the other Governments mentioned in this Article under the conditions existing before the 29th October, 1914, due regard being had to the abolition of the Capitulations.

### ARTICLE 72.

In the territories which remain Turkish by virtue of the present Treaty, property, rights and interests belonging to Germany, Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria or to their nationals, which before the coming into force of the present Treaty have been seized or occupied by the Allied Governments, shall remain in the possession of these Governments until the conclusion of arrangements between them and the German, Austrian, Hungarian and Bulgarian

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Governments or their nationals who are concerned. If the above-mentioned property, rights and interests have been liquidated, such liquidation is confirmed.

In the territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty, the Governments exercising authority there shall have power, within one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to liquidate the property, rights and interests belonging to Germany, Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria or to their nationals.

The proceeds of liquidations, whether they have already been carried out or not, shall be paid to the Reparation Commission established by the Treaty of Peace concluded with the States concerned, if the property liquidated belongs to the German, Austrian, Hungarian or Bulgarian State. In the case of liquidation of private property, the proceeds of liquidation shall be paid to the owners direct.

The provisions of this Article do not apply to Ottoman limited Companies.

The Turkish Government shall be in no way responsible for the measures referred to in the present Article.

### SECTION II.

## CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS AND JUDGMENTS.

### ARTICLE 73.

The following classes of contracts concluded, before the date mentioned in Article 82, between persons who thereafter became enemies as defined in that Article, remain in force subject to the provisions of the contracts and to the stipulations of the present Treaty.

- (a) Contracts for the sale of real property, even if all formalities may not have been concluded, provided that delivery did in fact take place before the date on which the parties became enemies as defined in Article 82.
- (b) Leases and agreements for leases of land and houses entered into between individuals.
- (c) Contracts between individuals regarding the exploitation of mines, forests or agricultural estates.
- (d) Contracts of mortgage, pledge or lien.
- (e) Contracts constituting companies, excepting "sociétés en 'nom collectif'" which do not constitute, under the law

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

to which they are subject, an entity separate from that of the persons of which they are composed (partnerships).

(f) Contracts, whatever may be their purpose, concluded between individuals or companies and the State, provinces, municipalities or other similar juridical persons charged with administrative functions.

(g) Contracts relating to family status.

(h) Contracts relating to gifts or bounties of any kind whatever.

This Article cannot be invoked in order to give to contracts a validity different from that which they had in themselves when they were concluded

It does not apply to concessionary contracts.

### ARTICLE 74

Insurance contracts are governed by the provisions of the Annex to this Section.

### ARTICLE 75

Contracts other than those specified in Articles 73 and 74 and other than concessionary contracts, which were entered into between persons who subsequently became enemies, shall be considered as having been annulled as from the date on which the parties became enemies.

Nevertheless, either of the parties to the contract shall have power, within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to require the execution of the contract, on condition of paying, where the circumstances demand it, to the other party compensation calculated according to the difference between the conditions prevailing at the time when the contract was concluded and those prevailing at the time when its maintenance is required. In default of agreement between the parties, this compensation shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

### ARTICLE 76.

The validity of all compromises entered into before the coming into force of the present Treaty between nationals of the Contracting Powers, parties to contracts specified in Articles 73 to 75, particularly those providing for the cancellation, the maintenance, the methods of execution, or the modification of such contracts, including agreements relating to the currency of payment or the rate of exchange, is confirmed.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 77.

Contracts between Allied and Turkish nationals concluded after the 30th October, 1918, remain in force and will be governed by the ordinary law.

Contracts duly concluded with the Constantinople Government between the 30th October, 1918, and the 16th March, 1920, also remain in force and will be governed by the ordinary law.

All contracts and arrangements duly concluded after the 16th March, 1920, with the Constantinople Government concerning territories which remained under the effective control of the said Government, shall be submitted to the Grand National Assembly of Turkey for approval, if the parties concerned make application within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty. Payments made under such contracts shall be duly credited to the party who has made them.

If approval is not granted, the party concerned shall, if the circumstances demand it, be entitled to compensation corresponding to the direct loss which has been actually suffered; such compensation, in default of an amicable agreement, shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

The provisions of this Article are not applicable either to concessionary contracts or to transfers of concessions.

### ARTICLE 78

All disputes which already exist, or may arise within the period of six months mentioned below, relating to contracts, other than concessionary contracts, between parties who subsequently became enemies, shall be determined by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, with the exception of disputes which, in accordance with the laws of neutral Powers are within the competence of the national courts of those Powers. In the latter case, such disputes shall be determined by the said national courts, to the exclusion of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. Applications relating to disputes which, under this Article, are within the competence of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, must be presented to the said Tribunal within a period of six months from the date of its establishment.

After the expiration of this period, disputes which have not been submitted to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be determined by the competent courts in accordance with the ordinary law.

The provisions of this Article do not apply to cases in which

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

all the parties to the contract resided in the same country during the war and there freely disposed of their persons and their property, nor to disputes in respect of which judgment was given by a competent court before the date on which the parties became enemies.

### ARTICLE 79.

All periods whatever of prescription or limitation of right of action, whether they began to run before or after the outbreak of war, shall be treated, in the territory of the High Contracting Parties so far as regards relations between enemies, as having been suspended from the 29th October, 1914, until the expiration of three months after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

This provision applies, in particular, to periods of time allowed for the presentation of interest or dividend coupons, or for the presentation for payment of securities drawn for redemption or repayable on any other ground.

As regards Roumania, the above-mentioned periods shall be considered as having been suspended as from the 27th August 1916.

### ARTICLE 80.

As between enemies no negotiable instrument made before the war shall be deemed to have become invalid by reason only of failure within the required time to present the instrument for acceptance or payment, or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment to drawers or endorsers, or to protest the instrument, nor by reason of failure to complete any formality during the war.

When the period within which a negotiable instrument should have been presented for acceptance or payment, or within which notice of non-acceptance or non-payment should have been given to the drawers or endorsers, or within which the instrument should have been protested, has expired during the war, and when the party who should have presented or protested the instrument or given notice of non-acceptance or non-payment, has failed to do so during the war, a period of three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be allowed within which the presentation, notice of non-acceptance or non-payment, or protest may be made.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 81.

Sales effected during the war in order to realise pledges or mortgages created before the war as security for debts which have become payable, shall be deemed valid, although it may not have been possible to perform all the formalities required for notifying the debtor, subject to the express right of the said debtor to summon the creditor before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal to render accounts, failing which the creditor will be liable to be cast in damages.

It shall be the duty of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal to settle the accounts between the parties, to investigate the conditions under which the property pledged or mortgaged was sold, and to order the creditor to make good any loss suffered by the debtor as a result of the sale if the creditor acted in bad faith or if he did not take all steps in his power to avoid having recourse to a sale or to cause the sale to be conducted in such conditions as to ensure the realisation of a fair price.

The present provision is applicable only between enemies and does not extend to transactions referred to above which may have been carried out after the 1st May, 1923

### ARTICLE 82.

For the purposes of the present Section, the parties to a contract shall be regarded as enemies from the date on which trading between them became impossible in fact or was prohibited or became unlawful under laws, orders or regulations to which one of the parties was subject

By way of exception to Articles 73-75, 79 and 80, contracts shall be governed by the ordinary law if they were concluded within the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties between enemies (including companies) or their agents, if this territory was an enemy country for one of the contracting parties who remained there during the war and was there able to dispose freely of his person and property.

### ARTICLE 83

The provisions of this Section do not apply between Japan and Turkey; matters dealt with in this Section shall, in both of these countries, be determined in accordance with the local law.



# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## ANNEX.

### I. LIFE ASSURANCE.

#### *Paragraph 1.*

Life assurance contracts entered into between an insurer and a person who subsequently became an enemy shall not be deemed to have been dissolved by the outbreak of war or by the fact of the person becoming an enemy.

Every sum which, during the war, became due upon a contract deemed not to have been dissolved in accordance with the preceding paragraph, shall be recoverable after the war. This sum shall be increased by interest at 5 per cent. per annum from the date of its becoming due up to the day of payment.

If the contract has lapsed during the war, owing to non-payment of premiums or has become void from breach of the conditions of the contract, the assured, or his representatives, or the persons entitled, shall have the right at any moment within twelve months from the coming into force of the present Treaty to claim from the insurer the surrender value of the policy at the date of its lapse or annulation, together with interest at 5 per cent. per annum.

Turkish nationals whose life insurance contracts entered into before the 29th October, 1914, have been cancelled or reduced before the Treaty for non-payment of premiums in accordance with the provisions of the said contracts, shall have the right, within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, if they are still alive, to restore their policies for the whole of the amount assured. For this purpose they must, after having undergone a medical examination by the doctor of the company, the result of which the company considers satisfactory, pay the premiums in arrear with compound interest at 5 per cent.

#### *Paragraph 2.*

It is understood that life assurance contracts in money other than the Turkish pound, entered into before the 29th October, 1914, between companies possessing the nationality of an Allied Power and Turkish nationals, in respect of which the premiums have been paid before and after the 18th November, 1915, or even only before that date, shall be regulated, first, by determining the rights of the assured in accordance with the general

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

sistent with the foregoing provisions arrived at by voluntary agreement between the parties before the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 85.

The Ottoman Public Debt is by general agreement left outside the scope of this Section and of the other Sections of this Part (Economic Clauses).

## SECTION IV.

### INDUSTRIAL, LITERARY AND ARTISTIC PROPERTY.

#### ARTICLE 86.

Subject to the stipulations of the present Treaty, rights of industrial, literary and artistic property as they existed on the 1st August, 1914, in accordance with the law of each of the contracting countries, shall be re-established or restored as from the coming into force of the present Treaty in the territories of the High Contracting Parties in favour of the persons entitled to the benefit of them at the moment when the state of war commenced, or of their legal representatives. Equally, rights which, but for the war, could have been acquired during the war, by means of an application legally made for the protection of industrial property or of the publication of a literary or artistic work, shall be recognised and established in favour of those persons who would have been entitled thereto, from the coming into force of the present Treaty.

Without prejudice to the rights which are required to be restored in accordance with the above provision, all acts (including the grant of licences) done by virtue of the special measures taken during the war by a legislative, executive or administrative authority of an Allied Power in regard to the rights of Turkish nationals in respect of industrial, literary or artistic property, shall remain in force and continue to have their full effect. This provision applies *mutatis mutandis* to corresponding measures taken by Turkish authorities in regard to the rights of the nationals of any Allied Power.

#### ARTICLE 87.

A minimum of one year from the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be granted, without surtax or penalty of any

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

kind, to Turkish nationals in the territory of each of the other Contracting Powers, and to the nationals of these Powers in Turkey, within which they may accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, pay any fees, and generally satisfy any obligation prescribed by the laws and regulations of the respective States for preserving or obtaining or opposing the grant of rights to industrial property which had already been acquired on the 1st August, 1914, or which, but for the war, might have been acquired since that date by means of an application made before or during the war.

Rights to industrial property which have lapsed by reason of any failure to accomplish any act, fulfil any formality, or pay any fees shall be revived, but subject, in the case of patents and designs, to the adoption of such measures as each Power may deem reasonably necessary for the protection of the rights of third parties who have exploited or made use of patents or designs since they had lapsed.

The period from the 1st August, 1914, until the coming into force of the present Treaty shall be excluded in calculating the time within which a patent has to be exploited or a trade-mark or design used, and it is further agreed that no patent, trade-mark or design in force on the 1st August, 1914, shall be subject to revocation or cancellation by reason only of the failure to exploit such patent or use such trade-mark or design, for two years after the coming into force of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 88

No action shall be brought and no claim made on the one hand by Turkish nationals or persons residing or carrying on business in Turkey, and on the other hand by nationals of the Allied Powers or persons residing or carrying on their business in the territory of these Powers, nor by third parties having derived title during the war from such persons, by reason of any occurrence which has taken place within the territory of the other party, between the date of the beginning of a state of war and that of the coming into force of the present Treaty, which might be held to constitute an infringement of rights of industrial property or rights of literary or artistic property either existing at any time during the war, or revived under the provisions of Article 86.

Among the occurrences referred to above are included the use

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

by the Governments of the High Contracting Parties, or by any person acting on their behalf, or with their consent, of rights of industrial, literary or artistic property, as well as the sale, the offering for sale or the use of products, apparatus, or any articles whatsoever to which these rights apply.

### ARTICLE 89.

Licences for the use of industrial property, or for the reproduction of literary or artistic works, granted before the war by or to nationals of the Allied Powers or persons residing in their territories or carrying on business therein, on the one hand, to or by Turkish nationals on the other hand, shall be considered as cancelled as from the date of the beginning of a state of war between Turkey and the Allied Power concerned. But in any case, the former beneficiary of a licence of this kind shall have the right within a period of six months from the coming into force of the present Treaty to require from the proprietor of the rights the grant of a new licence, the conditions of which, in default of agreement between the parties, shall be fixed by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal referred to in Section V of this Part. The Tribunal shall have the power, where the circumstances demand it, to fix at the same time the amount which it considers fair payment for the use of the property during the war.

### ARTICLE 90

The inhabitants of territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty shall, notwithstanding this transfer and the change of nationality consequent thereon, continue in complete enjoyment in Turkey of all the rights in industrial, literary and artistic property to which they were entitled under Ottoman law at the time of transfer.

Rights of industrial, literary and artistic property which are in existence in territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty at the time of separation, or which are re-established or restored by the provisions of Article 86, shall be recognised by the State to which the said territory is transferred, and shall remain in existence in that territory for the same period of time as that which they would have enjoyed under Ottoman law.

### ARTICLE 91

All grants of patents and registrations of trade-marks, as well as all registrations of transfers or assignments of patents or trade-

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

marks which have been duly made since the 30th October, 1918, by the Imperial Ottoman Government at Constantinople or elsewhere, shall be submitted to the Turkish Government and registered, if the parties concerned make an application within three months from the coming into force of the present Treaty. Such registration shall have effect as from the date of the original registration.

### SECTION V.

#### MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL.

##### ARTICLE 92.

Within three months from the date of the coming into force of the present Treaty, a Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be established between each of the Allied Powers, on the one hand, and Turkey, on the other hand

Each of these Tribunals shall be composed of three members, two being appointed respectively by each of the Governments concerned, who shall be entitled to designate several persons from whom, according to the case in question, they will choose one to sit as a member of the Tribunal. The president shall be chosen by agreement between the two Governments concerned.

In case of failure to reach agreement within two months from the coming into force of the present Treaty, the president shall be appointed, upon the request of one of the Governments concerned, from among nationals of Powers which remained neutral during the war, by the President of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague.

If within the said period of two months one of the Governments concerned does not appoint a member to represent it on the Tribunal, the Council of the League of Nations will have power to proceed to the appointment of such member upon the request of the other Government concerned.

If a member of the Tribunal should die or resign or for any reason become unable to perform his duties, he shall be replaced by the method laid down for his appointment, the above period of two months running from the date of death, resignation or inability as duly verified

##### ARTICLE 93.

The seat of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals shall be at Constantinople. If the number and character of the cases justify it, the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Governments concerned shall be entitled to create in each Tribunal one or more additional Sections, the seat of which shall be in whatever place may be convenient. Each of these Sections shall be composed of a vice-president and two members appointed as laid down in the second, third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 92.

Each Government shall appoint one or more agents to represent it before the Tribunal.

If, after three years from the establishment of a Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, or of one of its Sections, such Tribunal or Section has not finished its work, and if the Power on whose territory such Tribunal or Section has its seat so requests, the seat shall be removed from such territory.

### ARTICLE 94.

The Mixed Arbitral Tribunals established pursuant to Articles 92 and 93 shall decide all questions within their competence under the present Treaty.

Decisions shall be taken by a majority.

The High Contracting Parties agree to regard the decisions of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals as final and conclusive, and to render them binding upon their nationals, and to ensure their enforcement in their respective territories as soon as the decisions of the Tribunals are notified to them, without it being necessary to have them declared executory.

The High Contracting Parties further undertake that their Tribunals and authorities shall directly assist the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals in every way that is in their power, particularly as regards the transmission of notices and the collection of evidence.

### ARTICLE 95.

The Mixed Arbitral Tribunals shall be guided by justice, equity and good faith.

Each Tribunal will determine the language to be used before it, and shall order such translations to be made as are necessary to ensure that the proceedings are completely understood; it will lay down rules and time limits for the procedure to be observed. These rules must be based on the following principles:

- (1) The procedure shall include the presentation of a memorial and a counter-memorial respectively, with the option of presenting a reply and a rejoinder. If either of the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

parties asks for leave to present an oral argument he will be permitted to do so; in such case the other party will have the same right.

- (2) The Tribunal shall have full power to order enquiries, the production of documents, and expert examinations, to make a view, to demand any information, to hear any witnesses and to ask the parties or their representatives for any verbal or written explanations.
- (3) Subject to any contrary provision in the present Treaty, no claim shall be admitted after the expiry of a period of six months from the establishment of the Tribunal, except upon express authority contained in a decision of the said Tribunal and justified as an exceptional measure by considerations relating to distance or *force majeure*.
- (4) It shall be the duty of the Tribunal to hold as many sittings each week as may be needed for the prompt despatch of its business, except during vacations, which shall not exceed a total of eight weeks a year.
- (5) Judgment must always be given within at most two months from the end of the hearing, after which the Tribunal will at once proceed to consider its judgment.
- (6) Oral arguments, if any, shall be heard in public, and in all cases judgment shall be delivered in public.
- (7) Each Mixed Arbitral Tribunal shall be entitled to hold sittings elsewhere than in the place where its seat is established, if it considers it advantageous for the despatch of business.

### ARTICLE 96.

The Governments concerned shall appoint by agreement a Secretary-General for each Tribunal, and shall each attach to him one or more Secretaries. The Secretary-General and the Secretaries shall be under the orders of the Tribunal, which with the consent of the Governments concerned shall be entitled to engage any persons whose assistance it may need.

The Secretariat of each Tribunal shall have its offices at Constantinople. The Governments concerned shall have power to establish additional offices in such other places as may be convenient.

Each Tribunal shall keep in its Secretariat the records, papers and documents relating to the cases submitted to it, and upon the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

completion of its duties it shall deposit them in the archives of the Government of the country where its seat is established. These archives shall always be accessible to the Governments concerned.

### ARTICLE 97.

Each Government shall pay the emoluments of the member of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal whom it appoints, as well as those of any agent or secretary appointed by it.

The emoluments of the President and those of the Secretary-General shall be fixed by agreement between the Governments concerned, and these emoluments and the general expenses of the Tribunal shall be paid in equal shares by the two Governments.

### ARTICLE 98.

The present section shall not apply to cases between Japan and Turkey, which, according to the terms of the present Treaty, would fall within the competence of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal. Such cases shall be settled by agreement between the two Governments.

## SECTION VI.

### TREATIES.

#### ARTICLE 99

From the coming into force of the present Treaty and subject to the provisions thereof, the multilateral treaties, conventions and agreements of an economic or technical character enumerated below shall enter again into force between Turkey and those of the other Contracting Powers party thereto:

- (1) Conventions of March 14, 1884, of December 1, 1886, and of March 23, 1887, and Final Protocol of July 7, 1887, regarding the protection of submarine cables;
- (2) Convention of July 5, 1890, regarding the publication of customs tariffs and the organisation of an International Union for the publication of customs tariffs;
- (3) Arrangement of December 9, 1907, regarding the creation of the International Office of Public Hygiene at Paris;
- (4) Convention of June 7, 1905, regarding the creation of an International Agricultural Institute at Rome;
- (5) Convention of July 16, 1863, for the redemption of the toll dues on the Scheldt,



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

- (6) Convention of October 29, 1888, regarding the establishment of a definite arrangement guaranteeing the free use of the Suez Canal, subject to the special stipulations provided for by Article 19 of the present Treaty;
- (7) Conventions and Agreements of the Universal Postal Union, including the Conventions and Agreements signed at Madrid on November 30, 1920;
- (8) International Telegraphic Conventions signed at St. Petersburg on July 10-22, 1875; Regulations and Tariffs drawn up by the International Telegraph Conference, Lisbon, June 11, 1908

### ARTICLE 100.

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the Conventions or Agreements enumerated below, or to ratify them:

- (1) Convention of October 11, 1909, regarding the international circulation of motor cars,
- (2) Agreement of May 15, 1886, regarding the sealing of railway trucks subject to customs inspection and Protocol of May 18, 1907,
- (3) Convention of September 23, 1910, respecting the unification of certain regulations regarding collisions and salvage at sea;
- (4) Convention of December 21, 1904, regarding exemption of hospital ships from dues and charges in ports;
- (5) Conventions of May 18, 1904, of May 4, 1910, and of September 30, 1921, regarding the suppression of the White Slave Traffic,
- (6) Conventions of May 4, 1910, regarding the suppression of obscene publications,
- (7) Sanitary Convention of January 17, 1912, Articles 54, 88 and 90 being reserved,
- (8) Conventions of November 3, 1881, and April 15, 1889, regarding precautionary measures against phylloxera;
- (9) Opium Convention, signed at The Hague, January 23, 1912, and additional Protocol of 1914,
- (10) International Radio-Telegraphic Convention of July 5, 1912;
- (11) Convention regarding liquor traffic in Africa, signed at St. Germain-en-Laye, September 10, 1919,

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

- (12) Convention revising the General Act of Berlin of February 26, 1885, and the General Act and Declaration of Brussels of July 2, 1890, signed at St. Germain-en-Laye, September 10, 1919;
- (13) Convention of October 13, 1919, regulating aerial navigation, provided that Turkey obtains, under the Protocol of May 1, 1920, such derogations as her geographical situation may render necessary;
- (14) Convention of September 26, 1906, signed at Berne, prohibiting the use of white phosphorus in the manufacture of matches.

Turkey further undertakes to take part in the elaboration of new international conventions relating to telegraphy and radiotelegraphy.

## PART IV.

### COMMUNICATIONS AND SANITARY QUESTIONS.

#### SECTION I

#### COMMUNICATIONS

##### ARTICLE 101

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the Convention and to the Statute respecting the Freedom of Transit adopted by the Conference of Barcelona on the 14th April, 1921, as well as to the Convention and the Statute respecting the régime for waterways of international interest adopted by the said Conference on the 19th April, 1921, and to the supplementary Protocol.

Turkey accordingly undertakes to bring into force the provisions of these Conventions, Statutes and Protocol as from the entry into force of the present Treaty.

##### ARTICLE 102

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the Declaration of Barcelona, dated the 20th April, 1921, "recognising the rights of the flag of States not possessing a sea-board "

##### ARTICLE 103

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the recommendations of the Conference of Barcelona, dated the 20th April, 1921, respecting ports placed under an international régime. Turkey will subsequently make known those ports which will be placed under that régime.

##### ARTICLE 104.

Turkey undertakes to adhere to the recommendations of the Conference of Barcelona, dated the 20th April, 1921, respecting international railways. These recommendations will be brought into force by the Turkish Government on the coming into force of the present Treaty and subject to reciprocity.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 105.

On the coming into force of the present Treaty, Turkey agrees to subscribe to the Conventions and arrangements signed at Berne on October 14, 1890, September 20, 1893, July 16, 1895, June 16, 1898, and September 19, 1906, regarding the transportation of goods by rail.

### ARTICLE 106.

When, as a result of the fixing of new frontiers, a railway connection between two parts of the same country crosses another country, or a branch line from one country has its terminus in another, the conditions of working, in so far as concerns the traffic between the two countries, shall, subject to any special arrangements, be laid down in an agreement to be concluded between the railway administrations concerned. If these administrations cannot come to an agreement as to the terms of such agreement, those conditions shall be decided by arbitration.

The establishment of all new frontier stations between Turkey and the neighbouring States, as well as the working of the lines between those stations, shall be settled by agreements similarly concluded.

### ARTICLE 107

Travellers and goods coming from or destined for Turkey or Greece, and making use in transit of the three sections of the Oriental Railways included between the Græco-Bulgarian frontier and the Græco-Turkish frontier near Kuleh-Burgas, shall not be subject, on account of such transit, to any duty or toll nor to any formality of examination in connection with passports or customs.

A Commissioner, who shall be selected by the Council of the League of Nations, shall ensure that the stipulations of this Article are carried out.

The Greek and Turkish Governments shall each have the right to appoint a representative to be attached to this Commissioner, this representative shall have the duty of drawing the attention of the Commissioner to any question relating to the execution of the above-mentioned stipulations, and shall enjoy all the necessary facilities to enable him to accomplish his task. These representatives shall reach an agreement with the Commissioner as to the number and nature of the subordinate staff which they will require.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

It shall be the duty of the said Commissioner to submit, for the decision of the Council of the League of Nations, any question relating to the execution of the said stipulations which he may not have been able to settle. The Greek and Turkish Governments undertake to carry out any decision given by the majority vote of the said Council

The salary of the said Commissioner, as well as the expenses of his work, shall be borne in equal parts by the Greek and Turkish Governments.

In the event of Turkey constructing later a railway line joining Adrianople to the line between Kuleli-Burgas and Constantinople, the stipulations of this Article shall lapse in so far as concerns transit between the points on the Græco-Turkish frontier lying near Kuleli-Burgas and Bosna-Keuy respectively.

Each of the two interested Powers shall have the right, after five years from the coming into force of the present Treaty, to apply to the Council of the League of Nations with a view to deciding whether it is necessary that the control mentioned in paragraphs 2 to 5 of the present Article should be maintained. Nevertheless, it remains understood that the stipulations of paragraph 1 shall remain in force for transit over the two sections of the Oriental Railways between the Græco-Bulgarian frontier and Bosna-Keuy.

### ARTICLE 108

Subject to any special provisions concerning the transfer of ports and railways, whether owned by the Turkish Government or private companies, situated in the territories detached from Turkey under the present Treaty, and similarly subject to any agreements which have been, or may be, concluded between the Contracting Powers relating to the concessionnaires and the pensioning of the personnel, the transfer of railways will take place under the following conditions:

- (1) The works and installations of all the railroads shall be left complete and in as good condition as possible,
- (2) When a railway system possessing its own rolling-stock is situated in its entirety in transferred territory, such stock shall be left complete with the railway, in accordance with the last inventory before the 30th October, 1918,
- (3) As regards lines, the administration of which will in virtue of the present Treaty be divided, the distribution of the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

rolling-stock shall be made by friendly agreement between the administrations taking over the several sections thereof. This agreement shall have regard to the amount of the material registered on those lines in the last inventory before the 30th October, 1918, the length of the track (sidings included) and the nature and amount of the traffic. Failing agreement, the points in dispute shall be settled by arbitration. The arbitral decision shall also, if necessary, specify the locomotives, carriages and wagons to be left on each section, the conditions of their acceptance and such provisional arrangements as may be judged necessary to ensure for a limited period the current maintenance in existing workshops of the transferred stock;

- (4) Stocks of stores, fittings and plant shall be left under the same conditions as the rolling-stock

### ARTICLE 109

In default of any provisions to the contrary, when as the result of the fixing of a new frontier the hydraulic system (canalisation, inundation, irrigation, drainage or similar matters) in a State is dependent on works executed within the territory of another State, or when use is made on the territory of a State, in virtue of pre-war usage, of water or hydraulic power, the source of which is on the territory of another State, an agreement shall be made between the States concerned to safeguard the interests and rights acquired by each of them.

Failing an agreement, the matter shall be regulated by arbitration

### ARTICLE 110

Roumania and Turkey will come to an agreement as to an equitable arrangement for the working conditions of the Constantza-Constantinople cable. Failing agreement, the matter shall be settled by arbitration

### ARTICLE 111.

Turkey renounces on her own behalf and on behalf of her nationals all rights, titles or privileges of whatsoever nature over the whole or part of such cables as no longer land on her territory.

If the cables or portions thereof transferred under the preceding paragraph are privately owned, the Governments to which this

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

property is transferred will have to indemnify the owners. Failing agreement respecting the amount of indemnity, this amount will be fixed by arbitration.

### ARTICLE 112.

Turkey will retain the rights of property which she may already possess over those cables of which at least one end remains in Turkish territory.

The exercise of the landing rights of the said cables in non-Turkish territory and their working conditions shall be settled in a friendly manner by the States concerned. Failing agreement, the dispute will be settled by arbitration.

### ARTICLE 113.

Each of the High Contracting Parties hereby accepts, in so far as it is concerned, the abolition of foreign post offices in Turkey

## SECTION II.

### SANITARY QUESTIONS.

#### ARTICLE 114.

The Superior Council of Health of Constantinople is abolished. The Turkish Administration is entrusted with the sanitary organisation of the coasts and frontiers of Turkey.

#### ARTICLE 115

A single sanitary tariff, the dues and conditions of which shall be fair, shall be applied to all ships without distinction between the Turkish flag and foreign flags, and to nationals of foreign Powers under the same conditions as to nationals of Turkey

#### ARTICLE 116.

Turkey undertakes to respect entirely the right of the sanitary employees whose services have been terminated to compensation to be appropriated out of the funds of the former Superior Council of Health of Constantinople, and all other rights acquired by employees or former employees of the Council, or their representatives. All questions relating to such rights, to the employment of the reserve funds of the former Superior Council of

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

Health of Constantinople, or to the final liquidation of the former sanitary administration, as well as all other similar or cognate questions, shall be regulated by a Commission *ad hoc* which shall be composed of a representative of each of the Powers represented on the Superior Council of Health of Constantinople except Germany, Austria and Hungary. In the event of disagreement between the members of the said Commission on a question relating to the above-mentioned liquidation, or the employment of the funds remaining after the liquidation, every Power represented on the Commission shall have the right to bring the matter to the notice of the Council of the League of Nations, whose decision shall be final.

### ARTICLE 117.

Turkey and those Powers which are interested in the supervision of the pilgrimages to Jerusalem and to the Hedjaz and the Hedjaz railway shall take such measures as are appropriate in accordance with the provisions of international sanitary conventions. With a view to ensuring complete uniformity in the execution of these measures, these Powers and Turkey shall constitute a Sanitary Coordination Commission for pilgrimages, on which the sanitary service of Turkey and the Maritime Sanitary and Quarantine Council of Egypt shall be represented.

This Commission must obtain the previous consent of the State on whose territory it holds its meeting.

### ARTICLE 118.

Reports on the work of the Pilgrimage Coordination Commission shall be addressed to the Health Committee of the League of Nations and to the International Office of Public Health, and also to the Government of each country which is interested in pilgrimages and makes a request therefor. The Commission will give its opinion on every question put to it by the League of Nations, by the International Office of Public Health, or by the interested Governments.



**PART V.**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.**

**SECTION I.**  
**PRISONERS OF WAR.**

**ARTICLE 119.**

The High Contracting Parties agree to repatriate at once the prisoners of war and interned civilians who are still in their hands.

The exchange of prisoners of war and interned civilians detained by Greece and Turkey respectively forms the subject of a separate agreement between those Powers signed at Lausanne on the 30th January, 1923.

**ARTICLE 120.**

Prisoners of war and interned civilians awaiting disposal or undergoing sentence for offences against discipline shall be repatriated irrespective of the completion of their sentence or of the proceedings pending against them

Prisoners of war and interned civilians who are awaiting trial or undergoing sentence for offences other than those against discipline may be detained

**ARTICLE 121**

The High Contracting Parties agree to give every facility in their respective territories for the search for the missing and the identification of prisoners of war and interned civilians who have expressed their desire not to be repatriated.

**ARTICLE 122**

The High Contracting Parties undertake to restore on the coming into force of the present Treaty all articles, money, securities, documents and personal effects of every description which have belonged to prisoners of war or interned civilians and which have been retained.

**ARTICLE 123**

The High Contracting Parties waive reciprocally all repayments of sums due for the maintenance of prisoners of war captured by their armies.

# TREATY OF LAUSANNE

## SECTION II.

### GRAVES.

#### ARTICLE 124.

Without prejudice to the special provisions of Article 126 of the present Treaty, the High Contracting Parties will cause to be respected and maintained within the territories under their authority the cemeteries, graves, ossuaries and memorials of soldiers and sailors who fell in action or died from wounds, accident or disease since the 29th October, 1914, as well as of prisoners of war and interned civilians who died in captivity after that date.

The High Contracting Parties will agree to accord in their respective territories all necessary facilities to such Commissions as each Contracting Power may appoint for the purpose of the identification, registration and maintenance of the said cemeteries, ossuaries and graves, and the erection of memorials on their sites. Such Commissions shall not have any military character.

The High Contracting Parties reciprocally undertake, subject to the provisions of their national laws and the requirements of public health, to furnish each other every facility for giving effect to requests that the bodies of such soldiers and sailors may be transferred to their own country.

#### ARTICLE 125.

The High Contracting Parties further undertake to furnish each other:

- (1) A complete list of prisoners of war and interned civilians who have died in captivity, together with all information tending towards their identification.
- (2) All information as to the number and position of the graves of all those who have been buried without identification.

#### ARTICLE 126

The maintenance of the graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials of Turkish soldiers, sailors and prisoners of war who may have died on Roumanian territory since the 27th August 1916, as well as all other obligations under Articles 124 and 125, regarding interned civilians, shall form the object of a special arrangement between the Roumanian and the Turkish Governments.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 127.

In order to complete the general provisions included in Articles 124 and 125, the Governments of the British Empire, France and Italy on the one hand and the Turkish and Greek Governments on the other agree to the special provisions contained in Articles 128 to 136.

### ARTICLE 128.

The Turkish Government undertakes to grant to the Governments of the British Empire, France and Italy respectively and in perpetuity the land within the Turkish territory in which are situated the graves, cemeteries, ossuaries or memorials of their soldiers and sailors who fell in action or died of wounds, accident or disease, as well as those of prisoners of war and interned civilians who died in captivity."

The Turkish Government will also grant to those Governments the land which the Commissions provided for in Article 130 shall consider necessary for the establishment of cemeteries for the regrouping of graves, for ossuaries or memorials.

The Turkish Government undertakes further to give free access to these graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials, and if need be to authorise the construction of the necessary roads and pathways.

The Greek Government undertakes to fulfil the same obligations in so far as concerns its territory.

The above provisions shall not affect Turkish or Greek sovereignty over the land thus granted.

### ARTICLE 129.

The land to be granted by the Turkish Government will include in particular, as regards the British Empire, the area in the region known as Anzac (Ari Burnu), which is shown on Map No. 3. [See Introduction.] The occupation of the above-mentioned area shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) This area shall not be applied to any purpose other than that laid down in the present Treaty, consequently it shall not be utilised for any military or commercial object nor for any other object foreign to the purpose mentioned above;
- (2) The Turkish Government shall, at all times, have the right to cause this area, including the cemeteries, to be inspected;

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

- (3) The number of civil custodians<sup>f</sup> appointed to look after the cemeteries shall not exceed one custodian to each cemetery. There shall not be any special custodians for the parts of the area lying outside the cemeteries;
- (4) No dwelling houses may be erected in the area, either inside or outside the cemeteries, except such as are strictly necessary for the custodians;
- (5) On the sea shore of the area no quay, jetty or wharfs may be built to facilitate the landing or embarkation of persons or goods;
- (6) Such formalities as may be required may only be fulfilled on the coast inside the Straits and access to the area by the coast on the *Ægean* Sea shall only be permitted after these formalities have been fulfilled. The Turkish Government agrees that these formalities, which shall be as simple as possible, shall not be, without prejudice to the other stipulations of this Article, more onerous than those imposed on other foreigners entering Turkey, and that they should be fulfilled under conditions tending to avoid all unnecessary delay;
- (7) Persons who desire to visit the area must not be armed, and the Turkish Government have the right to see to the enforcement of this strict prohibition;
- (8) The Turkish Government must be informed at least a week in advance of the arrival of any party of visitors exceeding 150 persons.

### ARTICLE 130.

Each of the British, French and Italian Governments shall appoint a commission, on which the Turkish and Greek Governments will appoint a representative, to which will be entrusted the duty of regulating on the spot questions affecting the graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials. The duties of these commissions shall extend particularly to—

- (1) the official recognition of the zones where burials have or may have already taken place and the registration of cemeteries, ossuaries, or memorials already existing;
- (2) *fixing the conditions in which, if necessary, graves may in future be concentrated, and deciding, in conjunction with the Turkish representative in Turkish territory and the Greek representative in Greek territory, the sites of*

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

the cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials still to be established, and defining the boundaries of these sites in such a way as shall restrict the land to be occupied within the limits indispensable for the purpose;

- (3) communicating to the Turkish and Greek Governments in the name of the respective Governments a final plan of their graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials, whether already established or to be established.

### ARTICLE 131.

The Government in whose favour the grant is made undertakes not to employ the land nor to allow it to be employed for any purpose other than that to which it is dedicated. If this land is situated on the coast, the shore may not be employed by the concessionary Government for any military, marine or commercial purpose of whatever nature. The sites of graves and cemeteries which may no longer be used for that purpose and which are not used for the erection of memorials shall be returned to the Turkish or Greek Government.

### ARTICLE 132.

Any necessary legislative or administrative measures for the grant to the British, French and Italian Governments respectively of full, exclusive and perpetual use of the land referred to in Articles 128 to 130 shall be taken by the Turkish Government and Greek Government respectively within six months of the date of the notification to be made in accordance with paragraph 3 of Article 130. If any compulsory acquisition of the land is necessary, it will be effected by and at the cost of the Turkish Government or the Greek Government, as the case may be.

### ARTICLE 133.

The British, French and Italian Governments may respectively entrust to such organisations as each of them may deem fit the establishment, arrangement and maintenance of the graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials of their nationals. These organisations shall have no military character. They alone shall have the right to undertake the exhumation or removal of bodies necessary for the concentration of graves and establishment of cemeteries and ossuaries, as well as the exhumation and removal of such bodies as the Governments to whom the grant of land is made shall deem it necessary to transfer to their own country.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

### ARTICLE 134.

The British, French and Italian Governments shall have the right to entrust the maintenance of their graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials in Turkey to custodians appointed from among their own nationals. These custodians shall be recognised by the Turkish authorities and shall receive from them every assistance necessary for the safeguard and protection of these graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials. The custodians shall have no military character, but may be armed for their personal defence with a revolver or automatic pistol.

### ARTICLE 135

The land referred to in Articles 128 to 131 shall not be subjected by Turkey or the Turkish authorities, or by Greece or the Greek authorities, as the case may be, to any form of rent or taxation. Representatives of the British, French or Italian Governments, as well as persons desirous of visiting the graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials, shall at all times have free access thereto. The Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively undertake to maintain in perpetuity the roads leading to the said land.

The Turkish Government and the Greek Government respectively undertake to afford to the British, French and Italian Governments all necessary facilities for obtaining a sufficient water supply for the requirements of the staff engaged in the maintenance or protection of the said graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials, and for the irrigation of the land.

### ARTICLE 136.

The British, French and Italian Governments undertake to accord to the Turkish Government the benefits of the provisions contained in Articles 128 and 130 to 135 of the present Treaty for the establishment of graves, cemeteries, ossuaries and memorials of Turkish soldiers and sailors existing on the territories under their authority, including the territories detached from Turkey.

## SECTION III.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

### ARTICLE 137.

Subject to any agreements concluded between the High Contracting Parties, the decisions taken and orders issued since the

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

30th October, 1918, until the coming into force of the present Treaty, by or in agreement with the authorities of the Powers who have occupied Constantinople, and concerning the property, rights and interests of their nationals, of foreigners or of Turkish nationals, and the relations of such persons with the authorities of Turkey, shall be regarded as definitive and shall give rise to no claims against the Powers or their authority.

All other claims arising from injury suffered in consequence of any such decisions or orders shall be submitted to the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

### ARTICLE 138.

In judicial matters, the decisions given and orders issued in Turkey from the 30th October, 1918, until the coming into force of the present Treaty by all judges, courts or authorities of the Powers who have occupied Constantinople, or by the Provisional Mixed Judicial Commission established on the 8th December, 1921, as well as the measures taken in execution of such decisions or orders, shall be regarded as definitive, without prejudice, however, to the terms of paragraphs IV and VI of the Amnesty Declaration dated this day.

Nevertheless, in the event of a claim being presented by a private person in respect of damage suffered by him in consequence of a judicial decision in favour of another private person given in a civil matter by a military or police court, this claim shall be brought before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, which may in a proper case, order the payment of compensation or even restitution of the property in question

### ARTICLE 139.

Archives, registers, plans, title-deeds and other documents of every kind relating to the civil, judicial or financial administration, or the administration of Wakfs, which are at present in Turkey and are only of interest to the Government of a territory detached from the Ottoman Empire, and reciprocally those in a territory detached from the Ottoman Empire which are only of interest to the Turkish Government, shall reciprocally be restored.

Archives, registers, plans, title-deeds and other documents mentioned above which are considered by the Government in whose possession they are as being also of interest to itself, may be retained by that Government, subject to its furnishing on re-

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

quest photographs or certified copies to the Government concerned.

Archives, registers, plans, title-deeds and other documents which have been taken away either from Turkey or from detached territories shall reciprocally be restored in original, in so far as they concern exclusively the territories from which they have been taken.

The expense entailed by these operations shall be paid by the Government applying therefor.

The above stipulations apply in the same manner to the registers relating to real estates or Wakfs in the districts of the former Ottoman Empire transferred to Greece after 1912.

### ARTICLE 140

Prizes made during the war between Turkey and the other Contracting Powers prior to the 30th October, 1918, shall give rise to no claim on either side. The same shall apply to seizures effected after that date, for violation of the armistice, by the Powers who have occupied Constantinople.

It is understood that no claim shall be made, either by the Governments of the Powers who have occupied Constantinople or their nationals, or by the Turkish Government or its nationals, respecting small craft of all kinds, vessels of light tonnage, yachts and lighters which any of the said Governments may, between the 29th October, 1914, until the 1st January, 1923, have disposed of in their own harbours or in harbours occupied by them. Nevertheless, this stipulation does not prejudice the terms of paragraph VI of the Amnesty Declaration dated this day, nor the claims which private persons may be able to establish against other private persons in virtue of rights held before the 29th October, 1914.

Vessels under the Turkish flag seized by the Greek forces after the 30th October, 1918, shall be restored to Turkey.

### ARTICLE 141

In accordance with Article 25 of the present Treaty, Articles 155, 250 and 440 and Annex III, Part VIII (Reparation) of the Treaty of Peace of Versailles, dated the 28th June, 1919, the Turkish Government and its nationals are released from any liability to the German Government or to its nationals in respect of German vessels which were the object during the war of a



## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

transfer by the German Government or its nationals to the Ottoman Government or its nationals without the consent of the Allied Governments, and at present in the possession of the latter.

The same shall apply, if necessary, in the relations between Turkey and the other Powers which fought on her side.

### ARTICLE 142.

The separate Convention concluded on the 30th January, 1923, between Greece and Turkey, relating to the exchange of the Greek and Turkish populations, will have as between these two High Contracting Parties the same force and effect as if it formed part of the present Treaty.

### ARTICLE 143.

The present Treaty shall be ratified as soon as possible.

The ratifications shall be deposited at Paris.

The Japanese Government will be entitled merely to inform the Government of the French Republic through their diplomatic representative at Paris when their ratification has been given, in that case, they must transmit the instrument of ratification as soon as possible

Each of the Signatory Powers will ratify by one single instrument the present Treaty and the other instruments signed by it and mentioned in the Final Act of the Conference of Lausanne, in so far as these require ratification

A first *procès-verbal* of the deposit of ratifications shall be drawn up as soon as Turkey, on the one hand, and the British Empire, France, Italy and Japan, or any three of them, on the other hand, have deposited the instruments of their ratifications.

From the date of this first *procès-verbal* the Treaty will come into force between the High Contracting Parties who have thus ratified it. Thereafter it will come into force for the other Powers at the date of the deposit of their ratifications

As between Greece and Turkey, however, the provisions of Articles 1, 2 (2) and 5-11 inclusive will come into force as soon as the Greek and Turkish Governments have deposited the instruments of their ratifications, even if at that time the *procès-verbal* referred to above has not yet been drawn up.

The French Government will transmit to all the Signatory Powers a certified copy of the *procès-verbaux* of the deposit of ratifications.

## TREATY OF LAUSANNE

In faith whereof the above-named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty

Done at Lausanne, the 24th July, 1923, in a single copy, which will be deposited in the archives of the Government of the French Republic, which will transmit a certified copy to each of the Contracting Powers.

(L.S.)	HORACE RUMBOLD.
(L.S.)	PELLÉ.
(L.S.)	GARRONI.
(L.S.)	G. C. MONTAGNA.
(L.S.)	K. OTCHIAL.
(L.S.)	E. K. VENISÉLOS.
(L.S.)	D. CACLAMANOS.
(L.S.)	CONST. DIAMANDY.
(L.S.)	CONST. CONTZESCO
( )	
(L.S.)	M ISMET.
(L.S.)	DR RIZA NOUR
(L.S.)	HASSAN



**LEGEND**

- International boundaries
- Same in ocean
- Annulled boundaries
- Anzac Area graves
- Demilitarised zones

The map shows Turkey's coastline along the Black Sea, Marmara Sea, Aegean Sea, and Mediterranean Sea. Major cities include Constantinople (Istanbul), Ankara, Smyrna (Izmir), and others. Historical regions like Gallipoli and the Dardanelles are also indicated. A scale bar at the bottom shows distances up to 100 miles and 160 kilometers.

Compiled by  
Col. Lawrence Martin

## WESTERN TURKEY, ACCORDING TO THE TREATY OF LAUSANNE

**CONVENTION RELATING TO THE  
RÉGIME OF THE STRAITS.**

**THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY, JAPAN, BULGARIA, GREECE, ROUMANIA, RUSSIA, the SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE STATE and TURKEY, being desirous of ensuring in the Straits freedom of transit and navigation between the Mediterranean Sea and the Black Sea for all nations, in accordance with the principle laid down in Article 23 of the Treaty of Peace signed this day,**

**And considering that the-maintenance of that freedom is necessary to the general peace and the commerce of the world,**

**Have decided to conclude a Convention to this effect, and have appointed as their respective Plenipotentiaries:**

**HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA:**

**The Right Honourable Sir Horace George Montagu Rumbold, Baronet, G.C.M.G., High Commissioner at Constantinople,**

**THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:**

**General Maurice Pellé, Ambassador of France, High Commissioner of the Republic in the East, Grand Officer of the National Order of the Legion of Honour,**

**HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY:**

**The Honourable Marquis Camillo Garroni, Senator of the Kingdom, Ambassador of Italy, High Commissioner at Constantinople, Grand Cross of the Orders of Saints Maurice and Lazarus, and of the Crown of Italy;**

**M. Giulio Cesare Montagna, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Athens, Commander of the Order of Saints Maurice and Lazarus, Grand Officer of the Crown of Italy;**

## STRAITS CONVENTION

### HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN:

Mr. Kentaro Otchiai, Jusammi, First Class of the Order of the Rising Sun, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary at Rome;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BULGARIANS:

M. Bogdan Morphoff, formerly Minister of Railways, Posts and Telegraphs;

M. Dimitri Stancioff, Doctor of Law, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at London, Grand Cross of the Order of Saint Alexander;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HELLENES:

M. Eleftherios K. Veniséllos, formerly President of the Council of Ministers, Grand Cross of the Order of the Saviour;

M. Demetrios Caclamanos, Minister Plenipotentiary at London, Commander of the Order of the Saviour;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ROUMANIA:

M. Constantine I. Diamandy, Minister Plenipotentiary;

M. Constantine Contzesco, Minister Plenipotentiary;

### RUSSIA:

M. Nicolas Ivanovitch Iordanski;

### HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE SERBS, THE CROATS AND THE SLOVENES.

Dr. Miloutine Yovanovitch, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Berne;

### THE GOVERNMENT OF THE GRAND NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF TURKEY:

Ismet Pasha, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Deputy for Adrianople;

Dr. Riza Nour Bey, Minister for Health and for Public Assistance, Deputy for Sinope;

Hassan Bey, formerly Minister, Deputy for Trebizond.  
Who, having produced their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

## STRAITS CONVENTION

### ARTICLE 1.

The High Contracting Parties agree to recognise and declare the principle of freedom of transit and of navigation by sea and by air in the Strait of the Dardanelles, the Sea of Marmora and the Bosphorus, hereinafter comprised under the general term of the "Straits."

### ARTICLE 2.

The transit and navigation of commercial vessels and aircraft, and of war vessels and aircraft in the Straits in time of peace and in time of war shall henceforth be regulated by the provisions of the attached Annex.

## ANNEX

*Rules for the Passage of Commercial Vessels and Aircraft, and of War Vessels and Aircraft through the Straits*

*Merchant Vessels, including Hospital Ships, Yachts and Fishing Vessels and non-Military Aircraft*

#### (a) *In Time of Peace.*

Complete freedom of navigation and passage by day and by night under any flag and with any kind of cargo, without any formalities, or tax, or charge whatever (subject, however, to international sanitary provisions) unless for services directly rendered, such as pilotage, light, towage or other similar charges, and without prejudice to the rights exercised in this respect by the services and undertakings now operating under concessions granted by the Turkish Government.

To facilitate the collection of these dues, merchant vessels passing the Straits will communicate to stations appointed by the Turkish Government their name, nationality, tonnage and destination.

Pilotage remains optional.

#### (b) *In Time of War, Turkey being Neutral.*

Complete freedom of navigation and passage by day and by night under the same conditions as above. The duties and rights

## STRAITS CONVENTION

of Turkey as a neutral Power cannot authorise her to take any measures liable to interfere with navigation through the Straits, the waters of which, and the air above which, must remain entirely free in time of war, Turkey being neutral just as in time of peace.

Pilotage remains optional.

### (c) *In Time of War, Turkey being a Belligerent.*

Freedom of navigation for neutral vessels and neutral non-military aircraft, if the vessel or aircraft in question does not assist the enemy, particularly by carrying contraband, troops or enemy nationals. Turkey will have the right to visit and search such vessels and aircraft, and for this purpose aircraft are to alight on the ground or on the sea in such areas as are specified and prepared for this purpose by Turkey. The rights of Turkey to apply to enemy vessels the measures allowed by international law are not affected.

Turkey will have full power to take such measures as she may consider necessary to prevent enemy vessels from using the Straits. These measures, however, are not to be of such a nature as to prevent the free passage of neutral vessels, and Turkey agrees to provide such vessels with either the necessary instruction or pilots for the above purpose.

## 2.

*Warships, including Fleet Auxiliaries, Troopships, Aircraft Carriers and Military Aircraft.*

### (a) *In Time of Peace.*

Complete freedom of passage by day and by night under any flag, without any formalities, or tax, or charge whatever, but subject to the following restrictions as to the total force.

The maximum force which any one Power may send through the Straits into the Black Sea is not to be greater than that of the most powerful fleet of the littoral Powers of the Black Sea existing in that sea at the time of passage, but with the proviso that the Powers reserve to themselves the right to send into the Black Sea, at all times and under all circumstances, a force of not more than three ships, of which no individual ship shall exceed 10,000 tons.

Turkey has no responsibility in regard to the number of war vessels which pass through the Straits.



## STRAITS CONVENTION

In order to enable the above rule to be observed, the Straits Commission provided for in Article 10 will, on the 1st January and the 1st July of each year, enquire of each Black Sea littoral Power the number of each of the following classes of vessel which such Power possesses in the Black Sea: Battle-ships, battle-cruisers, aircraft-carriers, cruisers, destroyers, submarines, or other types of vessels as well as naval aircraft, distinguishing between the ships which are in active commission and the ships with reduced complements, the ships in reserve and the ships undergoing repairs or alterations.

The Straits Commission will then inform the Powers concerned that the strongest naval force in the Black Sea comprises: Battle-ships, battle-cruisers, aircraft carriers, cruisers, destroyers, submarines, aircraft and units of other types which may exist. The Straits Commission will also immediately inform the Powers concerned when, owing to the passage into or out of the Black Sea of any ship of the strongest Black Sea force, any alteration in the force has taken place.

The naval force that may be sent through the Straits into the Black Sea will be calculated on the number and type of the ships of war in active commission only.

### *(b) In Time of War, Turkey being Neutral*

Complete freedom of passage by day and by night under any flag, without any formalities, or tax, or charge whatever, under the same limitations as in paragraph 2 (a)

However, these limitations will not be applicable to any belligerent Power to the prejudice of its belligerent rights in the Black Sea.

The rights and duties of Turkey as a neutral Power cannot authorise her to take any measures liable to interfere with navigation through the Straits, the waters of which, and the air above which, must remain entirely free in time of war, Turkey being neutral, just as in time of peace.

Warships and military aircraft of belligerents will be forbidden to make any capture, to exercise the right of visit and search, or to carry out any other hostile act in the Straits.

As regards revictualling and carrying out repairs, war vessels will be subject to the terms of the Thirteenth Hague Convention of 1907, dealing with maritime neutrality.

Military aircraft will receive in the Straits similar treatment to

## STRAITS CONVENTION

that accorded under the Thirteenth Hague Convention of 1907 to warships, pending the conclusion of an international Convention establishing the rules of neutrality for aircraft.

### *(c) In Time of War, Turkey being Belligerent*

Complete freedom of passage for neutral warships, without any formalities, or tax, or charge whatever, but under the same limitations as in paragraph 2 (a).

The measures taken by Turkey to prevent enemy ships and aircraft from using the Straits are not to be of such a nature as to prevent the free passage of neutral ships and aircraft, and Turkey agrees to provide the said ships and aircraft with either the necessary instructions or pilots for the above purpose.

Neutral military aircraft will make the passage of the Straits at their own risk and peril, and will submit to investigation as to their character. For this purpose aircraft are to alight on the ground or on the sea in such areas as are specified and prepared for this purpose by Turkey.

### 3.

(a) The passage of the Straits by submarines of Powers at peace with Turkey must be made on the surface

(b) The officer in command of a foreign naval force, whether coming from the Mediterranean or the Black Sea, will communicate, without being compelled to stop, to a signal station at the entrance to the Dardanelles or the Bosphorus, the number and the names of vessels under his orders which are entering the Straits.

These signal stations shall be notified from time to time by Turkey, until such signal stations are notified, the freedom of passage for foreign war vessels in the Straits shall not thereby be prejudiced, nor shall their entry into the Straits be for this reason delayed.

(c) The right of military and non-military aircraft to fly over the Straits, under the conditions laid down in the present rules, necessitates for aircraft

(i) Freedom to fly over a strip of territory of five kilometres on each side of the narrow parts of the Straits;

(ii) Liberty, in the event of a forced landing, to alight on the coast or on the sea in the territorial waters of Turkey.

## STRAITS CONVENTION

### 4.

#### *Limitation of Time of Transit for Warships.*

In no event shall warships in transit through the Straits, except in the event of damage or peril of the sea, remain therein beyond the time which is necessary for them to effect their passage, including the time of anchorage during the night if necessary for safety of navigation.

### 5.

#### *Stay in the Ports of the Straits and of the Black Sea.*

(a) Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Annex apply to the passage of vessels, warships and aircraft through and over the Straits and do not affect the right of Turkey to make such regulations as she may consider necessary regarding the number of men-of-war and military aircraft of any one Power which may visit Turkish ports or aerodromes at one time, and the duration of their stay.

(b) Littoral Powers of the Black Sea will also have a similar right as regards their ports and aerodromes.

(c) The light-vessels which the Powers at present represented on the European Commission of the Danube maintain as *stationnaires* at the mouths of that river as far up as Galatz will be regarded as additional to the men-of-war referred to in paragraph 2, and may be replaced in case of need.

#### *Special Provisions relating to Sanitary Protection.*

Warships which have on board cases of plague, cholera or typhus, or which have had such cases on board during the last seven days, and warships which have left an infected port within less than five times 24 hours must pass through the Straits in quarantine and apply by the means on board such prophylactic measures as are necessary to prevent any possibility of the Straits being infected.

The same rule shall apply to merchant ships having a doctor on board and passing straight through the Straits without calling at a port or breaking bulk.

Merchant ships not having a doctor on board shall be obliged to comply with the international sanitary regulations before entering the Straits, even if they are not to call at a port therein.

Warships and merchant vessels calling at one of the ports in

## STRAITS CONVENTION

the Straits shall be subject in that port to the international sanitary regulations applicable in the port in question.

### ARTICLE 3.

With a view to maintaining the Straits free from any obstacle to free passage and navigation, the provisions contained in Articles 4 to 9 will be applied to the waters and shores thereof as well as to the islands situated therein, or in the vicinity.

### ARTICLE 4.

The zones and islands indicated below shall be demilitarised:

(1) Both shores of the Straits of the Dardanelles and the Bosphorus over the extent of the zones delimited below. —

#### *Dardanelles.*

*On the north-west*, the Gallipoli Peninsula and the area south-east of a line traced from a point on the Gulf of Xeros 4 kilometres north-east of Bakla-Burnu, reaching the Sea of Marmora at Kumbaghi and passing south of Kavak (this village excluded);

*On the south-east*, the area included between the coast and a line 20 kilometres from the coast, starting from Cape Eski-Stamboul opposite Tenedos and reaching the Sea of Marmora at a point on the coast immediately north of Karabigha

*Bosphorus* (without prejudice to the special provisions relating to Constantinople contained in Article 8):

*On the east*, the area extending up to a line 15 kilometres from the eastern shore of the Bosphorus,

*On the west*, the area up to a line 15 kilometres from the western shore of the Bosphorus

(2) All the islands in the Sea of Marmora, with the exception of the island of Emir Ali Adası

(3) In the Ægean Sea, the islands of Samothrace, Lemnos, Imbros, Tenedos and Rabbit Islands

### ARTICLE 5.

A Commission composed of four representatives appointed respectively by the Governments of France, Great Britain, Italy and Turkey shall meet within 15 days of the coming into force of the present Convention to determine on the spot the boundaries of the zone laid down in Article 4 (1)

## STRAITS CONVENTION

The Governments represented on that Commission will pay the salaries of their respective representatives.

Any general expenses incurred by the Commission shall be borne in equal shares by the Powers represented thereon.

### ARTICLE 6

Subject to the provisions of Article 8 concerning Constantinople, there shall exist, in the demilitarised zones and islands, no fortifications, no permanent artillery organisation, no submarine engines of war other than submarine vessels, no military aerial organisation, and no naval base.

No armed forces shall be stationed in the demilitarised zones and islands except the police and gendarmerie forces necessary for the maintenance of order, the armament of such forces will be composed only of revolvers, swords, rifles and four Lewis guns per hundred men, and will exclude any artillery.

In the territorial waters of the demilitarised zones and islands, there shall exist no submarine engines of war other than submarine vessels.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraphs Turkey will retain the right to transport her armed forces through the demilitarised zones and islands of Turkish territory, as well as through their territorial waters, where the Turkish fleet will have the right to anchor.

Moreover, in so far as the Straits are concerned, the Turkish Government shall have the right to observe by means of aeroplanes or balloons both the surface and the bottom of the sea. Turkish aeroplanes will always be able to fly over the waters of the Straits and the demilitarised zones of Turkish territory, and will have full freedom to alight therein, either on land or on sea.

In the demilitarised zones and islands and in their territorial waters, Turkey and Greece shall similarly be entitled to effect such movements of personnel as are rendered necessary for the instruction outside these zones and islands of the men recruited therein.

Turkey and Greece shall have the right to organise in the said zones and islands in their respective territories any system of observation and communication, both telegraphic, telephonic and visual. Greece shall be entitled to send her fleet into the territorial waters of the demilitarised Greek islands, but may not use

## STRAITS CONVENTION

these waters as a base of operations against Turkey nor for any military or naval concentration for this purpose.

### ARTICLE 7.

No submarine engines of war other than submarine vessels shall be installed in the waters of the Sea of Marmora.

The Turkish Government shall not install any permanent battery or torpedo tubes, capable of interfering with the passage of the Straits, in the coastal zone of the European shore of the Sea of Marmora or in the coastal zone on the Anatolian shore situated to the east of the demilitarised zone of the Bosphorus as far as Darije.

### ARTICLE 8

At Constantinople, including for this purpose Stamboul, Pera, Galata, Scutari, as well as Princes' Islands, and in the immediate neighbourhood of Constantinople, there may be maintained for the requirements of the capital, a garrison with a maximum strength of 12,000 men. An arsenal and naval base may also be maintained at Constantinople.

### ARTICLE 9.

If, in case of war, Turkey, or Greece, in pursuance of their belligerent rights, should modify in any way the provisions of demilitarisation prescribed above, they will be bound to re-establish as soon as peace is concluded the régime laid down in the present Convention.

### ARTICLE 10.

There shall be constituted at Constantinople an International Commission composed in accordance with Article 12 and called the "Straits Commission."

### ARTICLE 11.

The Commission will exercise its functions over the waters of the Straits.

### ARTICLE 12.

The Commission shall be composed of a representative of Turkey, who shall be President, and representatives of France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Bulgaria, Greece, Roumania, Russia, and the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, in so far as these

## STRAITS CONVENTION

Powers are signatories of the present Convention, each of these Powers being entitled to representation as from its ratification of the said Convention

The United States of America, in the event of their acceding to the present Convention, will also be entitled to have one representative on the Commission.

Under the same conditions any independent littoral States of the Black Sea which are not mentioned in the first paragraph of the present Article will possess the same right

### ARTICLE 13.

The Governments represented on the Commission will pay the salaries of their representatives Any incidental expenditure incurred by the Commission will be borne by the said Governments in the proportion laid down for the division of the expenses of the League of Nations

### ARTICLE 14.

It will be the duty of the Commission to see that the provisions relating to the passage of warships and military aircraft are carried out, these provisions are laid down in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of the Annex to Article 2

### ARTICLE 15.

The Straits Commission will carry out its functions under the auspices of the League of Nations, and will address to the League an annual report giving an account of its activities, and furnishing all information which may be useful in the interests of commerce and navigation, with this object in view the Commission will place itself in touch with the departments of the Turkish Government dealing with navigation through the Straits

### ARTICLE 16.

It will be the duty of the Commission to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary for the accomplishment of its task

### ARTICLE 17.

\*The terms of the present Convention will not infringe the right of Turkey to move her fleet freely in Turkish waters.

## STRAITS CONVENTION

### ARTICLE 18.

The High Contracting Parties, desiring to secure that the demilitarisation of the Straits and of the contiguous zones shall not constitute an unjustifiable danger to the military security of Turkey, and that no act of war should imperil the freedom of the Straits or the safety of the demilitarised zones, agree as follows:

Should the freedom of navigation of the Straits or the security of the demilitarised zones be imperilled by a violation of the provisions relating to freedom of passage, or by a surprise attack or some act of war or threat of war, the High Contracting Parties, and in any case France, Great Britain, Italy, and Japan, acting in conjunction, will meet such violation, attack, or other act of war or threat of war, by all the means that the Council of the League of Nations may decide for this purpose

So soon as the circumstance which may have necessitated the action provided for in the preceding paragraph shall have ended, the régime of the Straits as laid down by the terms of the present Convention shall again be strictly applied

The present provision, which forms an integral part of those relating to the demilitarisation and to the freedom of the Straits, does not prejudice the rights and obligations of the High Contracting Parties under the Covenant of the League of Nations.

### ARTICLE 19.

The High Contracting Parties will use every possible endeavour to induce non-signatory Powers to accede to the present Convention

This adherence will be notified through the diplomatic channel to the Government of the French Republic, and by that Government to all signatory or adhering States. The adherence will take effect as from the date of notification to the French Government.

### ARTICLE 20.

The present Convention shall be ratified. The ratification shall be deposited at Paris as soon as possible

The Convention will come into force in the same way as the Treaty of Peace signed this day. In so far as concerns those Powers who are not signatories of this Treaty and who at that date shall not yet have ratified the present Convention, this Convention will come into force as from the date on which they



## STRAITS CONVENTION

deposit their respective ratifications, which deposit shall be notified to the other Contracting Powers by the French Government.

In faith whereof the above-named Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Convention

Done at Lausanne the 24th July, 1923, in a single copy which will remain deposited in the archives of the Government of the French Republic, and of which authenticated copies will be transmitted to each of the Contracting Powers.

(L.S.)	HORACE RUMBOLD
(L.S.)	PELLÉ
(L.S.)	GARRONI
(L.S.)	G. C. MONTAGNA.
(L.S.)	K OTCHIAI
(L.S.)	B. MORPHOFF.
(L.S.)	STANCIOFF
(L.S.)	E. K. VENISELOS
(L.S.)	D CACLAMANOS.
(L.S.)	CONST DIAMANDY.
(L.S.)	CONST CONTZESCO.
( )	
( )	
(L.S.)	M. ISMET
(L.S.)	DR RIZA NOUR.
(L.S.)	HASSAN.

## CONVENTION CONCERNING THE EXCHANGE OF GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

The Government of the Grand National Assembly of Turkey and the Greek Government have agreed upon the following provisions:

### Article 1

As from the 1st May, 1923, there shall take place a compulsory exchange of Turkish nationals of the Greek Orthodox religion established in Turkish territory, and of Greek nationals of the Moslem religion established in Greek territory.

These persons shall not return to live in Turkey or Greece respectively without the authorisation of the Turkish Government or of the Greek Government respectively

### Article 2

The following persons shall not be included in the exchange provided for in Article 1:

- (a) The Greek inhabitants of Constantinople
- (b) The Moslem inhabitants of Western Thrace.

All Greeks who were already established before the 30th October, 1918, within the areas under the Prefecture of the City of Constantinople, as defined by the law of 1912, shall be considered as Greek inhabitants of Constantinople

All Moslems established in the region to the east of the frontier line laid down in 1913 by the Treaty of Bucharest shall be considered as Moslem inhabitants of Western Thrace.

### Article 3

Those Greeks and Moslems who have already, and since the 18th October, 1912, left the territories the Greek and Turkish inhabitants of which are to be respectively exchanged, shall be considered as included in the exchange provided for in Article 1.

The expression "emigrant" in the present Convention includes all physical and juridical persons who have been obliged to emigrate or have emigrated since the 18th October, 1912.

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

### Article 4

All able-bodied men belonging to the Greek population, whose families have already left Turkish territory, and who are now detained in Turkey, shall constitute the first instalment of Greeks sent to Greece in accordance with the present Convention

### Article 5

Subject to the provisions of Articles 9 and 10 of the present Convention, the rights of property and monetary assets of Greeks in Turkey or Moslems in Greece shall not be prejudiced in consequence of the exchange to be carried out under the present Convention.

### Article 6

No obstacle may be placed for any reason whatever in the way of the departure of a person belonging to the populations which are to be exchanged. In the event of an emigrant having received a definite sentence of imprisonment, or a sentence which is not yet definitive, or of his being the object of criminal proceedings, he shall be handed over by the authorities of the prosecuting country to the authorities of the country whither he is going, in order that he may serve his sentence or be brought to trial.

### Article 7

The emigrants will lose the nationality of the country which they are leaving, and will acquire the nationality of the country of their destination, upon their arrival in the territory of the latter country.

Such emigrants as have already left one or other of the two countries and have not yet acquired their new nationality, shall acquire that nationality on the date of the signature of the present Convention

### Article 8

Emigrants shall be free to take away with them or to arrange for the transport of their movable property of every kind, without being liable on this account to the payment of any export or import duty or any other tax

Similarly, the members of each community (including the personnel of mosques, tekkes, meddresses, churches, convents, schools, hospitals, societies, associations and juridical persons, or

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

other foundations of any nature whatever) which is to leave the territory of one of the Contracting States under the present Convention, shall have the right to take away freely or to arrange for the transport of the movable property belonging to their communities.

The fullest facilities for transport shall be provided by the authorities of the two countries, upon the recommendation of the Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11.

Emigrants who may not be able to take away all or part of their movable property can leave it behind. In that event, the local authorities shall be required to draw up, the emigrant in question being given an opportunity to be heard, an inventory and valuation of the property left by him. *Procès-verbaux* containing the inventory and the valuation of the movable property left by the emigrant shall be drawn up in four copies, one of which shall be kept by the local authorities, the second transmitted to the Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11 to serve as the basis for the liquidation provided for by Article 9, the third shall be handed to the Government of the country to which the emigrant is going, and the fourth to the emigrant himself.

### Article 9

Immovable property, whether rural or urban, belonging to emigrants, or to the communities mentioned in Article 8, and the movable property left by these emigrants or communities, shall be liquidated in accordance with the following provisions by the Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11

Property situated in the districts to which the compulsory exchange applies and belonging to religious or benevolent institutions of the communities established in a district to which the exchange does not apply, shall likewise be liquidated under the same conditions.

### Article 10

The movable and immovable property belonging to persons who have already left the territory of the High Contracting Parties and are considered, in accordance with Article 3 of the present Convention, as being included in the exchange of populations, shall be liquidated in accordance with Article 9. This liquidation shall take place independently of all measures of any kind what-

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

ever, which, under the laws passed and the regulations of any kind made in Greece and Turkey since the 18th October, 1912, or in any other way, have resulted in any restriction on rights of ownership over the property in question, such as confiscation forced sale, etc. In the event of the property mentioned in this Article or in Article 9 having been submitted to a measure of this kind, its value shall be fixed by the Commission provided for in Article 11, as if the measures in question had not been applied.

As regards expropriated property, the Mixed Commission shall undertake a fresh valuation of such property, if it has been expropriated since the 18th October, 1912, having previously belonged to persons liable to the exchange of populations in the two countries, and is situated in territories to which the exchange applies. The Commission shall fix for the benefit of the owners such compensation as will repair the injury which the Commission has ascertained. The total amount of this compensation shall be carried to the credit of these owners and to the debit of the Government on whose territory the expropriated property is situated.

In the event of any persons mentioned in Articles 8 and 9 not having received the income from property, the enjoyment of which they have lost in one way or another, the restoration of the amount of this income shall be guaranteed to them on the basis of the average yield of the property before the war, and in accordance with the methods to be laid down by the Mixed Commission.

The Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11, when proceeding to the liquidation of Wakf property in Greece and of the rights and interests connected therewith, and to the liquidation of similar foundations belonging to Greeks in Turkey, shall follow the principles laid down in previous Treaties with a view to fully safeguarding the rights and interests of these foundations and of the individuals interested in them.

The Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11 shall be entrusted with the duty of executing these provisions.

### Article 11

Within one month from the coming into force of the present Convention a Mixed Commission shall be set up in Turkey or in Greece consisting of four members representing each of the High Contracting Parties, and of three members chosen by the Council of the League of Nations from among nationals of Powers which

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

did not take part in the war of 1914-1918. The Presidency of the Commission shall be exercised in turn by each of these three neutral members.

The Mixed Commission shall have the right to set up, in such places as it may appear to them necessary, Sub-Commissions working under its order. Each such Sub-Commission shall consist of a Turkish member, a Greek member and a neutral President to be designated by the Mixed Commission. The Mixed Commission shall decide the powers to be delegated to the Sub-Commission.

### Article 12

The duties of the Mixed Commission shall be to supervise and facilitate the emigration provided for in the present Convention and to carry out the liquidation of the movable and immovable property for which provision is made in Articles 9 and 10.

The Commission shall settle the methods to be followed as regards the emigration and liquidation mentioned above.

In a general way the Mixed Commission shall have full power to take the measures necessitated by the execution of the present Convention and to decide all questions to which this Convention may give rise

The decisions of the Mixed Commission shall be taken by a majority.

All disputes relating to property, rights and interests which are to be liquidated shall be settled definitely by the Commission

### Article 13

The Mixed Commission shall have full power to cause the valuation to be made of the movable and immovable property which is to be liquidated under the present Convention, the interested parties being given a hearing or being duly summoned so that they may be heard.

The basis for the valuation of the property to be liquidated shall be the value of the property in gold currency.

### Article 14

The Commission shall transmit to the owner concerned a declaration stating the sum due to him in respect of the property of which he has been dispossessed, and such property shall remain at the disposal of the Government on whose territory it is situated.

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

The total sums due on the basis of these declarations shall constitute a Government debt from the country where the liquidation takes place to the Government of the country to which the emigrant belongs. The emigrant shall in principle be entitled to receive in the country to which he emigrates, as representing the sums due to him, property of a value equal to and of the same nature as that which he has left behind.

Once every six months an account shall be drawn up of the sums due by the respective Governments on the basis of the declarations as above.

When the liquidation is completed, if the sums of money due to both sides correspond, the accounts relating thereto shall be balanced. If a sum remains due from one of the Governments to the other Government after a balance has been struck, the debit balance shall be paid in cash. If the debtor Government requests a postponement in making this payment, the Commission may grant such postponement, provided that the sum due be paid in three annuities at most. The Commission shall fix the interest to be paid during the period of postponement.

If the sum to be paid is fairly large and requires longer postponement, the debtor Government shall pay in cash a sum to be fixed by the Mixed Commission, up to a maximum of 20 per cent. of the total due, and shall issue in respect of the balance loan certificates bearing such interest as the Mixed Commission may fix, to be paid off within 20 years at most. The debtor Government shall assign to the service of these loans pledges approved by the Commission, which shall be administered and of which the revenues shall be encashed by the International Commission in Greece and by the Council of the Public Debt at Constantinople. In the absence of agreement in regard to these pledges, they shall be selected by the Council of the League of Nations.

### Article 15

With a view to facilitating emigration, funds shall be advanced to the Mixed Commission by the States concerned, under conditions laid down by the said Commission.

### Article 16

- The Turkish and Greek Governments shall come to an agreement with the Mixed Commission provided for in Article 11 in

## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

regard to all questions concerning the notification to be made to persons who are to leave the territory of Turkey and Greece under the present Convention, and concerning the ports to which these persons are to go for the purpose of being transported to the country of their destination

The High Contracting Parties undertake mutually that no pressure direct or indirect shall be exercised on the populations which are to be exchanged with a view to making them leave their homes or abandon their property before the date fixed for their departure. They likewise undertake to impose on the emigrants who have left or who are to leave the country no special taxes or dues. No obstacle shall be placed in the way of the inhabitants of the districts excepted from the exchange under Article 2 exercising freely their right to remain in or return to those districts and to enjoy to the full their liberties and rights of property in Turkey and in Greece. This provision shall not be invoked as a motive for preventing the free alienation of property belonging to inhabitants of the said regions which are excepted from the exchange, or the voluntary departure of those among these inhabitants who wish to leave Turkey or Greece.

### Article 17

The expenses entailed by the maintenance and working of the Mixed Commission and of the organizations dependent on it shall be borne by the Governments concerned in proportions to be fixed by the Commission

### Article 18

The High Contracting Parties undertake to introduce in their respective laws such modifications as may be necessary with a view to ensuring the execution of the present Convention.

### Article 19

The present Convention shall have the same force and effect as between the High Contracting Parties as if it formed part of the Treaty of Peace to be concluded with Turkey. It shall come into force immediately after the ratification of the said Treaty by the two High Contracting Parties.

In faith whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, whose



## GREEK AND TURKISH POPULATIONS

respective full Powers have been found in good and due form, have signed the present Convention

Done at Lausanne, the 30th January, 1923, in three copies, one of which shall be transmitted to the Greek Government, one to the Government of the Grand National Assembly of Turkey, and the third shall be deposited in the archives of the Government of the French Republic, which shall deliver certified copies to the other Powers signatory of the Treaty of Peace with Turkey.

(L.S.) E. K. VENISELOS

(L.S.) D. CACLAMANOS

(L.S.) ISMET

(L.S.) DR. RIZA NOUR

(L.S.) HASSAN

### PROTOCOL

The undersigned Turkish Plenipotentiaries, duly authorized to that effect, declare that, without waiting for the coming into force of the Convention with Greece of even date, relating to the exchange of the Greek and Turkish populations, and by way of exception to Article 1 of that Convention, the Turkish Government, on the signature of the Treaty of Peace, will release the able-bodied men referred to in Article 4 of the said Convention, and will provide for their departure.

Done at Lausanne, the 30th January, 1923

ISMET

DR. RIZA NOUR

HASSAN

## DECLARATION RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN TURKEY

The Turkish Delegation has already had occasion to state that the Government of the Grand National Assembly of Turkey is in a position to ensure to foreigners before the Turkish Courts all the safeguards of a good judicial system and to provide therefor in the exercise of its full sovereignty and without any kind of foreign interference. It is nevertheless prepared to have an investigation made and to cause the situation to be studied with a view to the institution of such reforms as may be rendered advisable by the development of manners and civilisation

Animated by this spirit, the Undersigned, acting in virtue of their full powers, desire to make the following Declaration

### 1

The Turkish Government proposes to take immediately into its service, for such period as it may consider necessary, not being less than five years, a number of European legal counsellors whom it will select from a list prepared by the Permanent Court of International Justice of The Hague from among jurists nationals of countries which did not take part in the war of 1914-1918, and who will be engaged as Turkish officials

### 2

These legal counsellors will serve under the Minister of Justice, some will be posted in the city of Constantinople and others in the city of Smyrna. They will take part in the work of the legislative commissions. It will be their duty to observe, without interfering in the performance by the magistrates of their duties, the working of the Turkish civil, commercial and criminal courts, and to forward to the Minister of Justice such reports as they may consider necessary, they will be authorized to receive all complaints to which the administration of justice in civil, commercial or criminal matters, the execution of sentences, or the manner of application of the law, may give rise, with a view to bringing such complaints to the notice of the Minister of Justice in order to ensure the strict observance of the provisions of Turkish law

## ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

Similarly, they will be authorized to receive such complaints as may be caused by domiciliary visits, perquisitions or arrests; moreover, these measures shall, in the judicial districts of Constantinople and of Smyrna, be brought, immediately after their execution, to the notice of the legal counsellor by the local representative of the Minister of Justice, this official shall in such cases be authorized to correspond direct with the legal counsellor.

### 3

In cases of minor offences release on bail shall always be ordered unless this entails danger to public safety or unless such provisional release is calculated to impede the investigation of the case

### 4

In civil or commercial matters all references to arbitration and clauses in agreements providing therefor are allowed, and the arbitral decisions rendered in pursuance thereof shall be executed on being signed by the President of the Court of First Instance, who shall not refuse his signature unless the decision should be contrary to public order

### 5

The present Declaration shall remain in force for a period of five years

Done at Lausanne, the 24th July, 1923.

ISMET  
DR RIZA NOUR  
HASSAN

## PROTOCOL RELATING TO CERTAIN CONCESSIONS GRANTED IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FRANCE, ITALY, GREECE, ROUMANIA, THE SERB-CROAT-SLOVENE STATE AND TURKEY, being desirous of settling by agreement questions relating to certain concessions granted in the Ottoman Empire.

The Undersigned, duly authorised, agree as follows:

### SECTION I

#### Article 1

Concessionary contracts and subsequent agreements relating thereto, duly entered into before the 29th October, 1914, between the Ottoman Government or any local authority, on the one hand, and nationals (including Companies) of the Contracting Powers, other than Turkey, on the other hand, are maintained

#### Article 2

(i.) On the request of the Turkish Government, the operations contemplated in the agreements entered into between the Ottoman Government and Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth and Company, Limited, and Vickers, Limited, during the years 1913 and 1914, relating to the constitution and the concession of the Société Impériale Ottomane Coïntéressée des Docks, Arsenaux et Constructions Navales will be suspended.

Negotiations shall be entered into between the two parties with a view to the modification of the provisions of these agreements or the grant of a new concession for an undertaking of equal importance.

If, within six months from the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace signed this day, an agreement shall not have been come to between the Turkish Government and the said companies, either for the modification of the provisions of the said agreements or for the grant of a new concession, the companies mentioned above shall have the right to submit to experts, appointed in accordance with the provisions of Article 5, the settlement of the conditions of

## CONCESSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

the new concession to be granted as compensation for the cancellation of the old agreements.

It is nevertheless understood that, if the conditions settled by the experts for the new concession are not acceptable to one or other of the parties, the Turkish Government undertakes to pay to the said companies such indemnity for the loss actually suffered for the cancellation of their old concession as the experts determine to be equitable.

(ii.) If, within six months from the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace signed this day, the Régie Générale des Chemins de Fer shall not, for any reason, have been restored to the possession of the concession which was given to it in 1914 for the construction and exploitation of the Samsun-Sivas Railway, the Turkish Government undertakes to grant to this company, at its request, a new concession by way of compensation. In default of agreement as to the equivalence of this compensation, the extent and conditions of exploitation of this new concession necessary to give compensation will be determined by experts appointed in accordance with Article 5

It is understood that, if the Régie Générale is restored to the possession of the Samsun-Sivas Concession, it will be re-adapted in accordance with the procedure for settlement by experts provided for by Article 5. In case of compensation by a new concession due regard will also be had to the power of re-adaptation

If the conditions of the new concession, as determined by the experts, are not acceptable to one or other of the parties, the Turkish Government undertakes to pay to the company such indemnity as the experts determine to be equitable for the loss actually suffered from the cancellation of the concession for the Samsun-Sivas Railway and for the expenses to which the company has been put for the survey and investigation work on the spot in respect of the other sections of the Black Sea Railway system

\* Turkey will be entirely freed from all liability to the company either by the restoration of the company to possession of the Samsun-Sivas Concession, or by the grant of the new concession,

## CONCESSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

or, lastly, by the payment of an indemnity in accordance with the provisions set out above.

### Article 3

The amount due, after settlement of accounts, to the State or to beneficiaries under contracts and agreements referred to in Articles 1 and 2, in respect of the use by the State, on the territory which it now possesses, of the property or the services of the said beneficiaries shall be paid in accordance with existing contracts or agreements or, in default of contracts or agreements, in accordance with the procedure of settlement by experts provided for by the present Protocol.

### Article 4

Subject to the provisions of Article 6, the provisions of the contracts and subsequent agreements referred to in Article 1 shall, by agreement, and as regards both parties, be put into conformity with the new economic conditions

### Article 5

In the absence of agreement within one year from the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace signed this day, the parties will adopt the provisions regarding both the settlement of accounts and the re-adaptation of concessions, which are considered suitable and equitable by two experts, to be nominated by the parties within two months from the expiration of the period of one year mentioned above. In case of disagreement, these experts will refer the question to a third expert selected within two months by the Turkish Government from a list of three persons, nationals of countries not having participated in the war of 1914-1918, prepared by the head of the Swiss Federal Department of Public Works,

### Article 6

Beneficiaries under concessionary contracts referred to in Article 1, which have not, on the date of this Protocol, begun to be put into operation, cannot avail themselves of the provisions of this Protocol relating to re-adaptation. These contracts may be dissolved on the request of the concessionnaire made within six months from the coming into force of the Treaty of Peace

## CONCESSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

signed this day. In such case the concessionnaire will be entitled, if there is ground for it, to such indemnity in respect of the survey and investigation work as, in default of agreement between the parties, shall be considered equitable by the experts provided for in this Protocol.

### Article 7

Agreements entered into between the 30th October, 1918, and the 1st November, 1922, between the Ottoman Government, and beneficiaries under contracts and concessions referred to in Article 1, as well as contracts between individuals involving the transfer of a concession entered into during this period, shall remain in force until they have received the approval of the Turkish Government. If this approval should not be granted, compensation shall, if there is ground for it, be paid to the concessionnaires in respect of the loss actually suffered, the amount being fixed by experts appointed as provided in Article 5. This provision shall not prejudice, as regards contracts previous to the 24th October, 1914, the right of readaptation provided for by this Protocol

### Article 8

The provisions of this Protocol do not apply to agreements entered into since the 25th April, 1920, between the Government of the Grand National Assembly of Turkey and concessionnaires

## SECTION II

### Article 9

In territories detached from Turkey under the Treaty of Peace signed this day, the State which acquires the territory is fully subrogated as regards the rights and obligations of Turkey towards the nationals of the other Contracting Powers, and companies in which the capital of the nationals of the said Powers is preponderant, who are beneficiaries under concessionary contracts entered into before the 29th October, 1914, with the Ottoman Government or any local Ottoman authority. The same provision will apply in territories detached from Turkey after the Balkan Wars so far as regards concessionary contracts entered into with the Ottoman Government or any Ottoman local authority before the coming into force of the Treaty providing for the transfer of the territory. This subrogation will have effect as from the com-

## CONCESSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

ing into force of the treaty by which the transfer of territory was effected except as regards territories detached by the Treaty of Peace signed this day, in respect of which the subrogation will have effect as from the 30th October, 1918.

### Article 10

The provisions of Section I of this Protocol, except Articles 7 and 8, will be applied to the contracts referred to in Article 9. Article 3 will only have effect in detached territories where the property or the services of the concessionnaires were utilised by the State exercising authority in such territory.

### Article 11

Any company formed in accordance with Ottoman law and carrying on its business in territory detached from Turkey, either after the Balkan Wars or under the Treaty of Peace signed this day, in which the interests of nationals of the Contracting Powers other than Turkey are preponderant, will have, within five years from the coming into force of the said Treaty, the right to transfer its property, rights and interest to any other company formed in accordance with the law, either of the State exercising authority on the territory in question, or of one of the Contracting Powers other than Turkey whose nationals control the first-named company. The company to which the property, rights and interests shall have been transferred will be entitled to the same rights and privileges as those to which the first-named company was entitled, including those conferred upon it by the provisions of this Protocol.

### Article 12

The provisions of Article 11 do not apply to companies holding concessions for public utility services, part of the exploitation of which remains in Turkish territory.

Nevertheless such companies will be entitled to the benefit of the provisions of Articles 11 and 13 as regards those parts of their undertaking which are exploited outside Turkey, and to transfer such parts to a new company

### Article 13

Companies to which, in accordance with Article 11, property, rights and interests of Ottoman companies shall have been trans-



## CONCESSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

ferred will not be subjected if territories detached from Turkey to any special tax on account of such transfer or on account of their formation with a view to this transfer, except in so far as this provision may be inconsistent with international conventions in force. The same provision shall apply in the territory of the contracting Power, the nationality of which is taken by such companies, unless this Power raises objection to such exemption on account of its own legislation.

Done at Lausanne, the 24th July, 1923.

HORACE RUMBOLD  
PELLÉ  
GARRONI  
G. C. MONTAGNA  
E. K. VENISELOS  
D. CACLAMANOS  
CONST. DIAMANDY  
CONST. CONTZESCO  
M. ISMET  
DR. RIZA NOUR  
HASSAN

## DECLARATION

The Undersigned, duly authorised, declare that the Turkish Government undertakes to apply the provisions of Section I of the Protocol of to-day's date with respect to certain concessions granted in the Ottoman Empire, to Ottoman companies in which on the 1st August, 1914, the capital of nationals of the other Powers party to that Protocol was preponderant.

Done at Lausanne, the 24th July, 1923.

M. ISMET  
DR. RIZA NOUR  
HASSAN

*Ed. Note*—A number of other instruments were drawn up and signed at the same time, but are not included in this volume.

They can be found in Treaty Series, No. 16 (1923), Cmd. 1929, which is published by the British Government, and from which the foregoing texts of the Treaty of Peace with Turkey, and the Straits Convention, and the other instruments signed at Lausanne were taken. They are

- I. Convention respecting the Thracian Frontiers, signed the 24th July, 1923
- II. Convention respecting Conditions of Residence and Business and Jurisdiction, signed the 24th July, 1923.
- III. Commercial Convention, signed the 24th July, 1923.
- IV. Graeco-Turkish Agreement on the Restitution of Interned Civilians and the Exchange of Prisoners of War, signed the 30th January, 1923.
- V. Amnesty Declaration, and Protocol, signed the 24th July, 1923.
- VI. Declaration relating to Moslem Properties, in Greece, signed the 24th July, 1923
- VII. Declaration relating to Sanitary Matters, signed the 24th July, 1923
- VIII. Protocol relating to the accession of Belgium and Portugal to certain provisions of Instruments signed at Lausanne, and Declarations of these two Powers concerning such accession, signed the 24th July, 1923.
- IX. Protocol relating to the Evacuation of the Turkish territory occupied by the British, French and Italian Forces, and Declaration, signed the 24th July, 1923.
- X. Protocol relating to the Karagatch territory and to the islands of Imbros and Tenedos, signed by the British Empire, France, Italy, Japan, Greece and Turkey on the 24th July, 1923
- XI. Protocol, signed on the 24th July, 1923, relating to the Treaty, concluded at Sèvres between the Principal Allied Powers and Greece on the 10th August, 1920, concerning the Protection of Minorities in Greece, and to the Treaty relating to Thrace concluded on the same day between the same Powers.
- XII. Protocol relating to signature by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, signed the 24th July, 1923

## INDEX



# INDEX

- ABANDONED PROPERTIES, LAW OF 1915 (EMVAL-I METROUKEH) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 144.
- ACADEMIES (MILITARY) See Military Schools
- ACT, GENERAL, OF ALGERIAS, OF APRIL 7, 1906 Treaty of Versailles, Art 141, Treaty of St Germain, Art 96, Treaty of Trianon, Art 80
- ACT, GENERAL OF BERLIN, OF FEBRUARY 26, 1885 Treaty of Versailles, Art 126, Treaty of St Germain, Art 373, Treaty of Trianon, Art 356 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 290, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 415, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- ACT, GENERAL, AND DECLARATION OF BRUSSELS, JULY 2, 1890 Treaty of Versailles, Art 126, Treaty of St Germain, Art 373, Treaty of Trianon, Art 356, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 290, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 415, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 100
- ACTS VIOLATING THE LAWS OF WAR See Penalties
- ADMINISTRATION (COMPULSORY) OF ENEMY PROPERTY See Property, Rights, Interests
- ADRIANOPLE Treaty of Sèvres, Art 86
- AFRICA, EQUATORIAL Treaty of Versailles, Art 125
- AGENCIES, INTERNATIONAL, ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL, OF CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION Treaty of Versailles, Art 258, Treaty of St Germain, Art 209, Treaty of Trianon Art 192
- AGREEMENTS, CONVENTIONS, TREATIES, ETC., MAINTAINED IN FORCE See Conventions, Treaties
- AGREEMENTS, CONVENTIONS TREATIES, TO BE RATIFIED See Conventions, Treaties
- AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE AT ROME, INTERNATIONAL, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- AGRICULTURAL MATERIAL See Material
- AIR CLAUSES Treaty of Versailles Art 198-202, 210, Treaty of St Germain, Art 144-148, 155, Treaty of Trianon, Art 128-132, 139, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 89-93, 100, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 191-195, 202
- Aeronautical International Commissions of Control Treaty of Versailles, Art 210, Treaty of St Germain, Art 155, Treaty of Trianon, Art 139, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 100, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 202
- Prohibition of manufacture or importation of aircraft or parts of aircraft Treaty of Versailles, Art 201, Treaty of St Germain, Art 147, Treaty of Trianon, Art 131, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 92, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 194
- Material to be delivered to the Allied and Associated Powers By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, by Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 195
- Personnel, Demobilization of In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 199, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 145, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 129, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 90, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 192
- See Effectives and Cadres, Interned Commissions of Control, Aircraft, Aircraft of the Allied and Associated Powers, Military, Naval, and Air Clauses Navigation, Aerial
- AIRCRAFT OF THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS Freedom of transit, of passage through the air, of landing In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 200, 313-318, 320, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 146, 276-280, 283, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 130 260-265 267, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 91, 204-209, 211, in Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 193, 319-323, 327
- Most favored - nation treatment In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 318, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 281 in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 265, in Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly, Art 209, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 323
- AIRCRAFT, COMPLIANCE WITH RULES OF AERIAL NAVIGATION By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 319, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 282, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 266, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 210, by Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 326
- ALEXANDRETTA (PORT) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 335 See Ports of International Concern
- ALGERIAS, GENERAL ACT OF See Act, Morocco
- ALLENSTEIN Treaty of Versailles, Art. 94, 97
- ALSACE LORRAINE Treaty of Versailles, Art 51 to 79, ANNEX, pp 57-59, Art. 255, 256, 268, 280
- Restoration to French Sovereignty: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 51,

## INDEX

- Documents, archives, etc., to be handed over by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 52
- Nationality, Clauses relating to Treaty of Versailles, Art 53, 54, 79, and Annex, pp 57-59
- Property, rights, interests of Alsace-Lorraine in Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 60, 73
- Property of the former German Emperor Treaty of Versailles, Art 56
- Property and estate of the German Empire or States, in Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 56, 256
- Crown property Treaty of Versailles, Art 56
- Property, rights, interests, German, in Alsace-Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 74
- Contracts, prescriptions, etc. Treaty of Versailles, Art 75
- Industrial literary or artistic property Treaty of Versailles, Art 76
- Insurance, etc. Treaty of Versailles, Art 77
- Judgments appeals, prosecutions Treaty of Versailles, Art 78
- Questions of competence, procedure, justice, Special Convention regarding Treaty of Versailles, Art 78
- Questions not regulated by the Treaty of Versailles Treaty of Versailles, Art 79
- Public debts Treaty of Versailles, Art 55 and 255
- Monetary Instruments, Monies, etc Treaty of Versailles, Art 57
- Repayment of exceptional war expenditures Treaty of Versailles, Art 58
- Imperial taxes, etc Treaty of Versailles Art 59
- Financial clauses regarding Alsace Lorraine in Armistice of Nov 11, 1918 Treaty of Versailles Art 61
- Pensions, civil and military Treaty of Versailles, Art 62
- Compensation for damages to civil population Treaty of Versailles, Art 63 (see also Reparations)
- Rhine and Moselle Treaty of Versailles, Art 64 (see Ports, waterways and railways)
- Ports of Strasburg and Kehl (administration) Treaty of Versailles, Art 65
- Central Rhine Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art 65
- Bridges across the Rhine Treaty of Versailles, Art 66
- Railways, tramways, etc Treaty of Versailles, Art 67
- Customs clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art 68, 268, 280
- Electric supply works Treaty of Versailles, Art 69
- German participation in management, exploitation or ownership of public services, mines and quarries, or metallurgical establishments Treaty of Versailles, Art 70
- Potash salts, potash mines Treaty of Versailles, Art 71
- German rights regarding products of Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 71
- Debts contracted before Nov 11, 1918 Treaty of Versailles, Art 72 (see Debts)
- Clearing Office Treaty of Versailles, Art 72
- ANDREA DEL SARTO ('VIRGIN'), PAINTING BELONGING TO THE PINACOTHEK OF MODENA Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p 351
- ANGEBURG Treaty of Versailles, Art 94
- ANIMALS TO BE REPLACED By Germany, Treaty of Versailles Art 238, 239, and Annex IV, pp 140-143, paragraphs 2-6, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 184, 185 and Annex IV, pp 344-347, paragraphs 2-6, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 168, 169, and Annex IV, pp 535-537, paragraphs 2-6, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 127 See Reparations, Reparation Commission
- ANTHRAKENE To be delivered to France by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex V p 144 paragraph 8
- ANTIQUITIES Turkish law Treaty of Sevres, Art 421 and Annex to Art 421
- ANZAC AREA See Graves
- APPARATUS HEATING, TO BE REPLACED By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex IV, pp 140-141, paragraphs 2-5, by Austria Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV pp 344-345, paragraphs 2-5, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon Annex IV, pp 535-537, paragraphs 2-5
- APPARATUS, WIRELESS, PHOTOGRAPHIC OR (INEMATOGRAPH FOR USE ON AIRCRAFT Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, Treaty of St Germain Art 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Treaty of Sevres, Art 195
- APPEAL See Judgments
- APPELLATIONS, REGIONAL See Unfair Competition
- ARBITRATION Between members of the League of Nations Covenant of the League, Art 12, 13 See Mixed Arbitral Tribunals
- ARCHIVES See Documents
- ARMAMENT MUNITIONS AND MATERIAL Military German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 164-172 and tables 2, 3, p 104, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 129-135 and table 5, p 314, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 113-119 and table 5, p 304,

# INDEX

- Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 76-82 and table 5, p 680, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 171-176 and table 3, p 845
- Naval German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 192, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 141, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 125, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 87, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 187
- Air German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 195
- See Military, Naval and Air Clauses, Effectives and Cadres.
- ARMAMENTS, REDUCTION OF COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS, Art 8
- ARMENIA, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 88-93, 351, 352
- Independence Treaty of Sèvres, Art 88
- Frontiers Turkey Armenia, in the vi-  
sages of Erzerum, Trebizond Van and  
Bikla Treaty of Sèvres Art 89 90
- Armenia Georgia Treaty of Sèvres  
Art 92, Armenia-Azerbaijan Treaty  
of Sèvres Art 92
- Boundary Commission Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 91
- Financial Obligations Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 90
- Minorities Treaty of Sèvres, Art 93
- Freedom of Transit Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art 93
- Free access to the Black Sea by the  
port of Batum Treaty of Sèvres, Art  
351, by the Port of Trebizond Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art 352
- ARMISTICE OF NOVEMBER 3, 1918 Treaty  
of St Germain, Art 157 199, Treaty of  
Trianon Art 141, 180 182
- ARMISTICE OF NOVEMBER 11 1918, AND  
PROTOCOL Treaty of Versailles, Art  
212, 250
- ARMISTICE OF OCTOBER 30, 1918 Treaty  
of Sèvres Art 206
- ARMISTICE OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1918 Trea-  
ty of Neuilly Art 102
- ARMS AND AMMUNITION General super-  
vision by the League Covenant Art 23
- Commerce Treaty of Versailles, Art  
126
- See Armaments, Munitions and Material  
Army See Military, Naval and Air  
Clauses, Effectives and Cadres, etc
- ARRANGEMENTS See Agreements, Acts,  
Conventions, Treaties
- ARRANGEMENT OF AUGUST 29, 1902,  
RELATING TO CHINESE CUSTOMS TAR-  
IFFS Treaty of Versailles, Art. 129,  
Treaty of St Germain, Art. 114,  
Treaty of Trianon, Art 98.
- ARRANGEMENTS OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1905  
AND OF APRIL 6, 1912, REGARDING
- WHANG-POO Treaty of Versailles, Art  
129, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 114,  
Treaty of Trianon, Art 98
- ARTICLES TO BE RESTORED (OR REPLACED)  
By Germany, Treaty of Versailles,  
Art 223, 245, 246, 247, and Annex IV,  
pp 140-143, paragraphs 2-7, by  
Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art  
169, 184, 185, 191, 192, 195, and Annex  
IV, pp 344-347, paragraphs 2-7,  
Annexes I, II, III, IV, pp 351-353,  
by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art  
153, 175, 176, 177, 179, and Annex IV,  
pp 535-537, paragraphs 2-7, by  
Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 114,  
125, 126, 127 by Turkey, Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 422
- ARTICLES OF ARTISTIC, HISTORIC OR  
SCIENTIFIC MERIT, TO BE RESTORED  
OR REPLACED See Articles to be  
Restored
- ARTICLES TO WHICH THE RIGHTS OF  
INDUSTRIAL, ARTISTIC OR LITERARY  
PROPERTY APPLY See Industrial Prop-  
erty etc
- ASPHYRIANTS (GASES) See Gases
- ASSEMBLY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS  
See League of Nations, Covenant
- ASSETS AND PROPERTY, ENEMY Treaty  
of Versailles Art 252, Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 201, Treaty of Trianon,  
Art 184, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 137  
See Property, Rights, Interests
- ASSOCIATIONS OF EMPLOYERS AND EM-  
PLOYERS Treaty of Versailles, Art  
427, Treaty of St Germain, Art 372  
Treaty of Trianon, Art 355, Treaty of  
Neuilly, Art 289, Treaty of Sèvres  
Art 414
- ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS TO BE  
RESTORED TO CHINA Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art 131
- AUSTRIA Independence Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art 80, Treaty of St Germain  
Art 88
- AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN MONARCHY, FORM-  
ER Provisions regarding the treatment  
rights, etc., of inhabitants Treaty of  
St Germain, Art 91, 92, 94, Treaty of  
Trianon Art 75 76, 78
- Nationality Treaty of St Germain  
Art 91, 92, Treaty of Trianon, Art  
75, 76
- AUTOMOBILES (CONVENTION REGARDING)  
See Conventions
- AVIATION See Aircraft, Air Clauses  
Navigation, Aerial
- AZERBAIJAN Frontier Azerbaijan Ar-  
menia, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 92
- Free access to Black Sea Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 351

## INDEX

See Ports of International Concern  
**BATTLESHIPS** See Warships  
**BATUM (PORT)** Treaty of Sévres, Art. 335, 349, 351 See Ports of International Concern  
**BULGARIAN Political Clauses** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 31-39, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 83, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 67  
 —Boundary with Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27  
 —Boundary Commission Treaty of Versailles Art. 35  
 —Treaties Abrogated Treaty of Versailles, Art. 31, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 83, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 67  
 —Belgian sovereignty over Moresnet (neutre) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 32  
 —Prussian Moresnet Treaty of Versailles, Art. 33  
 —Kreis of Eupen and Malmédy Treaty of Versailles Art. 34  
 —Clauses regarding nationality Treaty of Versailles Art. 36 37  
 —Documents archives, etc. to be handed over by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art. 38  
 —Financial liabilities of Germany and Prussia Proportion to be borne by Belgium on account of ceded territories Treaty of Versailles Art. 39  
 —Animals to be delivered by Germany Treaty of Versailles Annex IV, p. 142, paragraph 6 (2)  
 —War Loans Treaty of Versailles, Art. 232  
**BENOL** Delivery to France Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, pp. 144, 145, paragraphs 8 9  
**BIRDS USEFUL TO AGRICULTURE, CONVENTION REGARDING** See Conventions  
**BITLIS, VILAYET OF** Treaty of Sévres, Art. 89, 90  
**BLACK SEA** Free access by port of Batum granted to Georgia, Azerbaijan, Persia and Armenia Treaty of Sévres, Art. 351  
 —Free access by port of Trebizond granted to Armenia Treaty of Sévres, Art. 89, 349, 352  
 See Ports of International Concern  
**BOATS** See Ships, Warships, Navigation, Submarines  
**BONDS, TO BE ISSUED FOR REPARATIONS** By Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, pp. 131-133, 135, paragraphs 12, 13, 16, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex II pp. 336-338, 339, 340, paragraphs 12, 15, 16, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, pp. 528, 529, 530, 531, paragraphs 12 15 16, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 121  
 —In repayment of the Belgian war debt By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 232

**BOSNIA** Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 204, 381, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 187, 366  
**BOSPHORUS** See Straits  
**BOUNDARIES, PROTOCOLS DEFINING, ETC.** Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 35, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 35, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 35, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 35, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 11  
**BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS** See Commissions, Boundary  
**BOUNDARY MAP (ANNEXED TO TREATIES)** Note See INTRODUCTION—Treaty of Versailles, Art. 29, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 28, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 28, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 28, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 28, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 4  
**BRAZIL** Reimbursement to Brazil, by Germany, of the proceeds of the forced sale of coffee Treaty of Versailles, Art. 263  
**BREST-LITOVSK, TREATIES OF.** See Treaties of Brest-Litovsk  
**BRIDGES** On the Rhine Treaty of Versailles, Art. 66  
**BRIDGEHEADS ON THE RHINE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 428, 429  
**BRONZES CARRIED OFF FROM MODENA** Treaty of St. Germain, Annex I, p. 351  
**BUCAREST, TREATY OF** See Treaty of Bucharest  
**BULGARIA** Rights, interests, privileges Of Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 155 434 of Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 86, of Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 70  
**BUREAUX (INTERNATIONAL)** Covenant of the League, Art. 24  
**BURIED SOLDIERS AND SAILORS** See Graves,

## C

**CABLES, SUBMARINE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 156, 244 and Annex VII, pp. 147-148, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex VI, pp. 348-349, Treaty of Trianon, Annex VI, p. 539, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 366, 367, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 110, 111, 112  
**CABLES SUBMARINE (CONVENTION REGARDING)** See Conventions  
**CADRES** See Effectives and Cadres  
**CAIKI (KHARKI), ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sévres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15  
**ALYMNOS (KALYMNOS), ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sévres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15  
**CAMEROONS, DAMAGES SUFFERED BY FRENCH NATIONALS IN THE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 124  
**CANTON** British Concession at Shamsen Treaty of Versailles, Art. 134  
**CAPITULATIONS IN EGYPT** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 147, Treaty of St.



# INDEX

- German, Art. 102, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 86, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 63.
- In Morocco Treaty of Versailles, Art. 162, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 97, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 81, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62
- In Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 136, 261, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 28, 71
- CARS, ARMOURD Prohibition against manufacture or importation Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 171, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 135, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 119, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 82, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 176
- "CARTE CHOROGRAPHIQUE OF THE AUSTRIAN LOW COUNTRIES AND DOCUMENTS RELATING THERETO Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, p 352
- CASOS (CASO), ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
- CASTELLORIZZO, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
- CAVALRY See Effectives and Cadres
- CERTIFICATES Relating to aerial navigation Treaty of Versailles, Art. 317, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 280, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 264, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 208, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 322
- Relating to navigation Treaty of Versailles, Art. 273, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 153, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 265
- CHANNEL Definition Treaty of Versailles, Art. 30, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 30, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 30, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 30, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 30, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 6
- CHARGE, PRIOR, UPON ASSETS AND REVENUES OF GERMANY AUSTRIA, HUNGARY AND BULGARIA FOR REPARATIONS See Reparations
- CHEWOC Treaty of Versailles, Art. 156
- CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, GERMAN Reparations Treaty of Versailles, Art. 236 and Annex VI, pp 146-147
- CHINA Treaty of Versailles, Art. 128-134, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 113-117, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 97-101
- Arrangement of August 29, 1902, regarding the Chinese Customs Tariff Treaty of Versailles, Art. 129, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 114, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 98
- Arrangement regarding Whang Poo Treaty of Versailles, Art. 129, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 114, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 98
- Buildings, wharves, and other public property ceded to China By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 130, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 115, By Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 99
- Claims Treaty of Versailles, Art. 133, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 117, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 101
- Concession at Hankow, German: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 130, 132.
- Concession at Shanghai, French (German school in) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 134
- Concessions at Tientsin German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 130, 132, Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 115, 116, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 99, 100, Property rights of the Allied and Associated Powers, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 132, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 116, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 100
- Concessions (other) in Chinese territory Treaty of Versailles, Art. 130, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 115, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 99
- Legation Quarter at Peking Treaty of Versailles, Art. 130, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 115, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 99
- Property, rights, interests German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 133, Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 117, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 101
- Shameen, German state property at. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 134
- Ships German, in China, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 133, Austro-Hungarian, in China, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 117, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 101
- CHINESE CUSTOMS TARIFFS, ARRANGEMENT REGARDING See China, Arrangement regarding, etc
- CHIOS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 13
- CINCHONA BARK Treaty of Versailles, Annex VI, p 147, paragraph 5
- CIVILIANS Damage to civilian population of the Allied and Associated Powers Compensation by Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 232, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 178, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 162
- Interned See Prisoners of War and Interned Civilians
- CIVIL PROCEDURE, HAGUE CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- CLAIMS, PECUNIARY Against the Allied and Associated Powers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 439, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 377, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 360, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 295, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 417
- Against the United States See Joint Resolution, July 2, 1921
- Reciprocally waived by the Allied Powers (except Greece) and Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 58
- Transferred to the Allied and Associated Powers By Germany, Treaty of

# INDEX

- Versailles, Art 261, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 213, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 196, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 145, by Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art 238, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 62
- COAL TO BE DELIVERED FOR REPARATIONS By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 236, Annex V, pp 143-144, paragraphs 1 to 7, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex V, p 538, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 128
- COAL (STEAM) FROM THE PECS MINE Option for delivery by Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Annex V, p 538, paragraphs 1, 2, 3
- COAL MINES Of the Nord and Pas de Calais Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, p 143, paragraph 2
- Of Pernik Treaty of Neuilly, Art 128
- Pecs Mines Treaty of Trianon, Annex V, p 538, paragraph 1
- Of the Saar Basin Treaty of Versailles, Art 45, See Saar Basin
- COAL TAR To be delivered to France by Germany Treaty of Versailles Annex V, pp 144-145, paragraphs 8, 9
- COASTING TRADE, MARITIME See Navigation
- COBLENZ (BRIDGEHEAD) Treaty of Versailles, Art 429
- COOPER FORCED SALE OF Treaty of Versailles, Art 263
- COKE To be delivered to France by Germany Treaty of Versailles Annex V, pp 144-145 paragraphs 7, 9
- COLLECTIONS, ARTISTIC SCIENTIFIC, HISTORICAL, ETC Destroyed at Louvain Treaty of Versailles, Art 247
- Formerly belonging to the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy Treaty of St Germain Art 196, Treaty of Trianon, Art 177
- COLLISIONS AND SALVAGE AT SEA, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- COLOGNE (BRIDGEHEAD) Treaty of Versailles, Art 429
- COLONIES, GERMAN Treaty of Versailles, Art 119-127
- German renunciation Treaty of Versailles, Art 119
- German movable and immovable property Treaty of Versailles Art 120
- Economic Clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art 121
- Treatment of German nationals Treaty of Versailles, Art 122
- Agreements, sub-concessions, contracts Treaty of Versailles, Art 123
- Reparation for damages to French nationals in the Cameroons on frontiers Treaty of Versailles, Art 124
- Reparation Commission Treaty of Versailles Art 124, 125
- Conventions and Agreements of Nov 4, 1911, and Sept 28, 1912, relating to
- Equatorial Africa: Treaty of Versailles, Art 125
- Agreements regarding the trade in arms and spirits Treaty of Versailles, Art 126
- General Act of Berlin, Feb 26, 1885, Treaty of Versailles, Art 126
- General Act of Brussels, July 2, 1890 Treaty of Versailles, Art 126
- Protection of native inhabitants: Treaty of Versailles, Art 127
- COMMERCE Equitable treatment for all members of the League of Nations Covenant, Art. 23 See Commercial Relations
- COMMERCIAL EXCHANGE CONTRACTS: See Contracts
- COMMERCIAL RELATIONS: Customs regulations, duties and restrictions Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 264-270, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 217-224, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 200-208, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 147-151, Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 261-268
- Shipping Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 271-273, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 225, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 209, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly Art 152, 153, Turkey, Treaty of Sévres Art 265
- Treatment of nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 276-279, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 228-231, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon Art 211-214 by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 156-159, by Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art 264
- Unfair competition Treaty of Versailles Art 274, 275, Treaty of St Germain, Art 226, 227, Treaty of Trianon, Art 210, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 154, 155, Treaty of Sévres, Art 266, 267
- General clauses For Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 280, 281, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 232, 233, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 215, 216
- COMMISSION (EUROPEAN) OF THE DANUBE Members, powers Treaty of Versailles, Art 346, Treaty of St Germain, Art 301, Treaty of Trianon, Art 285, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 229
- Reparation for damages inflicted on the Commission during the war Treaty of Versailles, Art 252, Treaty of St Germain, Art 307, Treaty of Trianon, Art 291, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 235, Treaty of Sévres, Art 348
- COMMISSION (INTERNATIONAL) OF THE DANUBE Composition Treaty of Versailles, Art 347, Treaty of St Germain,

# INDEX

- Art. 302, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 286;  
Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 230.
- Powers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 347,  
348, 351; Treaty of St. Germain, Art.  
302, 303, 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art.  
286, 287, 290, Treaty of Neuilly, Art.  
230, 231, 234
- COMMISSION (ADMINISTRATIVE) FOR EAST  
PRUSSIA. Treaty of Versailles, Art.  
93, 97
- COMMISSION (INTERNATIONAL) OF THE  
ELBE Composition Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 340
- Powers, functions Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 343, 344
- COMMISSION OF THE EGYPTIAN PUBLIC  
DEBT Treaty of Versailles, Art. 151,  
Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 106,  
Treaty of Trianon, Art. 90
- COMMISSION (PERMANENT) FOR THE  
EXAMINATION OF THE ANNUAL REPORTS  
OF MANDATORIES OF THE LEAGUE OF  
NATIONS Covenant, Art. 22
- COMMISSION (INTERNATIONAL) OF THE  
NIEMEN Composition Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 342
- Powers, functions Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 343, 344
- COMMISSION (INTERNATIONAL) OF THE  
ODER Composition Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 341
- Powers, functions Treaty of Versailles,  
Art. 343, 344
- COMMISSION, REPARATION See Repara-  
tion Commission
- COMMISSION (CENTRAL) OF THE RHINE.  
Composition Treaty of Versailles, Art.  
353
- Method of voting Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 355
- Duties Treaty of Versailles, Art. 354,  
356, 358, 359, 361
- Extension of jurisdiction Treaty of  
Versailles, Art. 362
- Headquarters Treaty of Versailles  
Art. 355
- COMMISSION (GOVERNING) OF THE SAAR  
BASIN Composition Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Annex, p. 40, paragraphs 16  
17, 18
- Powers, functions Treaty of Versailles,  
Annex, pp. 40-42, 43, 44 paragraphs  
19-23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 33
- COMMISSION (ADMINISTRATIVE) FOR  
SCHLESWIG Treaty of Versailles, Art.  
109
- COMMISSION OF THE STRAITS Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art. 38-57, Art. 61, and  
Annex, pp. 806-807, Straits Con-  
vention, Art. 10-16
- Functions, powers, authority, etc.  
Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 38, 39, 42, 43,  
44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 54, 56, 57, and  
Annex, pp. 806-807, Straits Con-  
vention Art. 11, 14, 15, 16
- Boundary Commission: Straits Con-  
vention, Art. 5
- Members Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 40;  
Straits Convention, Art. 12
- Diplomatic privileges and immunities of  
Commissioners Treaty of Sèvres, Art.  
41
- Expenses Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 53,  
Annex, p. 806, paragraphs 2, 3, Straits  
Convention, Art. 13
- League of Nations Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art. 57, Straits Convention, Art. 15.
- Votes, etc. Treaty of Sèvres, Annex,  
p. 806, paragraph 1
- Infringements of regulations made by  
the Commission Treaty of Sèvres, Art.  
49 See Straits, Navigation of the  
Straits
- COMMISSION, TURKISH FINANCIAL Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art. 231-236, 239, 244,  
246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257,  
and Annex II, pp. 877-878, Art. 263,  
264
- Composition Treaty of Sèvres, Art.  
231
- Powers, functions Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art. 232-236, 239, 244, 246, 247, 249,  
250, 253, 255
- Dissolution Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 257
- Submission of budget, financial laws and  
regulations of Turkey Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art. 232
- Regulation and improvement of Tur-  
kish Currency Treaty of Sèvres, Art.  
233
- Loans Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 234
- Resources, Turkish, to be placed at the  
disposal of the Commission Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art. 236
- Expenses of the Commission Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art. 236
- Concessions subject to consent of the  
Commission Treaty of Sèvres, Art.  
239
- Customs Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 246.
- Sums in gold transferred by Germany  
and Austria to be placed at disposal  
of the Commission Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art. 253
- COMMISSION (ADMINISTRATIVE) FOR UP-  
PER SILESIA Treaty of Versailles,  
Annex to Art. 88, paragraphs 1, 2, 3,  
5, 6
- COMMISSIONS, BOUNDARY Germany-Bel-  
gium Treaty of Versailles, Art. 35
- Germany-Czechoslovakia Treaty of  
Versailles, Art. 83
- Germany-Denmark Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 111
- Germany-Poland Treaty of Versailles,  
Art. 88
- Saar Basin. Treaty of Versailles, Art.  
48
- Free City of Danzig Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art. 101'

# INDEX

- Austria (General) Treaty of St Germain, Art 29
- Austria-Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Art 71
- Austria-Czechoslovakia. Treaty of St Germain, Art 55
- Austria-Italy Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 36
- Austria-Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of St Germain, Art 48
- Hungary (General) Treaty of Trianon, Art 29
- Hungary-Austria Treaty of Trianon, Art. 71
- Hungary-Czechoslovakia Treaty of Trianon, Art 50
- Hungary-Roumania Treaty of Trianon, Art 46
- Hungary-Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of Trianon, Art 43
- Bulgaria (General) Treaty of Neuilly, Art 29
- Bulgaria-Greece Treaty of Neuilly, Art 43
- Bulgaria-Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of Neuilly, Art 38
- Turkey (General) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 29
- Turkey-Armenia Treaty of Sèvres, Art 91
- Turkey-Greece Treaty of Sèvres, Art 85, Treaty of Lausanne Art 5
- Smyrna Treaty of Sèvres, Art 67
- Syria Mesopotamia Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94
- The Straits Treaty of Sèvres, Art 180  
Strait Convention, Art 5
- Assistance to be rendered to Boundary Commissions Treaties of St Germain, Trianon, Neuilly, Sèvres, Art 32, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 8
- COMMISSIONS (INTERNATIONAL) OF CONTROL  
In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 203-210, in Austria Treaty of St Germain, Art 149-155 in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 133-138, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 94-100 in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres Art 196-205
- Military Treaty of Versailles, Art 208, Treaty of St Germain, Art 153, Treaty of Trianon, Art 137, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 98, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 200
- Naval Treaty of Versailles, Art 209, Treaty of St Germain, Art 154, Treaty of Trianon, Art 138, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 99, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 201, 203, 205
- Aeronautical Treaty of Versailles, Art 210, Treaty of St Germain, Art 155, Treaty of Trianon, Art 139, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 100, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 202, 205, 207
- Expenses Treaty of Versailles, Art 205, Treaty of St Germain, Art 152, Treaty of Trianon, Art 136, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 97; Treaty of Sèvres, Art 199
- COMMISSIONS, FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC, OF CONTROL OR ADMINISTRATION (INTERNATIONAL) See Agencies, financial and economic, etc
- COMMISSIONS OF IDENTIFICATION, REGISTRATION AND CARE OF GRAVES Treaty of Versailles, Art 225, Treaty of St Germain, Art 171, Treaty of Trianon, Art 155, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 116, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 215, 219; Treaty of Lausanne, Art 124 See Graves
- COMMISSIONS TO INQUIRE INTO THE CASES OF MISSING PERSONS Treaty of Versailles, Art 222, Treaty of St Germain, Art 168, Treaty of Trianon, Art 152, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 113, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 215
- COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY (LABOR) See Labor
- COMMISSIONS FOR THE REPATRIATION OF PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERRED CIVILIANS Treaty of Versailles, Art 215, Treaty of St Germain, Art 161, Treaty of Trianon, Art 145, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 106
- COMMUNICATIONS, FREEDOM OF Covenant, Art 23 See Navigation, Transit
- COMPETITION, UNFAIR Treaty of Versailles, Art 274, 275, Treaty of St Germain, Art 226, 227, Treaty of Trianon, Art 210, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 154, 155, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 256, 267
- CONCERT PITCH, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- CONCESSIONARY CONTRACTS Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 193, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of St Germain, Annex, p 407, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 597, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p 741, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p 901, paragraph 2 (d), Treaty of Lausanne, Article 73, 77, 78, and Protocol (Concessions) See Concessions
- CONCESSIONS, ETC, IN BULGARIAN TERRITORY Treaty of Neuilly, Art 182
- CONCESSIONS IN CHINA At Hankow (German) Treaty of Versailles, Art 132
- At Shameen (British) Treaty of Versailles, Art 134
- At Shanghai (French) Treaty of Versailles, Art 134
- At Tientsin German Treaty of Versailles, Art 130, 132, Austro-Hungarian Treaty of St Germain, Art 115, 116, Treaty of Trianon, Art 99, 100
- Other concessions in Chinese territory See China

# INDEX

- CONCESSIONS IN TURKEY Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 239, 310-317, Protocol (Concessions), Art. 1, 3 to 13
  - in territory detached from Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 311-314, Protocol (Concessions), Art. 9-13
  - Société Impériale Ottomane Constatés des Docks, Ateliers et Constructions Navales Protocol (Concessions), Art. 2 (i)
  - Armstrong, Whitworth & Co. See Société Impériale, etc., above.
  - Vickers, Limited See Société Impériale, etc., above
  - Régie Générale des Chemins de Fer: Protocol (Concessions), Art. 2 (ii)
  - Samsun-Sivas Railway Protocol, Art. 2 (ii)
- CONCESSIONS CONCERNING MINES, QUARRIES OR DEPOSITS Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 193, paragraph 2 (d), Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 401, paragraph 2 (d), Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p. 597, paragraph 2 (d), Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p. 741, paragraph 2 (d)
- CONCESSIONS, PRIVILEGES, FAVORS, GRANTED BY THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS OR RUSSIA (ANNULMENT OF) To Germany or German nationals Treaty of Versailles, Art. 293, to Austria or Austrian nationals Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 243, to Hungary or Hungarian nationals Treaty of Trianon, Art. 228, to Bulgaria or Bulgarian Nationals Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 172, to Turkey or Turkish nationals Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 278
- CONFERENCE (GENERAL LABOR) See Labor (General Conference)
- CONSTANTINOPLE Rights and title of the Turkish Government Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 36
  - Port of International Concern Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 335
  - Minorities Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 36 See Straits
- CONSULAR TRIBUNALS, BRITISH, IN EGYPT Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 104, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 88
- CONSULS, CONSULS-GENERAL, CONSULAR AGENTS VICE CONSULS, OF THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS in German towns and ports Treaty of Versailles, Art. 279, in Austrian towns and ports Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 231, in Hungarian towns and ports Treaty of Trianon, Art. 214, in Bulgarian towns and ports Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 159
- CONTRACTS, PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF Treaty of Versailles Annex, pp. 193-194, paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp. 408-409, paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, pp. 597-598, paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p. 742-743, paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p. 902, paragraphs 3, 4, 5.
  - Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange Contracts See Contracts, Stock Exchange and Commercial Exchange
  - Security Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 194, paragraph 5, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 408, paragraph 5, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p. 597, paragraph 5, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p. 742, paragraph 5, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p. 902, paragraph 4
  - Negotiable Instruments Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 194, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp. 408-409, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p. 598, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp. 742-743, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p. 902, paragraph 5
- CONTRACTS CONSTITUTING COMPANIES Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 73 (c)
- CONTRACTS BETWEEN ENEMIES, CLAUSES APPLICABLE TO Treaty of Versailles, Art. 299-303 and Annex, pp. 192-199, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 251-255 and Annex, pp. 407-413, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 234-238 and Annex, pp. 596-603, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 180-187 and Annex, pp. 741-747, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 304-308 and Annex, pp. 901-907, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 73-83 and Annex, pp. 995-997
  - Dissolved or continued in force Treaty of Versailles, Art. 299 and Annex, p. 193, paragraphs 2, 3, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 251 and Annex, pp. 407-408, paragraphs 2, 3, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 234 and Annex, p. 597, paragraphs 2, 3, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 180 and Annex, pp. 741-742, paragraphs 2, 3, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 304 and Annex, p. 901, paragraph 2, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 73, 75, 76, 77
  - Claims Treaty of Versailles, Art. 300, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 252, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 235, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 181, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 305, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 75, 77
  - Disputes relating to contracts Treaty of Versailles, Art. 304, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 256, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 259, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 188, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 78
  - Negotiable Instruments Treaty of Versailles, Art. 300, 301, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 252, 253, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 235, 236, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 183, 184, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 306, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 80.

# INDEX

- Judgments Treaty of Versailles, Art 302, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 254, Treaty of Trianon, Art 237, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 185, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 307, 309, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 81
- Mixed Arbitral Tribunal Treaty of Versailles, Art 299, 300, 302, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 251, 252, 254, Treaty of Trianon, Art 234, 235, 237, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 180, 182, 183, 185, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 307, 309, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 75, 77, 78, 81
- Between German nationals and nationals of the United States of America, Brazil, or Japan Treaty of Versailles, Art 299
- Between Austrian nationals and nationals of the United States of America, Brazil or Japan Treaty of St. Germain, Art 251
- Between Hungarian nationals and nationals of the United States of America, Brazil or Japan Treaty of Trianon, Art 234
- Between Bulgarian nationals and nationals of the United States of America, Brazil or Japan Treaty of Neuilly, Art 180
- Between Japanese and Turkish nationals Treaty of Sèvres, Art 305, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 83
- Periods of prescription or limitation of right of action Treaty of Versailles, Art 300, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 252, Treaty of Trianon, Art 235, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 183, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 305, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 79
- See Contracts of Insurance, Contracts of Mortgage, Pledge or Lien, Contracts Concerning the Transfer of Property, Contracts (Clauses Regarding Certain Classes of), Concessions
- CONTRACTS, BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS, REGARDING EXPLOITATION OF MINES, FORESTS OR AGRICULTURAL ESTATES Treaty of Lausanne, Art 73 (c)
- CONTRACTS BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS OR COMPANIES AND STATES PROVINCES, ETC Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 193, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p 407, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 597, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p 741, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p 901, paragraph 2 (d), Treaty of Lausanne, Art 73 (f)
- CONTRACTS RELATING TO FAMILY STATUS Treaty of Lausanne, Art 73 (g)
- CONTRACTS RELATING TO GIFTS OR BOUNTIES Treaty of Lausanne, Art 73 (h)
- CONTRACTS, INSURANCE Treaty of Versailles, Annex, pp 195-199, paragraphs 8-24, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp 409-413, paragraphs 8-23,
- Treaty of Trianon, Annex, pp 599-603, paragraphs 8-23, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp 743-747, paragraphs 8-24, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, pp 903-907, paragraphs 6-21, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 74, and Annex, pp 995-997, paragraphs 1-7
- Fire Insurance Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 195, paragraphs 9, 10, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 409, 410, paragraphs 9, 10, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 599, paragraphs 9, 10, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp 743-744, paragraphs 9, 10, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p 903-904, paragraphs 7, 8, Treaty of Lausanne, Annex, p 997, paragraph 7
- Life Insurance Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 195-196, paragraphs 11-15, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp 410-411, paragraphs 11-14, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, pp 599-601, paragraphs 11-14, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp 744-745, paragraphs 11-15, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, pp 904-905, paragraphs 9-11, Treaty of Lausanne, Annex, p 995-996, paragraphs 1-5
- Marine Insurance Treaty of Versailles, Annex, pp 197-198, paragraphs 16-18, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp. 411-412, paragraphs 15-17, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, pp 601-602, paragraphs 15-17, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp 745-746, paragraphs 16-18, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, pp 905-906, paragraphs 13-15; Treaty of Lausanne, Annex, p. 997, paragraph 6
- Other Insurances Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 198, paragraph 19, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p 412, paragraph 18, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 602, paragraph 18, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p 746, paragraph 19, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p 906, paragraph 16, Treaty of Lausanne, Annex, p. 997, paragraph 7
- Re-insurance Treaty of Versailles, Annex, pp 198-199, paragraphs 20-24, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, pp 412-413, paragraphs 19-23, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, pp 602-603, paragraphs 19-23, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, pp 746-747, paragraphs 20-24, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, pp 906-907, paragraphs 17-21
- CONTRACTS OF MORTGAGE, PLEDGE OR LIEN Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 193, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p 407, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 597, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p 741, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p 901, paragraph 2 (c), Treaty of Lausanne, Art 73 (d)
- CONTRACTS, PRESCRIPTIONS, JUDGMENTS Treaty of Versailles, Art 299-303 and Annex, pp. 192-199, Treaty of St

# INDEX

- Germain, Art. 251-253, and Annex, pp. 407-413, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 234-238, and Annex, pp. 596-606, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 180-187, and Annex, pp. 741-747; Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 304-309, and Annex, pp. 901-907, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 73-83, and Annex, pp. 995-997.
- CONTRACTS RELATING TO PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS WITHIN THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED COUNTRIES. See Property, Rights and Interests.
- CONTRACTS STOCK EXCHANGE AND COMMERCIAL EXCHANGE Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 193, paragraph 4; Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 408, paragraph 4, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p. 597, paragraph 4, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p. 742, paragraph 4, Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p. 903, paragraph 3.
- CONTRACTS CONCERNING THE TRANSFER OF PROPERTY Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 193, paragraph 2 (a), Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 407, paragraph 2 (a), Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p. 597, paragraph 2 (a), Treaty of Neuilly, Annex, p. 741, paragraph 2 (a), Treaty of Sèvres, Annex, p. 901, paragraph 2 (a), Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 73 (a).
- CONVENTIONS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. Africa, Equatorial (Franco-German Conventions concerning) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 125.
- Agricultural Institute at Rome, International (Convention concerning the creation of an) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99.
- Automobiles (Convention regarding the international circulation of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100.
- Arms and spirituous liquors (Convention regarding the traffic in) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 126, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 373, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 356, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 290.
- Berne Convention (Concerning the transport of goods by rail) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 366, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 311, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 296, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 237, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 254.
- Birds useful to agriculture (Convention concerning the protection of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 273.
- Cables, submarine (Convention concerning the protection of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99.
- Collisions and salvage at sea (Convention of September 23, 1910) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100.
- Concert pitch (Convention concerning) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217.
- Customs tariffs (Convention regarding the publication of, organization of International Union for publication of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99.
- Drugs, Potent (Convention regarding the unification of pharmacopoeial formulae for) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 273.
- Elbe (Convention concerning the redemption of the Stade Toll) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217.
- Fisheries in the North Sea (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 285.
- Florence (Convention of July 14, 1868) Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 194, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 179.
- Hospital Ships (Convention regarding exemption from dues and charges in port) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100.
- Public Hygiene, International Office of (Arrangement for the creation of an) Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99.
- Liquor traffic in the North Sea (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 285.
- Liquor traffic in Africa (Convention regarding) Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100.
- Mannheim (Convention of Oct. 17, 1868, governing navigation on the Rhine) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 354, 359.

## INDEX

- Metric system (Convention regarding unification and perfecting of the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162.
- Minors (Convention regarding the protection of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217
- Night Work for Women (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167
- Opium Convention (The Hague, Jan. 23, 1912) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 295, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 247, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 230, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 174, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 280, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Phylloxera (Convention regarding precautionary measures against) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Phosphorus, white (Convention concerning use in making matches) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 240, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 223, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167
- Postal Conventions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 283, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 235, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 218, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 163, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 270, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99
- Civil Procedure (Hague Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 287, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 238, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 221
- Industrial property (International Convention of Paris for the protection of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 286, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 237, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 220, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 166, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 272
- Publications, obscene (Convention regarding the suppression of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Radio-telegraphy (International Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 284, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 236, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 219, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 164, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 271, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Sealing of railway trucks subject to customs duty (Agreements regarding the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Salvage at sea (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Samoa (Convention of November 2, 1899, regarding the islands of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 288
- Sanitary Conventions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100
- Scheldt (Convention for the redemption of the toll dues on the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99
- Soudan (Convention regarding the) Treaty of Sévres, Art. 113
- Sounds and Belts (Convention concerning the redemption of toll dues on the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217
- St. Gothard Convention Treaty of Versailles, Art. 374
- Standardization (technical) of railways (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162
- Statistics (Convention regarding the unification of commercial) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 240, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 223, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273
- Suakin (Convention regarding) Treaty of Sévres, Art. 113
- Suez Canal (Convention of October 29, 1888, regarding the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 152, 282, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 107, 234, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 91, 217, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 109, 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99
- Telegraphic Conventions, International Treaty of Versailles, Art. 283, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 235, 327, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 218, 310, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 365, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99
- Tonnage measurement of vessels for inland navigation (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282
- Turkish customs tariff (Convention regarding the raising of the) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282, Treaty of St. Ger-



# INDEX

- main, Art. 234; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217.
- Turkish loan (Convention relating to the), Treaty of Sévres, Art. 269.
- White slave traffic (Convention regarding) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 167; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 273; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 100.
- Works, literary and artistic (Convention for the protection of) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 286; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 239, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 222, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 166; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 272.
- See Treaties
- CONVENTIONS, ETC., ABROGATED Treaty of Versailles, Art. 290, 292, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 242, 244, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 223, 227; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 169, 171, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 275, 277
- See Treaties
- CONVENTIONS, AGREEMENTS, ETC., TO BE APPLIED, ADHERED TO OR RATIFIED By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282-286, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 234-240; by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 217-223; by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 162-164, 166, 167, by Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 269-273; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 99, 100.
- See Treaties
- CONVENTIONS, BILATERAL, TO BE REVIVED Notification To Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 289; to Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 241, to Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 224, to Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 168, to Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 274
- See Treaties
- COREOGIO (FOUR DRAWINGS BELONGING TO THE PINACOTHEKE OF MODENA) Treaty of St. Germain, Annex I, p. 351.
- COS (KOS), ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
- COTTON (CLOSURE OF CONTRACTS RELATING TO) Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 194, paragraph 4
- COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Covenant, Art. 2, 4-17, 22, 24, 26, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 48, Annex, pp. 40, 44, 45, 46, 47, paragraphs 17, 18, 34-37, 39, 40, Art. 80, 98, 164, 213, 280, 312, 378, 422, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 69, 88, 159, 232, 275, 283, 309, 310, 320, 321, 327, 328, 329, 330, 338; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 60, 73, 215, 258, 292, 293, 304, 313, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 57, 160, 181, 188, 203, 253, 284, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 60, 64, 72, 83, 95, 96, 142, 143, 144, 151, 257, 287, 346, 347, 363, 371, 428, 432; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 3, 42, 44, 47, 48, 92, 107; Straits Convention, Art. 18.
- See League of Nations
- COUNCIL OF THE OTTOMAN PUBLIC DEBT Treaty of Versailles, Art. 259; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 134, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 233, 246, 248, 250, 251, 252, 254; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 47-49, 52, 55.
- Composition Treaty of Sévres, Art. 246.
- Functions, powers, etc. Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 134, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 246, 248; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 47, 52
- Arrears to be paid to the Council by the Turkish Government: Treaty of Sévres, Art. 250
- Transactions during the war. Treaty of Sévres, Art. 251.
- Disbursements to be repaid to the Council Treaty of Sévres, Art. 251.
- Sums transferred by Germany to be placed at the disposal of the Council. Treaty of Sévres, Art. 254
- COURT, PERMANENT, OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE Covenant, Art. 14, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 413, 415-420, 423, 426; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 69, 361-365, 368, 371; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 343-346, 354, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 277-282, 285, 288, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 402-407, 413, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 44, 92, Declaration relating to the Administration of Justice in Turkey, paragraph 2.
- COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Treaties of Versailles, St. Germain, Trianon, Neuilly, Sévres, Art. 1-26, and Annex I, II, to Covenant, p. 22, 23
- Original members of the League Art. 1, and Annex I, p. 22.
- Instrumentality, Art. 2
- Assembly Art. 2, 3, 4, 5
- Council Art. 2, 4-17, 24, 26. See Council of the League.
- Meetings and procedure of Assembly and Council Art. 3, 4, 5
- Decisions of Assembly or Council: Art. 5
- Secretariat: Art. 6, 7
- Secretary General Art. 6, and Annex II to Covenant, p. 23
- Seat of the League Art. 7
- Diplomatic privileges and immunities, Art. 7.
- Reduction of armaments Art. 8.
- Private manufacture of munitions, etc.: Art. 8
- Permanent commission, advisory, on military, naval and air questions: Art. 9
- Territorial integrity and political independence of members of the League: Art. 10.

# INDEX

- War or threat of war Art. 11, 16
- Disputes between members Art. 12, 13, 15.
- Disputes between members and states not members or between states not members of the League Art. 17.
- Registration of treaties, agreements, etc Art. 18
- Treaties that have become inapplicable. Art. 19
- Obligations, understandings, etc., abrogated Art. 20
- Validity of international engagements for securing maintenance of peace Art. 21
- Monroe Doctrine Art. 21
- Mandates Art. 22
- Fair and humane conditions of labor Art. 23 (a)
- Just treatment of native inhabitants of territories under control of members Art. 23 (b)
- Traffic in women and children Art. 23 (c)
- Traffic in opium and other dangerous drugs Art. 23 (c)
- Trade in arms and ammunition Art. 23 (d)
- Freedom of transit and communications Art. 23 (e)
- Prevention and control of disease Art. 23 (f)
- International bureaux to be placed under direction of the League Art. 24
- Permanent Court of International Justice Art. 14 See Court
- Red Cross organizations Art. 25
- Amendments to the Covenant Art. 26 See League of Nations, Council of the League, Court, Permanent, of International Justice, Mandates, etc
- CAUSAGES See Warships
- CREDITS IN RESPECT OF REPARATIONS OBLIGATIONS Value of property, rights, etc., transferred Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 243, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 189, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 173, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 142
- Value of animals, materials, etc., delivered Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 250, Annex IV, p. 144, paragraphs 5, 6, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 199, Annex IV, pp. 345-346, paragraphs 5, 6, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 182, Annex IV, p. 537, paragraphs 5, 6, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 127, 136
- Value of economic resources applied, Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 236, 256, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 182, 208, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 166, 191
- Value of transferred cables Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex VII, pp. 147, 148, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex VI, pp. 348-349, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex VI, p. 539
- Value of transferred interests in public utility undertakings, etc Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 260, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 211; Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 194
- Value of vessels, tugs, etc., ceded Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 300, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 284.
- Value of coal mines in the Saar Basin Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p. 37, paragraph 5
- Value of claims transferred to the Reparation Commission by Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 148 See Reparations
- CUP, GOLD, OF KING LADISLAS IV Treaty of St. Germain, Annex, p. 352
- CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, DUTIES AND RESTRICTIONS See Commercial Relations
- CUSTOMS, TURKISH, ADMINISTRATION Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 246.
- CUSTOMS TARIFFS, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- CYPRUS Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 115-117, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 20, 21
- Annexation Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 115, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 20
- Tribute to the Sultan Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 116
- Turkish renunciation Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 116
- Nationality clause Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 117
- CZECHOSLOVAKIA Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27, 81-86, 351, 363, 364, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 53-58, 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 48-52, 290, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 234
- Financial obligations Treaty of Versailles Art. 86, Treaty of St. Germain Art. 58, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 52
- Frontiers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27, 81-83, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 53, 54, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 48-50, See Frontiers
- Boundary Commissions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 83, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 55, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 50
- Independence Treaty of Versailles, Art. 81, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 53, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 48
- Minorities Treaty of Versailles, Art. 86, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 57
- Nationality clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art. 84, 85
- Military works Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 56, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 51
- Works on river systems forming frontiers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 351, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 290, Treaty of

## INDEX

- Neuilly, Art. 234.
- Use of Northern ports: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 363, 364.

J

### D

- DAMAGE SUFFERED BY THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS IN CONSEQUENCE OF THE WAR Responsibility German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 231, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 177, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 161
- Compensation By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 232, Annex 1, pp 128-129, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 178, Annex 1, pp 332-333; by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 162, Annex, pp 523-524
- In the Cameroons Treaty of Versailles, Art. 124
- See Reparations; Reparation Commission; Articles to be restored, etc
- DANUBE Internationalization Treaty of Versailles, Art. 331, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 291, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 275, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 219
- Special clauses: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 346-353, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 301-308, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 285-291, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 229-235, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 348
- Iron gates Treaty of Versailles, Art. 350, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 305, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 289, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 233
- Régime Treaty of Versailles, Art. 349, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 304, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 288, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 232.
- Works Treaty of Versailles, Art. 350, 351; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 305, 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 289, 290, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 233, 234
- Conference Treaty of Versailles, Art. 349, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 288, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 232
- European Commission See Commissions
- International Commission. See Commissions
- DANUBE FLOTILLA Treaty of St Germain, Art. 136, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 120
- DANZIG, FREE CITY OF Treaty of Versailles, Art. 100-108, 254
- Boundaries Treaty of Versailles, Art. 100
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art. 101
- Establishment as Free City Treaty of Versailles, Art. 102
- Protection of the League of Nations Treaty of Versailles, Art. 102, 103
- Constitution Treaty of Versailles, Art. 103

- High Commissioner: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 103
- Treaty with Polish Government: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104.
- Free area in the port: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104.
- Customs Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104
- Docks, basins, wharves, etc.: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104.
- Polish imports and exports: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104.
- Communications Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104
- Polish citizens Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104
- Foreign relations Treaty of Versailles, Art. 104
- Nationality clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art. 105, 106
- German property Treaty of Versailles, Art. 107
- Proportion of financial liabilities of Germany and Prussia to be borne by the Free City of Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art. 108, 254
- Questions to be settled by further agreements Treaty of Versailles, Art. 108
- DARDANIELLES Treaty of Sévres, Art. 37, 39, 52, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 23. See Straits
- DEBT, OTTOMAN PUBLIC Treaty of Versailles, Art. 259; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 210; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 193; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 134, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 236, 241-248, 251, 252, 254, 257, and tables, pp. 874-876; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 18, 46-57, and tables, pp 981-982
- Council of the Ottoman Public Debt: See Council of the Ottoman Public Debt
- Table of the Ottoman Pre-War Public Debt Treaty of Sévres, Annex I, pp 874-876, Treaty of Lausanne, Annex, pp 981-982
- Distribution of the Ottoman Public Debt Treaty of Sévres, Art. 241, 242, 244, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 46, 49, 50, 51, 52
- Amount of annuities for which each state is liable Treaty of Sévres, Art. 243, 244, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 47, 49, 51
- Payment of annuities Treaty of Sévres, Art. 236, 245, 252, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 47, 49, 52, 53, 55
- Security Treaty of Sévres, Art. 241, 246, 247, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 48, 49
- Treasury bills of 1911, 1912, 1913 (repayment) Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 54
- Decree of Moukharrem Treaty of Sévres, Art. 242, 246, 251
- Disputes Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 47

## INDEX

- Council of the League of Nations Treaty of Sévres, Art 257, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 47, 48
- Special Commission Treaty of Lausanne, Art 49
- Administration of the Ottoman Public Debt Treaty of Sévres, Art 256, 248, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 56, 58
- Limits of time for presentation of coupons etc Treaty of Lausanne, Art 57
- DEBTS Treaty of Versailles, Art 72, 151, 254-257, 259, 296, Annex to Art 296 Treaty of St Germain, Art 203, Annex to Art 203, Art 204, 205, 210, 248, Annex to Art 248, Treaty of Trianon, Art 186, Annex to Art 186 Art 187, 188 193, 231, Annex to Art 231, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 134, 141 176, Annex to Art 176, Treaty of Sévres, Art 236, 241-248, 251, 252, 254 257, and tables, pp 874-876, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 18, 46-57, tables, pp 981-982 Art 84, 85
- Public debt German, Treaty of Versailles Art 254-257, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 203, Annex to Art 203, Art 204, Treaty of Trianon, Art 186, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 186 and Annex to Art 186, Art 187, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Treaty of St Germain, Art 204, Treaty of Trianon, Art 187 Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 141, Egyptian, Treaty of Versailles, Art 151, Ottoman, See Debt, Ottoman Public
- Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 72
- Enemy debts Treaty of Versailles, Art 296 and Annex to Art 296, Treaty of St Germain, Art 248 and Annex to Art 248, Treaty of Trianon Art 231 and Annex to Art 231, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 176 and Annex to Art 176 Treaty of Lausanne Art 84, 85
- Charing offices Treaty of Versailles, Annex to Art 296 Treaty of St Germain, Annex to Art 248, Treaty of Trianon, Annex to Art 231, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex to Art 176
- Mixed arbitral tribunal Treaty of Versailles, Annex to Art 296, paragraphs 16-21, 23 Treaty of St Germain, Annex to Art 248, paragraphs 16-21, 23, Treaty of Trianon, Annex to Art 231 paragraphs 16-21, 23 Treaty of Neuilly Annex to Art 176 paragraphs 16-21, 23 See Reparations, Contracts, Tribunals, Mixed Arbitral Debt Ottoman Public Property, rights, interests, Claims pecuniary
- DELIMITATION See Frontiers, Commissions Boundary
- DEMobilIZATION See Military forces, demobilization of
- DENMARK See Schleswig
- DEPOSITS See Concessions concerning mines, quarries or deposits.
- DESTROYERS See Warships
- DIPLOMAS Granted by foreign universities and schools in Turkey Treaty of Sévres, Art 146
- DISMISSIBLES Treaty of Versailles, Art 198, 202, Treaty of St Germain, Art 144, 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art 128, 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 89, 93, Treaty of Sévres, Art 191, 195
- DISEASE Prevention and control Covenant, Art 23
- DISPUTES CONCERNING MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE Procedure Covenant, Art 12-17
- DISTILLATION OF COAL, PRODUCTS OF THE To be delivered to France by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, pp 144-145, paragraph 8
- DOCKS See Ports
- DOCUMENTS, REGISTERS, DATA, ETC To be furnished to Boundary Commissions Treaties of St Germain, Trianon, Neuilly, Sévres, Art. 31, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 7
- To be restored To Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Art 38, to France, Treaty of Versailles, Art 52, to Japan, Treaty of Versailles, Art 158
- To be handed over to the Allied and Associated Powers By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 223, Annex, p 187, paragraph 10, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 93, 169, 194, 195, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 77, 153, 175, 176 177, 178, by Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art 424
- Carried off from the state archives of Milan, Mantua Venice, Modena and Florence Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p 352
- Belonging to the Royal Aulic Chancellory of Bohemia Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV p 353
- Relating to Wakis Treaty of Sévres, Art 425
- DOSSE DOSSI, PORTRAIT BY Treaty of St Germain, Annex I p 352
- DRUGS, POTENT, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- DUNK Treaty of Versailles Art 115
- DYESTUFFS Application to Reparations Treaty of Versailles Art 236
- Delivery by Germany Treaty of Versailles Annex VI, pp 146-147, paragraphs 1-5

### E

- EAST PRUSSIA Treaty of Versailles, Art 28 94-98
- Boundaries Treaty of Versailles, Art 28 94
- Evacuation by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 95, 97
- Administrative Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art 95, 97

# INDEX

- Fleets Treaty of Versailles, Art. 95, 96, 97
- Communications. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 98
- League of Nations. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 98
- ECONOMIC CLAUSES** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 264-312, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 217-275, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 200-259, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 147-203, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 261-317, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 64-143
- Special provisions relating to transferred territory Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 263-275, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 246-259, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 196-203
- General provision (Turkey) Treaty of Sévres, Art. 317
- See Commercial Relations Conventions, Treaties, Contracts, Prescriptions, Judgments, Debts, Property, Industrial, Property, rights, interests, Tribunals, Mixed Arbitral
- EFFECTIVES AND CADRES** Military forces German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 160-163, 178 and tables 1, 2, 3, pp. 103, 104, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 120-124 and tables 1, 2, 3, 4, pp. 312-314, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 104-108 and tables 1, 2, 3, 4, pp. 502-504, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 66-70 and tables 1, 2, 3, 4, pp. 678-680 Turkish, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 154-164 and tables 1, 2, p. 845
- Naval forces German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 198, 199, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 144, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 128, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 89, Turkish, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 188, 189, 191
- Air forces German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 198, 199, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 144, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 128, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 89, Turkish, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 191
- EGYPT** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 147-154, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 102-109, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 86-93, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 63, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 101-112, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 17, 18, 19
- British Protectorate Treaty of Versailles, Art. 147, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 102, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 86, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 63, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 101
- British Consular Tribunals Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 104, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 88
- Capitulations See Capitulations
- Agreements With Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 148, with the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 103, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 87
- Nationals of foreign powers in Egypt German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 150, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 108; Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 89, Turkish, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 102, 103, 104, 106
- Suez Canal (Convention) See Conventions
- Commission of the Egyptian public debt (decree) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 151, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 106, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 90
- Sanitary, Maritime and Quarantine, Board of Egypt Treaty of Versailles, Art. 152, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 107, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 91
- Foreign property and possessions in Egypt German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 153, Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 108, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 92, Turkish, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 110-111
- Goods Egyptian Entering Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 154, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 109, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 93, Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 108
- Nationality clause Treaty of Sévres, Art. 105
- Ottoman public debt See Debt, Ottoman public
- Protection of Egyptian nationals abroad Treaty of Sévres, Art. 107
- Tribute, Egyptian, to Turkey Treaty of Sévres, Art. 112, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 18
- Turkish loans Treaty of Sévres, Art. 112, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 18
- Questions arising from the recognition of the State of Egypt Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 19
- Exception to provisions regarding territories detached from Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 19
- Renunciation of Turkish rights over Egypt Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 17, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 101
- ELSE** Internationalization Treaty of Versailles, Art. 331
- International Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art. 340, 341, 344
- Provisional régime Treaty of Versailles, Art. 345
- Convention regarding the State Toll Treaty of Versailles, Art. 282
- ELECTRIC SUPPLY TO BE FURNISHED ALSACE LORRAINE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 69
- ENGAGEMENTS (INTERNATIONAL), COMPATIBLE WITH THE COVENANT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS** Covenant, Art. 21
- ENGINEERS, MILITARY** See Effectives and Cadres

# INDEX

- **ENGINEERS FOR AIRCRAFT** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 202, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 132; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 93, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 195.
- ENTENTES (INTERNATIONAL)** See Agreements, Acts, Arrangements, Conventions, Treaties.
- EQUIPMENT TO BE REPLACED** See Articles to be restored, Material
- EXERUM, VILAYET OF** Treaty of Sévres, Art. 89-90
- ESTATES** See Property
- ESTHONIA, GERMAN TROOPS IN** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 433
- EUPEN** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 34.
- EUROPE, EASTERN GUARANTEES** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 433
- EUROPE, WESTERN GUARANTEES** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 428-432

## F

- FINANCIAL CLAUSES** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 248-263, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 197-216; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 180-199, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 132-146, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 231-260, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 46-63 See Reparations, Reparation Commission, Debts, Debt, Ottoman Public, Commission, Turkish Financial, Contracts, etc
- FINANCIAL COMMISSION, TURKISH** See Commission, Turkish Financial
- FIRE INSURANCE** See Contracts of Insurance
- FISHERIES IN THE NORTH SEA, CONVENTION REGARDING** See Conventions.
- FIUME** Treaty of Trianon, Art. 53
- FLAME THROWERS** Prohibition against manufacture or importation Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 171, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 135, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 119, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 82, Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 176
- FOOD, PAYMENT FOR** For Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 235, 251, for Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 181, 200, for Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 165, 183
- FOREIGN LEGION (FRENCH)**, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 179, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 158, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 142, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 103, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 207
- FORTIFICATIONS** Banks of the Rhine Treaty of Versailles, Art. 42, 180
  - Eastern and Southern Boundaries of Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 180
  - Sea Coast (German) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 196
  - North Sea and Baltic Treaty of Versailles, Art. 195,
  - Heligoland and Dune Treaty of Ver-

- sailles, Art. 115.
- Austria; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 181.
- Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 78
- Turkey; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 177 See Straits.
- FREE CITY OF DANEUBURG** See Deneuburg
- FREE ZONES, OF HAUTE SAVOIE AND THE GEX DISTRICT.** See Haute Savoie and Gex.
- FRONTIER MARKS, ERRECTED BY BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS** Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 33, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 33, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 33; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 33; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 9.
- FRONTIERS** Germany-Austria Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (5), Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (7)
  - Germany-Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (1), 35
  - Germany-Czechoslovakia, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (6), 81, 82, 83.
  - Germany-Denmark Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (8), 109, 110
  - Germany-France, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (3)
  - Germany-Luxemburg Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (2)
  - Germany-Poland Treaty of Versailles Art. 27 (7), 87, 88
  - Germany-Switzerland, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 27 (4)
  - Austria-Czechoslovakia Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (6), 53, 54, 55
  - Austria-Italy Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (2), 36
  - Austria-Klagenfurt Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (3), 49, 50
  - Austria-Hungary Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (5), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 27 (1)
  - Austria-Roumania, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 59
  - Austria-Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of St. Germain Art. 27 (4), 47
  - Austria-Switzerland-Lichtenstein, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 27 (1).
  - Hungary-Czechoslovakia Treaty of Trianon, Art. 27 (4), 49
  - Hungary-Roumania Treaty of Trianon, Art. 27 (3), 45
  - Hungary-Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of Trianon Art. 27 (2), 42
  - Bulgaria-Greece Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 27 (2), 37, 42, 43
  - Bulgaria-Roumania, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 27 (5)
  - Bulgaria-Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 27 (1).
  - Bulgaria, transferred territories: Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 27 (3)
  - Turkey-Armenia, Treaty of Sévres, Art. 89, 90
  - Turkey-Bulgaria, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 2 (1)

# INDEX

- Turkey-Greece Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 27-1 (2); Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 2 (2)
- Turkey-Iraq Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 3 (2)
- Turkey-Mesopotamia Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 27-II (3), Art. 94
- Turkey-Syria Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 27-II (2), Art. 94
- Alsace-Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art. 51
- Black Sea Boundary for Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 27 (4), boundary for Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 27-I (1), 27-II (5)
- Czechoslovakia-Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art. 83
- East Prussia Treaty of Versailles, Art. 28, 94
- Free City of Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art. 100
- Armenia-Azerbaijan Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 92
- Armenia-Georgia Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 92
- Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art. 81, 87, 88
- Saar Basin Treaty of Versailles, Art. 48
- Smyrna See Smyrna
- Straits See Straits
- Upper Silesia (plebiscite area) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 88
- Special provisions regarding recognition and acceptance of frontiers as laid down in peace treaties By Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 88, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 74, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 59, by Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 134, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 26
- See Commissions, Boundary
- FUEL See Coal, Coke
- FUND OF THE RAILWAYS OF ALSACE-LORRAINE, SUMS DUE TO THE Treaty of Versailles, Art. 77
- FUNDS OF THE LIFEBOAT SERVICE OF THE BLACK SEA AND BOSPHORUS Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 255
- FUNDS OF THE OTTOMAN SANITARY ADMINISTRATION Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 255
- FUNDS OF THE FORMER SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF HEALTH Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 255.

## G

- GASES, POISONOUS OR ASPHYXIATING Prohibition against use, manufacture or importation Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 171, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 135, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 119, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 82, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 176
- GENDARMES, CUSTOMS OFFICERS, FORESTERS, COAST GUARDS, LOCAL POLICE,

- ETC.: Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 162, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 123, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 107, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 69, 71; Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 170
- GEORGIA Frontier Georgia-Armenia Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 92
- Free access to Black Sea Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 351
- GEE (DISTRICT OF) FREE ZONE Treaty of Versailles, Art. 435 and Annex to Art. 435, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 375 and Annex to Art. 375, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 358 and Annex to Art. 358, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 291 and Annex to Art. 291
- GOLD, DISPOSITION AND EXPORTATION By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 248, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 197, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 180, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 132
- GRAVES OF SOLDIERS, SAILORS, PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERNED CIVILIANS Treaty of Versailles, Art. 225-226, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 171-172; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 155-156, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 116-117, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 218-225, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 124-136
- Osmuaries Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 124, 126, 128, 130
- Anzac Area Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 129
- See Lists
- GREECE Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 42-47, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84-87, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 1, 2, 5, 12, 13, 14, 45, 58, 59, 107, 130, 135, 142, Straits Convention, Art. 6, 9, 12, Convention regarding the exchange of Greek and Turkish populations, Art. 1-19
- Frontiers. See Frontiers
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 43, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 85, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 5
- Former Bulgarian territories Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 42
- Former Turkish territories Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84
- Islands. See Islands
- Zone of the Straits (portion under Greek sovereignty) Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84
- Exchange of Greek and Turkish populations See Populations, exchange of
- Nationality Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 44, 45
- Minorities Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 46, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 86
- Financial obligations Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 47, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 87
- Reparations waived by Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 59.

# INDEX

- Questions which may arise regarding transferred territories Treaty of Neuilly, Art 47, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 87
- GUARANTIES Western Europe: Treaty of Versailles, Art 428-432
- Eastern Europe: Treaty of Versailles, Art 433.

## H

- HAIDAR PASHA (PORT) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 335 See Ports of International Concern.
- HAIFA (PORT) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 333 See Ports of International Concern
- HAMBURG, PORT OF Concession of certain areas to Czechoslovakia Treaty of Versailles, Art 363, 364
- HANGARS See Shelters for aircraft
- HANNOVER German property Treaty of Versailles, Art 130
- German concession Treaty of Versailles, Art 132
- HAUTE SAVOIE (FREE ZONE) Treaty of Versailles, Art 433 and Annex to Art 433, Treaty of St Germain, Art 375 and Annex to Art 375, Treaty of Trianon, Art 358 and Annex to Art 358, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 291 and Annex to Art 291
- HAUTE SAVOIE (NEUTRALIZED ZONE) Treaty of Versailles, Art 433, Annex I to Art 433, Treaty of St Germain, Art 373, Annex I to Art 373, Treaty of Trianon, Art 358, Annex I to Art 358, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 291, Annex I to Art 291
- HEDJAZ Treaty of Sèvres, Art 98-100
- Independence Treaty of Sèvres, Art 98
- Mecca and Medina Treaty of Sèvres, Art 99
- Commercial equality guaranteed to ships, goods and nationals of Allied Powers, new states in territories of former Turkish Empire and members of the League of Nations Treaty of Sèvres, Art 100
- HELGOLAND AND DUNE (FORTIFICATIONS, MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS AND HARBOURS) Treaty of Versailles, Art 115
- HERZEGOVINA Treaty of St Germain, Art 204, 381, Treaty of Trianon, Art 187, 364
- HIGH COMMISSIONER OF THE FREE CITY OF DANZIG Treaty of Versailles, Art 103
- HOSPITAL SHIPS (CONVENTION REGARDING EXEMPTION FROM DUTY AND CHARGES IN PORT) See Conventions
- HUNGARY Independence Treaty of Trianon Art 73
- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM Treaty of St Germain, Art 309, 310, Treaty of Trianon, Art 292, 293, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 363, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 109

HYDROGEN, PLANTS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 193

HYDROGRAPHY Information concerning communications between the Baltic and the North Sea Treaty of Versailles, Art 195

HYPOTHECATION OF TURKISH REVENUES (ANNULLED) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 237

## I

- IMBROS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art 84, 178, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 14
- IMPORTS See Commercial Relations
- INDEPENDENCE Of Armenia Treaty of Sèvres, Art 88
- Of Austria Treaty of Versailles, Art 80, Treaty of St Germain, Art 88, Treaty of Trianon, Art 71
- Of Czechoslovakia Treaty of Versailles, Art 81, Treaty of St Germain, Art 53, Treaty of Trianon, Art 48
- Of Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Art 73
- Of the Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of St Germain, Art 46, Treaty of Trianon Art 41
- (Political) Of the members of the League of Nations Covenant, Art 10
- INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY See Property, Industrial, literary or artistic
- INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY, INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION OF PARIS FOR THE PROTECTION OF See Conventions
- INFANTRY See Effectives and Cadres
- INSPECTORATE OF FINANCE, TURKISH. Treaty of Sèvres, Art 232
- INSTRUMENTS, ANCIENT, OF ASTRONOMY AND PHYSICS BELONGING TO THE ACADEMY OF SCIENCES Treaty of St Germain, Annex I p 331
- INSTRUMENTS FOR USE ON AIRCRAFT Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 193
- INSURANCE See Contracts of insurance
- INSURANCE CONTRACTS See Contracts of Insurance
- INSURANCE SOCIAL AND STATE, IN CEDED TERRITORY (GERMAN) Treaty of Versailles Art 312
- INTEGRITY (TERRITORIAL) OF MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Covenant Art 10
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS OF CONTROL See Commissions
- INTEREST (ON BONDS, DEBTS, ETC.) On bonds to be issued By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 232, Annex II, p 133, paragraph 12, by Austria, Treaty



## INDEX

- of St. Germain, Annex II, p 337, paragraph 12, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, p 528, paragraph 12, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 121
- On the reparations debt By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, p 135, paragraph 16, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Annex II, p 340, paragraph 16, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, p 531, paragraph 16, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 121.
- On private debts By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 296, Annex to Art. 296, paragraph 22, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 248, Annex to Art. 248, paragraph 22, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 231 and Annex to Art. 231, paragraph 22, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 176 and Annex to Art. 176, paragraph 22
- See Debts
- INTERESTS AUSTRIAN, OUTSIDE EUROPE**  
Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 95-117
- Austrian renunciation Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 95
- Morocco Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 96-101
- Egypt Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 102-109
- Siam Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 110-112
- China Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 113-117
- See Property, Rights, Interests, Property, Rights, Titles, etc
- INTERESTS, GERMAN, OUTSIDE EUROPE**  
Treaty of Versailles, Art. 118-158
- Renunciation by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art. 118
- China Treaty of Versailles, Art. 128-134
- Egypt Treaty of Versailles, Art. 147-154
- German colonies Treaty of Versailles, Art. 119-127
- Liberia Treaty of Versailles, Art. 138-140
- Morocco Treaty of Versailles, Art. 141-146
- Siam Treaty of Versailles Art. 133-137
- Shantung Treaty of Versailles, Art. 156-158
- Turkey and Bulgaria Treaty of Versailles, Art. 155
- See Property, Rights, Interests, Property, Rights, Titles etc
- INTERESTS, HUNGARIAN, OUTSIDE EUROPE**  
Treaty of Trianon, Art. 79-101
- Renunciation by Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Art. 79
- China Treaty of Trianon, Art. 97-101
- Egypt Treaty of Trianon, Art. 86-93
- Morocco Treaty of Trianon, Art. 80-85
- Siam Treaty of Trianon, Art. 94-96
- See Property, Rights, Interests, Property, Rights, Titles, etc.
- INTERNEED CIVILIANS** See Prisoners of war and interned civilians, Graves
- INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE** See Labor, International Office
- INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE, GOVERNING BODY OF THE** See Labor, Governing Body of the International Labor Office
- IRAQ** Frontier with Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 3 (2)
- League of Nations Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 3 (2) See Mesopotamia.
- IRON AND IRON ALLOYS** Option for delivery by Austria Treaty of St. Germain, Annex V, pp. 347-348, paragraphs 1, 2, 3.
- Option for delivery by Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Annex V, pp 538-539, paragraphs 1 2, 3
- IRON GATES** See Danube
- ISLANDS** Of the Aegean Sea See Islands of the Eastern Mediterranean
- Of Samoa See Samoa
- Off the Coast of Asia Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12
- Off the German coast Treaty of Versailles, Art. 196
- ISLANDS OF THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN** Under Greek Sovereignty Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 13
- Under Turkish Sovereignty Treaty of Sèvres Art. 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 14
- Under Italian Sovereignty Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84, 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
- Special provisions regarding the Islands of Mytilene, Chios, Samos, and Naxos Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 13
- Special provision regarding Imbros and Tenedos Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 14
- Status to be settled by agreement Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 16
- ITALY** Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 36-45, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 36-40 Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84-122, Treaty of Lausanne Art. 15
- Rights renounced By Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 36, 43, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 36
- Frontiers Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 36
- Boundary Commission Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 36
- Wagons to be restored to Italy By Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 42, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 38

## INDEX

- Special provisions regarding persons residing in territories transferred from the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy. Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 37, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 39
- War expenditures. Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 38
- Railways, tramways, etc. Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 41
- Judgments rendered by courts in transferred territory Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 45; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 40
- Judicial questions. Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 45
- Electric power stations Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 44
- Waters of Lake Raibl Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 44
- Islands under Italian Sovereignty. See Islands of the Eastern Mediterranean. **L**

### J

- JEWELS** Crown jewels of Tuscany, Jewels of the Princess Electress of Medici, etc. Treaty of St. Germain, Annex I, p. 351
- JOINT RESOLUTION OF THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS** See Resolution, joint, etc
- JUDGMENTS** See Contracts, prescriptions, judgments. **K**

### K

- KEHL** Port Treaty of Versailles, Art. 65
- Bridgehead Treaty of Versailles, Art. 429
- KIACHOW** Cables, rights, thics, privileges (German) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 156, 157
- Documents (administrative), contracts, treaties Treaty of Versailles, Art. 158
- KIEL CANAL** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 380-386
- Freedom Treaty of Versailles, Art. 380, 381
- Equal treatment Treaty of Versailles, Art. 380, 381
- Goods in transit Treaty of Versailles, Art. 383
- Charges Treaty of Versailles, Art. 382, 384
- Maintenance Treaty of Versailles, Art. 385
- Disputes Treaty of Versailles, Art. 386
- KLAGENFURT AREA** See Serb-Croat-Slovene State
- KORAN (ORIGINAL)** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 246
- KURDISTAN** Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 62-64
- Commissions Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 62, 63
- Independent Kurdish State Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 64
- League of Nations Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 64
- Minorities. Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 62

### L

**LABOR** See Elbe.

- LABOR CLAUSES** Treaty of Versailles, Preamble to Part XIII, p. 238, Art. 387-427, Treaty of St. Germain, Preamble to Part XIII, Art. 352-372 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Preamble to Part XIII, Art. 315-355 (see p. 641); Treaty of Neuilly, Preamble to Part XII, Art. 249-289 (see p. 776); Treaty of Sèvres, Preamble to Part XII, Art. 374-414 (see p. 932)
- Interpretation of labor clauses of the Peace Treaties; Treaty of Versailles, Art. 423, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 368 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 351 (see p. 641); Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 285 (see p. 776); Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 410 (see p. 932)
- Amendments. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 422, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 367 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 350 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 284 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 409 (see p. 932)
- Methods and principles for regulating labor conditions Treaty of Versailles, Preamble to Part XIII, p. 238, Art. 427, Treaty of St. Germain, Preamble to Part XIII, Art. 372 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Preamble to Part XIII, Art. 355 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Preamble to Part XII, Art. 289 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Preamble to Part XII, Art. 414 (see p. 932)
- International organizations to ensure humane conditions of labor Covenant, Art. 23
- See Labor Office, International, Labor, Commissions of Inquiry, Labor, General Conference, Labor, Governing body of the International Labor Office
- LABOR COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY** Appointment and constitution Treaty of Versailles, Art. 411, 412, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 356, 357 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 339, 340 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 273, 274 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 398, 399 (see p. 932)
- Reference, reports and judgments Treaty of Versailles, Art. 413, 414, 415, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 358, 359, 360 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 341, 342, 343 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 275, 276, 277 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 400, 401, 402 (see p. 932)
- Decisions referred to the Permanent Court of International Justice Treaty of Versailles, Art. 415-420, 425, 426, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 360-365, 368, 371 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 343-348, 351, 354 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 277-282, 285,

## INDEX

- 285 (see p. 776); Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 402-407, 410, 413 (see p. 932)
- LABOR GENERAL CONFERENCE:** Institution Treaty of Versailles, Art. 388; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 333 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 316 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 259 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 375 (see p. 932)
- Composition, sessions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 389, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 334 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 317 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 231 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 376 (see p. 932)
- Voting Treaty of Versailles, Art. 390; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 335 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 318 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 232 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 377 (see p. 932)
- Seat Treaty of Versailles, Art. 391; Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 336 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 319 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 253 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 378 (see p. 932)
- Expenses of the delegates and technical advisers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 399, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 344 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 327 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 261 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 386 (see p. 932)
- Agenda, procedure Treaty of Versailles, Art. 400-407, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 343-332 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 328-335 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 262-269 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 387-394 (see p. 932)
- Conventions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 405-407, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 350-352 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 333-333 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 267-269 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 392-394 (see p. 932)
- First session Treaty of Versailles, Art. 424, Annex, pp. 251, 252, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 369, Annex, pp. 251, 252, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 355, Annex, pp. 251, 252, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 286, Annex, pp. 231, 252, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 411 and Annex, pp. 231, 252
- LABOR GOVERNING BODY OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE:** Constitution Treaty of Versailles, Art. 393, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 338 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 321 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 255 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 380 (see p. 932)
- Director Treaty of Versailles, Art. 394, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 339
- (see p. 450); Treaty of Trianon, Art. 322 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 256 (see p. 776); Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 381 (see p. 932).
- Expenses Treaty of Versailles, Art. 399, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 344 (see p. 450); Treaty of Trianon, Art. 327 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 261 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 386 (see p. 932)
- Complaints and commissions of inquiry Treaty of Versailles, Art. 409-411, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 354-356 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 337, 338, 339 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 271, 272, 273 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 396, 397, 398 (see p. 932)
- LABOR INTERNATIONAL OFFICE:** Establishment Treaty of Versailles, Art. 387, 388, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 332, 333 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 315, 316 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 249, 250 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 374, 373 (see p. 932)
- Seat Treaty of Versailles, Art. 392, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 337 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 320 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 254 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 379 (see p. 932)
- Director Treaty of Versailles, Art. 394, 393, 399, 401, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 339, 340, 344, 346 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 322, 323, 327, 329 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 236, 257, 261, 263 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 381, 382, 386, 388 (see p. 932)
- Personnel Treaty of Versailles, Art. 395, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 340 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 323 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 257 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 382 (see p. 932)
- Functions, periodical paper, etc. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 396, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 341 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 324 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 258 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 383 (see p. 932)
- Governing body See Labor (governing body of the International Office)
- Communication with members Treaty of Versailles, Art. 397, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 342 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 323 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 259 (see p. 776), Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 384 (see p. 932)
- Assistance by the League of Nations Treaty of Versailles, Art. 398, 399, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 343, 344 (see p. 450), Treaty of Trianon, Art. 326, 327 (see p. 641), Treaty of Neuilly,

# INDEX

- Art. 260, 261 (see p 776), Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 383, 386 (see p 932)
- Annual reports of the members Treaty  
of Versailles, Art. 408, Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 353 (see p 450), Treaty  
of Trianon, Art 336 (see p 641), Treaty  
of Neuilly, Art 270 (see p 776), Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art 395 (see p 932)
- Complaints and claims Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art 409-420, Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 354-365 (see p 450),  
Treaty of Trianon, Art 337-348 (see  
p 641), Treaty of Neuilly, Art 271-  
282 (see p 776), Treaty of Sèvres, 271,  
396-407 (see p 932)
- Disputes referred to the League of  
Nations Treaty of Versailles, Art  
426, Treaty of St Germain, Art 371  
(see p 450), Treaty of Trianon Art  
354 (see p 641), Treaty of Neuilly,  
Art 288 (see p 776), Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art 413 (see p 932)
- Expenses Treaty of Versailles, Art  
399, Treaty of St Germain, Art  
344 (see p 450) Treaty of Trianon, Art  
327 (see p 641), Treaty of Neuilly,  
Art 261 (see p 776), Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art 386 (see p 932)
- See Labor, Labor Clauses, Labor  
(Governing body of International  
Office), Labor (General Conference),  
Labor (Commission of Inquiry)
- LAKE RAINI, WATERS OF Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 44
- LAST SUPPER, THE TRIPTYCH OF THE Treaty  
of Versailles, Art 247
- LATVIA, GERMAN TROOPS IN Treaty of  
Versailles, Art 433
- LAWS OF WAR See Acts contrary to the  
laws of war
- LEAGUE OF NATIONS Covenant, Art 1  
to 26, Treaty of Versailles, Art 34, 49,  
Annex, pp 40-41, 45, paragraphs 16, 23,  
35, 36, Art 102, 103, 289, 312, 320, 336,  
337, 338, 342, 376-379, 386, Preamble  
to Part XIII, p 238, Art 387, 391, 392,  
398, 399, 405, 406, 412, 415, 424-  
427, Treaty of St Germain, Art 69,  
88, 232, 297, 298, 299, 324, 331, Preamble  
to Part XIII (see p 450), Art  
332, 337, 338, 343, 344, 350, 351, 352,  
357, 360, 369, 370, 372, 381, Treaty of  
Trianon, Art 60, 211, 281, 282, 283,  
293, 305, 307, 311, 312, 314, Preamble  
to Part XIII (see p 641), Art 315, 320,  
326, 327, 333, 334, 335, 343, 355 363,  
364, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 168, 211,  
225, 226 245, 246, 247, Preamble to  
Part XII (see p 776), Art 249, 253,  
254, 260, 261, 267, 268, 269 277, 286,  
287, 289, 296 Treaty of Sèvres, Art  
40, 57, 61 100, 230, 324, 325, 327, 336,  
350, 352, 359 369, 370 372 Preamble  
to Part XII (see p 932), Art 374,  
378, 379, 385, 386, 392, 394, 409 411,  
412, 430, 433, Treaty of Lausanne, Art  
44, 48, Straits Convention, Art. 13, 15,  
—Admission, Assembly, Council, Cove-  
nant, disputes, functions, internal regu-  
lations, procedure, etc. See Covenant  
of the League
- Austria, special provision pending  
admission to the League Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 380, Austrian indepen-  
dence, Treaty of Versailles, Art 80
- Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art. 102,  
103
- Hungary special provision pending  
admission to the League Treaty of  
Trianon, Art 363, Hungarian inde-  
pendence Treaty of Trianon, Art 73
- International rivers Treaty of Ver-  
sailles, Art 336, 337, 338, Treaty of St  
Germain, Art 297, 298, 299, Treaty of  
Trianon, Art 281, 282, 283, Treaty of  
Neuilly, Art 225, 226, 227 See Inter-  
national Rivers
- Kiel Canal Treaty of Versailles, Art  
386
- Kurdistan Treaty of Sèvres, Art 64
- Mesopotamia (mandate) Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 94-97
- Permanent Court of International  
Justice See Covenant of the League  
of Nations, Court, Permanent, of  
International Justice
- Plebiscites See Plebiscites
- Ports of International Concern Treaty  
of Sèvres, Art 345, 350, 352
- Saar Basin Treaty of Versailles Art  
49, Annex, p 40, paragraphs 16, 17, 18
- Seat, Secretariat, General Secretary  
See Covenant of the League of Nations
- States invited to accede to the Cove-  
nant Covenant, Annex 1, p 22
- Territorial integrity of members Cove-  
nant, Art 10
- Treaties, registration Covenant, Art  
18
- Turkey Special provision pending ad-  
mission to the League Treaty of  
Sèvres, Art 430
- Understandings obligations, etc., in-  
consistent with the terms of the Cove-  
nant Covenant Art 20
- Validity of international engagements  
Covenant, Art 21
- Withdrawal from the League Cove-  
nant, Art 1
- See Council of the League of Nations,  
Court, Permanent, of International  
Justice, Covenant of the League of  
Nations
- LEGION, FOREIGN See Foreign Legion
- LEMNOS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres,  
Art 84, 178, Treaty of Lausanne, Art  
12
- LEBOS ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art  
122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15
- LIBERIA Treaty of Versailles, Art 138-  
140

## INDEX

—Agreements of 1911 and 1912. Treaty of Versailles, Art 138.  
 —Treaties with Germany; Treaty of Versailles, Art 139.  
 —Property, rights, interests, German; Treaty of Versailles, Art 140.  
**LIBRARY OF LOUVAIN.** See Louvain  
**LIEVA** Treaty of Sèvres, Art 121, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 22, 29  
 —Abolition of Turkish rights and privileges under the Treaty of Lausanne, of Oct 18, 1912 Treaty of Sèvres, Art 121, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 22  
 —Nationality Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29  
**LIEN** See Contracts of mortgage, pledge and lien  
**LIFE INSURANCE** See Contracts of insurance  
**LIPSO (LIPSO), ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sèvres, Art 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15  
**LIQUOR TRAFFIC IN THE NORTH SEA, CONVENTION REGARDING** See Conventions  
**LISTS OF ARTICLES TO BE REPLACED** By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex IV, pp 140-141, paragraphs 2, 3, 4, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, pp 344-345, paragraphs 2, 3, 4, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex IV, pp 535-536, paragraphs 2, 3, 4, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 125  
**LISTS AND INFORMATION REGARDING DEAD OR MISSING PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERVENING CIVILIANS** Treaty of Versailles, Art 226, Treaty of St Germain, Art 172, Treaty of Trianon, Art 156, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 117, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 225 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 125 See Graves, Prisoners of War, etc  
**LITHUANIA** Evacuation by German troops Treaty of Versailles, Art 433  
**LIVESTOCK** To be delivered by Germany To France, Treaty of Versailles, Annex IV, p 142, paragraph 6 (1), to Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Annex IV, p 142, paragraph 6 (2)  
 —To be delivered by Austria To Italy Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, p 346, paragraph 6 (1), to the Serb Croat Slovene State, Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, p 346, paragraph 6 (2), to Roumania, Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, p 346, paragraph 6 (3)  
 —To be delivered by Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Annex IV, p 537, paragraph 6.  
**LOUVAIN** Treaty of Versailles, Art 247  
**LUXEMBURG, GRAND DUCHY OF** Treaty of Versailles, Art 40, 41, 268, 280, Treaty of St Germain, Art 84, Treaty of Trianon, Art 68

—Political status Treaty of Versailles, Art 40  
 —Railways Treaty of Versailles, Art 40  
 —Withdrawal from German Zollverein Treaty of Versailles, Art 40  
 —Economic rights conceded by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 41  
 —Importations into Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 268 (c), 280  
 —Termination of régime of neutrality Treaty of Versailles, Art 40, Treaty of St Germain, Art 84, Treaty of Trianon, Art 68

## M

**MAGNESITE** Option for delivery by Austria Treaty of St Germain, Annex V, pp 347-348, paragraphs 1, 2, 3  
**MAINZ, BRIDGEHEAD OF** Treaty of Versailles, Art 429  
**MALMEDY, KRISE OF** Treaty of Versailles, Art 34  
**MANDATES COVENANT** Art 22 See Colonies German, Syria, Mesopotamia, Palestine  
**MANDATORIES** Commission for the examination of annual reports of Mandatories of the League of Nations Covenant, Art 22 See Mandates  
**MANOEUVRES (MILITARY) ON THE BANKS OF THE RHINE** Treaty of Versailles, Art 43  
**MANUSCRIPTS** Belonging to the libraries of Modena and Naples Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, pp 351, 352  
 —Claimed by Czechoslovakia Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, p 353  
 —To be returned to the Russian Archaeological Institute at Constantinople Treaty of Sèvres, Art 423  
**MAPS, BOUNDARY ATTACHED TO TREATIES** See Boundary Maps  
**MARIENBURG, KRISE** Treaty of Versailles, Art 96  
**MARIENWEDE, KRISE** Treaty of Versailles, Art 96  
**MARINE INSURANCE** See Contracts of insurance  
**MARITIME COASTING TRADE** See Navigation  
**MARITSA** Treaty of Sèvres, Art 346, 347  
**MARMORA, SEA OF** Treaty of Sèvres, Art 37, 52, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 23  
**MATCHES** See Phosphorus  
**MATERIAL** Surrendered By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 250, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 199, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 182, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 136  
 —To be delivered for reconstruction, etc By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex IV, pp 140-143, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Annex IV, pp 344-347, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex IV, pp 535-537.

# INDEX

- For inland navigation: Treaty of Versailles, Art 339, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 500, Treaty of Trianon, Art 264, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 228
- From dismantled war vessels German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 189, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 139, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 121, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 85
- War material See Armaments, munitions, material
- See Reparations, Credits Articles to be delivered
- MARCA Treaty of Sèvres, Art 99
- MEDINA Treaty of Sèvres, Art 99
- MEXICO Treaty of Versailles, Art 99
- MESOPOTAMIA Treaty of Sèvres, Art 27 (3), 94, 97
- Frontier (with Turkey) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 27 (3)
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94
- Independence (provisional) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 24
- Mandate Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94-96 See Iraq
- METRIC SYSTEM, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- MILITARY ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS ETC In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 171, in Austria, Treaty of St. Germain Art 127, 128, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 111, 112, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 74, 75, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 169
- MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS In Heligoland and Dune Treaty of Versailles, Art 115
- MILITARY FORCES, DEMOBILIZATION OF German, Treaty of Versailles Art 159, Austrian, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 118, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 102, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 64, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 153
- MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR CLAUSES Military Clauses Germany, Treaty of Versailles Art 159-180 and tables pp 103 104, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 118 135 and tables pp 312-314, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 102-119 and tables, pp 502-504, Bulgaria, Art 64-82 and tables pp 678-680 Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres Art 152-180 and tables p 845
- Naval Clauses Germany Treaty of Versailles Art 181-197 Austria Treaty of St. Germain, Art 136-143, Hungary Treaty of Trianon, Art 120-127, Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly, Art 83-88, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres Art 181-190
- Air Clauses Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 198-202 Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 144-148, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 128-132; Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 89-93; Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 191-195
- International Commissions of Control. Treaty of Versailles, Art 203-210; Treaty of St. Germain, Art 149-155, Treaty of Trianon, Art 133-139, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 94-100; Treaty of Sèvres, Art 196-205
- General Clauses Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 211-213, Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 156-159; Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 140-143, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 101-104, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 206, 207
- See Aircraft, Armaments, Munitions, Material, War Vessels, Submarines
- MILITARY SCHOOLS See Military Associations, Schools
- MILITARY SERVICE, COMPULSORY In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 173, in Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 119 in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 103, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 65
- MILITARY TRAINING See Recruiting and military training
- MINES See Coal mines, Concessions of mines quarries or deposits, Mines (undersea)
- MINES (COAL) See Coal mines
- MINES (UNDERSEA) To be surrendered See Armament, munitions, material
- In the North Sea and Baltic Treaty of Versailles Art 193
- MINE SWEEPING VESSELS Treaty of Versailles Art 182
- MINORITIES, PROTECTION OF General clauses Austria Treaty of St. Germain, Art 62 69, Hungary Treaty of Trianon Art 54-60 Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 49-57, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 140-151, Treaty of Lausanne Art 37 45
- Armenia Treaty of Sèvres, Art 93
- Constantinople Treaty of Sèvres, Art 36
- Czechoslovakia Treaty of Versailles, Art 86, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 57
- Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art 104
- Greece Treaty of Neuilly, Art 46, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 86, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 45
- Kurdistan Treaty of Sèvres, Art 62
- Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art 93
- Roumania Treaty of St. Germain, Art 60 Treaty of Trianon, Art 47
- Serb-Croat Slovene State Treaty of St. Germain, Art 51, Treaty of Trianon, Art 44
- Smyrna Treaty of Sèvres Art 72, 75
- MINORS, CONVENTION REGARDING THE PROTECTION OF See Conventions, ,

# INDEX

**MINORS (NISTRON), ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 122; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 13

**MISSIONS, CHRISTIAN RELIGIOUS** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 438, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 376, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 359, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 294

**MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNALS** See Tribunals, Mixed Arbitral

**MOVILIZATION** In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 43, 178, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 122, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 106, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 68, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 162

**MOLDAU Internationalization** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 331 See Rivers, International

**MODENA, OBJECTS TO BE RESTORED TO** Treaty of St Germain Annex I, p. 351

**MONACO** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 436, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 374, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 357, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 292 Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 416

**MONROE DOCTRINE** Covenant, Art. 21

**MORAVA** See Rivers, International

**MORISNET** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 32, 33

**MOROCCO** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 141-146, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 96-101, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 80-85, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 118, 119, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 29

—Act, General, of Algeiras, April 7 1906, and Agreements, Franco-German of Feb. 9, 1909, and Nov. 4, 1911 Treaty of Versailles, Art. 141, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 96, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 80

—Capitulations Treaty of Versailles Art. 142, Treaty of St Germain Art. 97 Treaty of Trianon, Art. 81, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62

—Goods, Moroccan, Imported To Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 146, to Austria, Treaty of St Germain Art. 101; to Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 85, to Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62, to Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 119.

—Nationals, foreign in Morocco German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 143, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 98, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 82

—Nationals, Moroccan, in Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 29

—Property, foreign, in Morocco German, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 144, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 99, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 83

—Protectorate (French) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 142, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 97, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 81,

Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 118

—Negotiations between France and other Powers Treaty of Versailles, Art. 141, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 96, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 80

—Treaties between the Sherifian Empire and Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art. 141, between the Sherifian Empire and the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy Treaty of St Germain, Art. 96, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 80

—State Bank of Morocco Treaty of Versailles, Art. 145, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 100, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 84

**MORTGAGE, PLEDGE OR LIEN** See Contracts of mortgage, pledge or lien

**MOSKLE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 362

**MOSLEMS IN TURKEY** Renunciation of Turkish suzerainty and jurisdiction Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 139 See Minorities, Protection of

**MOSLEM RELIGIOUS AUTHORITIES** Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 27

**MOSUL (VILAYET)** Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 64

**MUNITIONS** Control by the League of Nations Covenant Art. 8 and 23 See Armaments, Munitions, Material

**MYSTIC LAMB, TRIPTYCH OF THE** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 247

**MYTILENE, ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 84, 178, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 13

## N

**NACKLES AND FUSELAGES FOR AIRCRAFT** Treaty of Versailles, Art. 202, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 93, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 195

**NAPLES, OBJECTS TO BE RESTORED TO** Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p. 352

**NATIONALITY, CLAUSES RELATING TO** General clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art. 278 Treaty of St Germain, Art. 70-82, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 61-66, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 51, 52, 61, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 123-131, 138, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 30-36

—Alsace Lorraine Art. 53 54, 79, and Annex, pp. 57, 58, 59, paragraphs 1-4

—Territories of the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy Treaty of St Germain, Art. 91, 92, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 71 75, 76

—Belgium Treaty of Versailles, Art. 36, 37

—Cyprus Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 117, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 21

—Czechoslovakia Treaty of Versailles, Art. 84, 85

—Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art. 105, 106

—Egypt Treaty of Versailles, Art. 150, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 103,

## INDEX

- Treaty of Trianon, Art 89, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 102, 103, 106
- Flume Treaty of Trianon, Art 53
- German colonies, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 122
- Greece Treaty of Neuilly, Art 44, 45
- Libya Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29
- Mamel Treaty of Versailles, Art 99
- Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art 91
- Sear Basin Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 42, paragraph 27
- Schleswig Treaty of Versailles, Art 112, 113
- Serb-Croat Slovene State Treaty of Neuilly, Art 39, 40
- Thrace; Treaty of Neuilly, Art 48  
See Nationals.
- NATIONALS German in Alsace Lorraine, Treaty of Versailles Art 53, in Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Art 36 37, in China, Treaty of Versailles Art 133, in Czechoslovakia Treaty of Versailles, Art 84, 85 in Danzig, Treaty of Versailles, Art 105, 106 in Egypt, Treaty of Versailles, Art 149 150, in the former German colonies Treaty of Versailles, Art 122, 123, in Morocco, Treaty of Versailles, Art 141 in Siam, Treaty of Versailles, Art 136, 137
- Austrian, in China Treaty of St. Germain, Art 117 in Egypt Treaty of St. Germain Art 105, in Morocco, Treaty of St. Germain Art 98, in Siam, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 112
- Hungarian in China, Treaty of Trianon, Art 101 in Egypt, Treaty of Trianon, Art 89, in Morocco, Treaty of Trianon, Art 82, in Siam, Treaty of Trianon, Art 96
- Bulgarian in Greece Treaty of Neuilly, Art 44, 45, in the Serb-Croat Slovene State, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 39, 40
- Turkish in Cyprus Treaty of Sèvres, Art 117, Treaty of Lausanne Art 21 in Egypt, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 102 103, 105, 106 in Morocco, Treaty of Lausanne Art 29 in Smyrna Treaty of Sèvres, Art 79, in territories detached from Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art 123-126, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 30-35 in Tunis Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29
- Egyptian Abroad Treaty of Sèvres, Art 107
- French in Turkey, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29
- Libyan in Turkey, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29
- Moroccan in Turkey, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29
- Of the Allied and Associated Powers Treatment with regard to commerce, see Commercial Relations  
See Nationality, clauses relating to
- NATIVE INHABITANTS Of territories under the control of the League of Nations Covenant, Art 23
- In the former German overseas possessions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 127
- NAVAL CLAUSES See Military, Naval and Air Clauses
- NAVIGATION Freedom of navigation Treaty of Versailles, Art 327, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 290, Treaty of Trianon, Art 274, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 218, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 334
- In free zones Treaty of Versailles, Art 328-330, 363, 364
- Aerial navigation Treaty of Versailles, Art 313-320, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 276-283, Treaty of Trianon, Art 260-267, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 204-211, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 318-327
- Sea fishing, maritime coasting trade, maritime towage in German territorial waters, Treaty of Versailles, Art 271 272, 280, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 152
- Certificates, documents Treaty of Versailles, Art 273, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 153, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 265
- Flags Treaty of Versailles, Art 273, Treaty of St. Germain, Art 225, Treaty of Trianon, Art 209, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 265  
See Navigation of the Straits, Rivers, International, Transit
- NAVIGATION OF THE STRAITS Treaty of Sèvres, Art 37, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, Straits Convention, Art 2 and Annex to Art 2
- Rules for the passage of merchant vessels (including hospital ships, yachts, fishing vessels and non military aircraft) in time of peace, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 1 (a), in time of war, Turkey being neutral, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2 paragraph 2 (b), in time of war, Turkey being a belligerent, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 1 (c)
- Rules for the passage of warships in time of peace, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 2 (a), in time of war, Turkey being neutral, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 2 (b), in time of war, Turkey being a belligerent, Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 2 (c), see also Treaty of Sèvres, Art 56, 57
- Signal stations Straits Convention, Annex to Art 3, paragraph 3 (b)
- Submarines of powers at peace with Turkey Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 3 (a)
- Limitation of time of transit for warships Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 4



# INDEX

- Stay in Ports of the Straits and of the Black Sea Straits Convention, Annex to Art 2, paragraph 5
- Sanitary protection Straits Convention, Annex to Art. 2, paragraph 6, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 56
- See Straits, Commission of the Straits
- NIEMEN Internationalization Treaty of Versailles, Art 331
- Provisional régime applicable Treaty of Versailles, Art 345
- See International Commission of the Niemen, International Rivers
- NIGHT-WORK FOR WOMEN, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- NIKARIA, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 13.
- O**
- OBLIGATIONS Of the United States of America under the Treaty of Versailles, Treaty between the United States and Germany, Art 2, under the Treaty of St Germain, Treaty between the United States and Austria, Art 2, under the Treaty of Trianon, Treaty between the United States and Hungary, Art 2
- Of Germany toward the United States under certain provisions of the Treaty of Versailles Treaty between the United States and Germany, Art 1, 2
- Of Austria toward the United States under certain provisions of the Treaty of St Germain Treaty between the United States and Austria, Art 1, 2
- Of Hungary toward the United States under certain provisions of the Treaty of Trianon Treaty between the United States and Hungary, Art 1, 2
- Incompatible with the Covenant of the League of Nations Covenant, Art 20
- Financial See Obligations, financial, Debts, Reparations
- OBLIGATIONS FINANCIAL Of Germany and Prussia Proportion to be assumed by Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Art 39, by Czechoslovakia, Treaty of Versailles, Art 86, by the Free City of Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art 108, by Denmark, Treaty of Versailles, Art 114, by Poland, Treaty of Versailles, Art 92
- Of the former Austrian Empire Proportion to be assumed by Czechoslovakia, Treaty of St Germain, Art 58, by Roumania, Treaty of St Germain, Art 61, by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of St Germain, Art 52
- Of Hungary Proportion to be assumed by Czechoslovakia, Treaty of Trianon, Art 52, by Roumania, Treaty of Trianon, Art 47, by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 44.
- Of Bulgaria Proportion to be assumed by Greece, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 47, by the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 41
- Of Turkey Proportion to be assumed by Armenia, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 90, by Greece, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 87
- See Debts, Reparations
- OCCUPATION, ARMIES OR TROOPS OF In Upper Silesia Treaty of Versailles, Annex to Art 28, paragraph 6
- In the Klagenfurt area Treaty of St Germain, Art 30
- In Rhenish territories Treaty of Versailles, Art 428-432
- Expenses of allied forces of occupation In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 235, 249, 251, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 181, 198, 200, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 165 181, 183, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 133, 135, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 236
- ODER Internationalization Treaty of Versailles, Art 331
- International Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art 344, 343, 344
- Provisional régime Treaty of Versailles Art 345
- See Commission, International of the Oder, Rivers, international
- ODRA See Oder
- OFFICERS See Effectives and Cadres
- OILS Imported to Germany Treaty of Versailles Art 269, 280
- To be delivered by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, p 145, paragraph 8
- OLETSKO, KRUIS Treaty of Versailles, Art 94
- OPIMUM CONVENTION See Conventions
- ORGANIZATIONS (INTERNATIONAL, ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL OF CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION) See Agencies, international, etc
- OSUARIES See Graves
- OTTOMAN EMPIRE See Turkey
- OTTOMAN PUBLIC DEBT See Debt, Ottoman Public
- P**
- PALAZZO VENEZIA Treaty of St Germain, Art 40, Treaty of Trianon, Art 37
- PALERMO, OBJECTS TO BE RESTORED TO Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p 352
- PALESTINE Treaty of Sèvres, Art 95, 96, 97
- Mandate Treaty of Sèvres, Art 95-96
- Provisional independence Treaty of Sèvres Art 94
- Non Jewish communities Treaty of Sèvres, Art 95
- Commission to be appointed. Treaty of Sèvres, Art 95

# INDEX

- Rights and political status of Jews in other countries. Treaty of Sévres, Art. 95.
- PAPERS, POLITICAL, TO BE RESTORED TO FRANCE Treaty of Versailles, Art. 245
- PATENTS AND DESIGNS Treaty of Versailles, Art. 307, 308, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 259, 260; Treaty of Trianon, Art. 242, 243; Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 191, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 87,
  - See Property, industrial, literary, artistic.
- PATROS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
- PAYMENTS, REPARATIONS. See Reparations.
- PEACE, RE-ESTABLISHMENT BETWEEN THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS AND TURKEY Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 1
- PEACE TREATIES, RECOGNITION AND ACCEPTANCE OF See Treaties of Peace
- PENALTIES Wilhelm II Treaty of Versailles, Art. 227
  - For acts contrary to the laws of war Treaty of Versailles, Art. 228-230, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 173-176, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 157-160, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 118-120; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 226-230
- PENSIONS Civil and military In Alsace-Lorraine, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 62, in Turkey, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 61
  - To war victims See Damage, etc
  - Old age and invalid pensions Treaties of Versailles, St. Germain, Trianon, Preamble to Part XIII (p. 238), Treaties of Neuilly, Sévres, Preamble to Part XII (p. 238)
- See Contracts of Insurance
- PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE See Court, Permanent, of International Justice
- PERSIA Free access to Black Sea. Treaty of Sévres, Art. 351.
- PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS See Products (pharmaceutical)
- PROCEA, SALT MARSHES OF Treaty of Sévres, Art. 81
- PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS FOR USE ON AIRCRAFT Treaty of Versailles, Art. 202, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 93; Treaty of Sévres, Art. 193
- PHYLOXERA, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- PITCH Delivery by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, p. 148, paragraph 8
- PLANTS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF HYDROGEN See Hydrogen
- PLENISCITE Saar Basin Treaty of Versailles, Art. 47, 49, 50, and paragraphs 34-40 Annex, pp. 44-47.
  - Upper Silesia. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 88 and Annex.
  - East Prussia. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 93, 97
  - Schleswig. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 109
  - Klagenfurt Area: Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 49-50.
  - POLAND Treaty of Versailles, Art. 87, 88, and Annex to Art. 88, Art. 89-93, 254, 256 297,
    - Independence Treaty of Versailles, Art. 87
    - Boundaries Treaty of Versailles, Art. 83, 87, 88, Annex to Art. 88
    - Boundary Commissions: Treaty of Versailles, Art. 83, 87
    - Upper Silesia (plebiscite area) Treaty of Versailles, Art. 88 and Annex, paragraphs 1-6
    - Freedom of transit Treaty of Versailles, Art. 89, 93
    - Mines in Upper Silesia Treaty of Versailles, Art. 90
    - Nationality clauses. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 91
    - Financial liabilities of Germany and Prussia Treaty of Versailles, Art. 92
    - Reparation Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art. 92
    - Value of German property, etc., in transferred territory. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 92, 256
    - Property, rights, interests, of German nationals in Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art. 92, 297
    - Protection of minorities Treaty of Versailles, Art. 93
    - Questions not regulated. Treaty of Versailles, Art. 92
  - POISONOUS GASES, MANUFACTURE AND USE See Gases
  - POPULATIONS, GREEK AND TURKISH, EXCHANGE OF Treaty of Sévres, Art. 143, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 14, 142, Convention concerning the exchange of Greek and Turkish populations, Art. 1-19, and Protocol
    - General provision Convention (Greek and Turkish Populations), Art. 1
    - Exceptions Convention (Greek and Turkish Populations), Art. 2
    - Emigrant (definition) Convention (Greek and Turkish Populations), Art. 3
    - First installment of Greeks sent to Greece Convention (Populations), Art. 4
    - Rights of property, monetary assets. Convention (Populations), Art. 5
    - Emigrants in prison or awaiting trial. Convention (Populations), Art. 6
    - Nationality clause Convention (Populations), Art. 7
    - Property Movable, Convention (Pop-

# INDEX

- quations), Art 8, 10, inassovable, Convention (Populations), Art 9, 10
- Mixed Commission. Convention (Populations), Art 10-17.
- Legislation Convention (Populations) Art 18
- Ports General Clauses See Ports, Waterways and Railways
- Ports detached from Turkey Free transit and access to Mediterranean and Aegean Sea for Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art 349
- Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art 104 See Danzig
- Hamburg Treaty of Versailles, Art 363
- Rotterdam Treaty of Versailles, Art. 357
- Stettin Treaty of Versailles, Art 363
- Strasbourg, Kehl Treaty of Versailles, Art 65
- Ports of International Concern See Ports of International Concern
- Free Zones in Ports Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 328-330, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 341-344
- PORTS OF INTERNATIONAL CONCERN Treaty of Sèvres, Art 335-345, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 103
- Ports declared to be of international concern Treaty of Sèvres Art 335
- Navigation Treaty of Sèvres, Art 336
- Dues and charges Treaty of Sèvres, Art 337, 338
- Works Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 335, 341-344
- Disputes Treaty of Sèvres, Art 345
- PORTS, WATERWAYS AND RAILWAYS Treaty of Versailles Art 321-386, Treaty of St Germain, Art 284-331, Treaty of Trianon, Art 268-314, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 212-248, Treaty of Sèvres Art 328-373, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 101-109
- General Provisions Treaty of Versailles, Art 321-326, Treaty of St Germain, Art 284-289, Treaty of Trianon, Art 268-273, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 212-217, Treaty of Sèvres Art 328-333, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 101-105
- Navigation See Navigation
- Railways See Railways
- Disputes and revision of permanent clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art 376-378, Treaty of St Germain, Art 328-330 Treaty of Trianon, Art 311-313, Treaty of Neuilly Art 245-247, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 369-371
- Special provision regarding General Conventions Treaty of Versailles, Art 379, Treaty of St Germain Art 331, Treaty of Trianon, Art 314, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 248, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 372, 373
- Kiel Canal Treaty of Versailles, Art 380-386
- See Navigation, Ports, Ports of international concern, Railways, Rivers, International
- POSSESSIONS, GERMAN, AUSTRIAN, HUNGARIAN, ETC., OUTSIDE EUROPE See Interests Property
- POSTAL CONVENTIONS MAINTAINED IN FORCE See Conventions
- POST OFFICES FOREIGN, IN, TURKEY Treaty of Sèvres, Art 262, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 113
- POTASH Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 71
- PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO See Monaco
- PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERNED CIVILIANS, REPATRIATION OF German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 214-221, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 160-167 Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 144-151, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 105-112 Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 208-214, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 119-123
- Nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers in Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 221-223, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 167-169, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 151-153, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 112-114, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 214-216, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 119-123
- Exchanged between Greece and Turkey Treaty of Lausanne, Art 119 See Populations, Greek and Turkish, exchange of
- Maintenance of prisoners of war (cost) Treaty of Versailles, Art 224, Treaty of St Germain, Art 170, Treaty of Trianon, Art 154, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 115, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 217, Treaty of Lausanne Art 123
- Commissions of repatriation See Commissions
- Awaiting trial or under sentence Treaty of Versailles, Art 218-219 Treaty of St Germain, Art 164, 165, Treaty of Trianon, Art 148, 149, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 109, 110, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 211, 212, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 120
- Missing (search for) Treaty of Versailles, Art 222, Treaty of St Germain Art 168, Treaty of Trianon, Art 152 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 113, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 215, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 121
- Restoration of personal property Treaty of Versailles, Art 223, Treaty of St Germain, Art 169, Treaty of Trianon, Art 153, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 114, Treaty of Sèvres Art 216, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 122

# INDEX

- Dead. See Graves.
- PRIZE COURTS, DECISIONS AND DECREES OF Treaty of Versailles, Art 440, Treaty of St Germain, Art 378, Treaty of Trianon, Art 361, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 296, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 418
- PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL, APPLIED TO REPARATIONS Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 236, Annex VI, pp 146-147, paragraphs 1-5
- PRODUCTS (PHARMACEUTICAL) To be delivered by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Annex VI, pp 146-147, paragraphs 1-5
- PROPERTY German In China, Treaty of Versailles, Art 130, 133, 134, in Danzig, Treaty of Versailles, Art 107, in Egypt, Treaty of Versailles, Art 153, in Liberia, Treaty of Versailles, Art 140, in Morocco, Treaty of Versailles, Art 144, in the Saar Basin, Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 41, paragraph 22, in Siam, Treaty of Versailles, Art 136, 137, in territories ceded to France or Belgium, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 256, in former German possessions, Treaty of Versailles, Art 120, 257
- Austrian In China, Treaty of St Germain, Art 115, in Egypt, Treaty of St Germain, Art 108, in Morocco, Treaty of St Germain, Art 99, in Siam, Treaty of St Germain, Art 111, 112
- Hungarian In China, Treaty of Trianon, Art 90, 101, in Egypt, Treaty of Trianon, Art 92, in Morocco, Treaty of Trianon, Art 83, in Siam, Treaty of Trianon, Art 95, 96
- Turkish In Egypt, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 110, 111, outside Turkish frontiers or in territories detached from Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 132, 240, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 16, 60
- Of the Imperial German Government, in or under the control of the United States of America Treaty between the United States and Germany, Preamble
- Of the former Austro Hungarian Monarchy, in or under the control of the United States of America Treaty between the United States and Austria and Treaty between the United States and Hungary, Preamble  
See Joint Resolution of the United States Congress, July 2, 1921, Property, rights, interests, Rights, title and privileges, Property, industrial, literary or artistic, interests
- PROPERTY, INDUSTRIAL, LITERARY OR ARTISTIC Treaty of Versailles, Art 306-311, Treaty of St Germain, Art 258-262, Treaty of Trianon, Art 241-243, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 190-195, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 281-286, 303; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 86-91
- Rights acquired, restored or re-established Treaty of Versailles, Art. 306, Treaty of St Germain, Art 258, Treaty of Trianon, Art 241, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 190, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 281, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 86
- Enemy rights Treaty of Versailles, Art 306, 307, Annex, p 189, paragraph 15, Treaty of St Germain, Art 258, 259, Annex, p 403, paragraph 15, Treaty of Trianon, Art 241, 242, Annex, p 593, paragraph 15, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 190, 191, Annex, p 736, paragraph 15, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 281, 282, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 86, 87
- Period allowed to fulfill obligations relating to industrial property rights Treaty of Versailles, Art 307, Treaty of St Germain, Art 259, Treaty of Trianon, Art 242, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 191, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 282, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 87
- Trade-marks See Trade-marks
- Infringement of rights Treaty of Versailles, Art 309, Treaty of St Germain, Art 261, Treaty of Trianon, Art 244, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 192, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 283, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 88
- Rights of priority regarding patents, trade marks, etc Treaty of Versailles, Art 308, Treaty of St Germain, Art 260, Treaty of Trianon, Art 243
- Licenses Treaty of Versailles, Art 310, Treaty of St Germain, Art 262, Treaty of Trianon, Art 245, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 193, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 284, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 89
- In transferred territories Treaty of Versailles, Art 311, Treaty of St Germain Art 264, 274, Treaty of Trianon, Art 247, 257, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 194 Treaty of Sèvres, Art 285 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 90
- Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 76
- Conventions regarding the protection of industrial property, literary and artistic works Treaty of Versailles, Art 286, Treaty of St Germain, Art 257, 239, Treaty of Trianon, Art 220, 222, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 166, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 272, 286  
See Trade-marks Patents and designs
- PROPERTY, RIGHTS, INTERESTS OF German nationals In the Allied and Associated countries, Treaty of Versailles, Art 297, 298, Annex, pp 183-189, paragraphs 1-5, 9-15, in Alsace-Lorraine, Treaty of Versailles

## INDEX

- Art. 73, in Liberia, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 140, in Danzig, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 107, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 295, 299; Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 72
  - Of Austrian nationals in the Allied and Associated countries, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 249, 250, and Annex, pp 398-403, paragraphs 1-5, 9-15, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 295, 299, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 72
  - Of Hungarian nationals in the Allied and Associated countries, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 232 233, and Annex, pp 587-593, paragraphs 1-5, 9-15 in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 295, 299, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 72
  - Of Bulgarian nationals in the Allied and Associated countries, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 177, 178, 179, and Annex, pp 731-736, paragraph 1-5, 9-15, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 295, 299, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 72
  - Of Turkish nationals in the Allied and Associated countries, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 289, 291, 292, 298, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 65, in territories detached from Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 293, 296, 297, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 65, 66, 67
  - Of nationals of the Allied and Associated Powers in Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 276-280, 297, 298, Annex, pp 186, 187, paragraphs 6-8, in Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 228-231, 249, 250, Annex, pp 400, 401, paragraphs 6-8, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon Art. 211-214, 232, 233, Annex, pp 590-591, paragraphs 6-8, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 156-159, 177-179, Annex, pp 733-734, paragraphs 6-8, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 287, 288, 290, 295, 299, 300, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 65, 67 69-71
  - Of Alsace Lorraine in German territory, Treaty of Versailles Art. 60, 73
  - Of Germany Austria, Hungary and Bulgaria in territories detached from Turkey: Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 72 See Property, Property, industrial, etc., Debts, Contracts, prescriptions, judgments, interests, Rights, titles, etc
  - PROSECUTION See Penalties
  - PROTECTORATE (BRITISH) OVER EGYPT Treaty of Versailles, Art. 147, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 102, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 86, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 63, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 101 See Egypt
  - PROTECTORATE (FRENCH) OVER MOROCCO Treaty of Versailles, Art. 142, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 97, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 81, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 62, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 118. See Morocco
  - PROTECTORATE (FRENCH) OVER TUNIS Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 120 See Tunis
  - PROTOCOLS DEFINING BOUNDARIES Treaty of St Germain, Art. 33, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 35, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 35, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 35.
  - PROTOCOL (FINAL) OF PEKIN, SEPT. 7, 1901 Treaty of Versailles, Art. 128, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 113, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 97
  - PROVINCES (BALTIC) Evacuation Treaty of Versailles, Art. 433
  - PRUSSIA (EAST) See East Prussia
  - PSOCOPIS (THOS) ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 12, 15
  - PUBLICATIONS (OBSCENE), CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
  - PUBLIC HYGIENE, INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF, ARRANGEMENT REGARDING See Conventions
- Q**
- QUARRIES See Concessions of mines, quarries or deposits
  - QUININE, SALTS OF Delivery by Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 147, paragraph 5
- R**
- RADIO TELEGRAPHY, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
  - RAILWAYS Clauses relating to international transport Treaty of Versailles, Art. 365-369, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 312-316, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 295-299, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 236-240, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 353-357, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 101-107
  - Rolling stock Treaty of Versailles, Art. 370, 371, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 317 318, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 300, 301, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 241, 242, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 358, 359, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 108
  - Cautions or transfers of Railway lines Treaty of Versailles, Art. 371, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 318, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 301, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 242 Treaty of Sèvres Art. 359, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 108
  - Provisions relating to certain Railway lines Treaty of Versailles, Art. 372, 373 374, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 319-324, Treaty of Trianon Art. 302-307, Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 243, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 360, Treaty of Lausanne, Art. 107
  - Transitory provisions Treaty of Versailles, Art. 375, Treaty of St Germain Art. 325, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 308 Treaty of Neuilly, Art. 244, Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 368

## INDEX

- Disputes and revision of permanent clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art 376-378, Treaty of St Germain, Art 328-330, Treaty of Trianon, Art 311-313, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 245-247, Treaty of Sévres, Art 369-371
- General conventions Treaty of Versailles, Art 379, Treaty of St Germain, Art 331, Treaty of Trianon, Art 314, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 248, Treaty of Sévres, Art 372, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 101, 104, 105
- Working agreements Treaty of Versailles, Art 372, Treaty of St Germain, Art 319, Treaty of Trianon, Art 302, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 243, Treaty of Sévres, Art 361, 362, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 106
- In Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 67
- In Shantung Treaty of Versailles, Art 136
- In Danzig Treaty of Versailles, Art 104
- In the Saar Basin Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 41 paragraph 22
- Samsun Sivas Railway Protocol (concessions in the Ottoman Empire), Art 2
- Régie Générale des Chemins de Fer (Turkey) Protocol (Concessions), Art 2
- Oriental Railways Treaty of Lausanne, Art 107
- Convention regarding the technical standardization of Railways See Conventions
- RAW MATERIALS For Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 235 251 for Austria Treaty of St Germain Art 181, 200 for Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 165, 183
- RECONSTRUCTION See Damages, Materials, Reparations
- RECRUITING AND MILITARY TRAINING German Army Treaty of Versailles, Art 173-179
- Austrian Army Treaty of St Germain, Art 125-126
- Hungarian Army Treaty of Trianon, Art 109-110
- Bulgarian Army Treaty of Neuilly, Art 71-72
- Turkish Army Treaty of Sévres, Art 165-167
- RED CROSS, ENCOURAGEMENT BY THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS OF THE COVENANT Art 25
- RÉGIE GÉNÉRALE DES CHEMINS DE FER See Concessions, Turkish
- REINSURANCE See Contracts of Insurance
- RELIGIOUS MISSIONS See Missions, religious
- REPARATION COMMISSION Treaty of Versailles, Annex, pp. 37, 45, paragraphs 5, 36, Art. 124, 125, 145, 233-235, 238, 240, 243, Annex II, pp 129-136, paragraphs 1-23, Annex III, pp 137-139, paragraphs 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, Annex IV, pp 140, 141, 142, paragraphs 2-5, 7, Annex V, pp 144-145, paragraphs 5, 10, Annex VI, pp 146-147, paragraphs 1-4, Art 247, 248, 250, 254, 255, 256, 260, Treaty of St Germain, Art 179-181, 184, 186, Annex II, pp 333-341, paragraphs 1-23, Annex III, pp 342-343, paragraphs 2-6, Annex IV, pp 344-347, paragraphs 2, 4, 5, 7, Annex V, p 348, paragraph 3, Art 192, 195, 197, 199, 203, Annex to Art 203, Art 204, 205, 206, Annex to Art 206, Art 208, 211-213, 215, 224, 248, 249, 300, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 122, 163-165, 168, 170, Annex II, pp 524-532, paragraphs 1-23, Annex III, pp 533-534, paragraphs 4-6, Annex IV, pp 535-537, paragraphs 2, 4, 5, 6, Annex V, p 538, paragraph 3, Art 180, 181-183, 186, Annex to Art 186, Art 187-189, Annex to Art 189, paragraphs 2, 3, Art 191, 194-196, 198, 207, 208, 284, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 121, 122, 129, 139 142, 144, 145, 151, Treaty of Sévres, Art 258, 294, 295, Treaties between the United States and Germany, Austria and Hungary, respectively, Art 2 (4)
- Constitution, powers Treaty of Versailles Art 233-235, 238, 240, Annex II, pp 129-136, Treaty of St Germain, Art 179-181, 184, Annex, pp 333-341, Treaty of Trianon, Art 163-165, 168, Annex II, pp 524-532
- Members Treaty of Versailles, Annex II pp 129-130, paragraphs 2-4, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, pp 333-335, paragraphs 2-4, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II pp 524-526, paragraphs 2 4
- Headquarters Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, p 130, paragraph 5, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, p 335, paragraph 5, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, p 526, paragraph 5
- Officers, employees Treaty of Versailles Annex II, p 130, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, p 335, paragraphs 6-7, Treaty of Trianon Annex II, p 526 paragraphs 6-7
- Procedure Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, p 131 paragraphs 8-11, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, pp 335-336, paragraphs 8-11, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, pp 526-527, paragraphs 8-11
- Jurisdiction, functions Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, pp 131-136, paragraphs 12-21, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, pp 336-341, paragraphs 12-21 Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, pp 527-532, paragraphs 12-21.

## INDEX

- Questions upon which the decisions of the Commission must be unanimous Treaty of Versailles, Annex II, p 134, paragraph 13, Treaty of St Germain, Annex II, pp 338-339, paragraph 13, Treaty of Trianon, Annex II, p 539, paragraph 13
- Recognition of the Commission and assistance to be rendered By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 240, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 186, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 170
- Interallied Commission at Sofia Treaty of Neuilly, Art 121, 122, 125 128, 130, and Annex, p 698  
See Reparations, Commission, Turkish Financial
- REPARATIONS Treaty of Versailles, Art 231-244, Annexes I VII, pp 128-148, Art 245-247, Treaty of St Germain, Art 177-190 Annexes I-VI, pp 332-348, Art 191 196, Annexes I-VI, pp 351 353 Treaty of Trianon Art 161-174, Annexes I VI, pp 523-539, Art 175-179, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 121-131 and Annex, p 698, Art 258, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 231, 235 236, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 58, 59, Articles of Peace between the United States and Germany, Austria and Hungary, respectively Art 1
- General clauses Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 231 244, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 177-190, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 161-174, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 121 126, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 231, 235, 236 258
- Damages Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 128, Treaty of St Germain, Annex, p 332, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 523
- Reparation Commission See Reparation Commission
- Vessels Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 137, Treaty of St Germain Annex, p 341, Treaty of Trianon, Annex, p 532
- Animals material Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 140, Treaty of St Germain, Annex p 344, Treaty of Trianon Annex, p 535, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 127
- Coal Treaty of Versailles Art 236, Annex V, pp 143 145 paragraph 1-7, Treaty of Trianon Annex V, p 538, paragraph 1, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 128
- Timber, Iron, magnesite Treaty of St Germain, Annex, p 347, Treaty of Trianon Annex, p 538
- Dyestuffs Treaty of Versailles, Annex VI, p 146
- Cables Treaty of Versailles, Art 244, Annex VII, p. 147, Treaty of St Germain, Annex VI, p 348; Treaty of Trianon, Annex VI, p 539
- First charge upon all assets and revenues Of Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 248, 251, of Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 197, 200, of Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 180, 183, of Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 132, 135, of Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 236
- Resources economic, to be applied to reparations German Treaty of Versailles, Art 236 and Annexes III-VI pp 137-146, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain Art 182 and Annexes III-V, pp 341-347, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 166 and Annexes III V, pp 532 538, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres Art 236
- Periodical examination by the Reparation Commission, of resources and capacity Of Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 234 of Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 180, of Hungary, Treaty of Trianon Art 164, of Bulgaria (by the Interallied Commission at Sofia), Treaty of Neuilly, Art 122
- Special provisions, Treaty of Versailles, Art 245-247, Treaty of St Germain, Art 191 196, Annexes I-IV, pp 351-353, Treaty of Trianon, Art 175 179  
See Credits in respect of reparation obligations, Reparation Commission, Financial clauses Damages
- REPATRIATION See Prisoners of war
- RESERVE FUNDS TURKISH, TRANSFERRED TO THE TURKISH FINANCIAL COMMISSION Treaty of Sèvres Art 249
- RESOLUTIONS Joint resolution of the United States Congress, April 6, 1917, establishing state of war between the United States and Germany and joint resolution of July 2, 1921 ending the state of war between the United States and Germany Treaty between the United States and Germany Preamble
- Joint resolution of the United States Congress December 7 1917, establishing a state of war between the United States and the former Austro Hungarian Government and joint resolution of July 2, 1921, ending the state of war between the United States and the former Austro Hungarian Monarchy Treaties between the United States and Austria and Hungary, respectively, Preamble
- RESPONSIBILITY OF GERMANY AND HER ALLIES FOR LOSSES AND DAMAGES IMPOSED BY THE WAR ON ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS AND THEIR NATIONALS Treaty of Versailles, Art 231 Treaty of St Germain, Art 177, Treaty of Trianon, Art 161, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 121

# INDEX

**RHENISH TERRITORIES** See Territories (Rhenish)

**RHINE, LEFT BANK OF THE** Treaty of Versailles, Art 42, 43, 44

**RHINE** Rules for navigation Treaty of Versailles, Art 354, 356

—Vessels ceded to France Treaty of Versailles, Art 357

—Rights of France over the water and power of the river Treaty of Versailles, Art 358

—Works Treaty of Versailles, Art 359-360

—Central Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art 354-356, 358 362

—Bridgeheads Treaty of Versailles, Art 428, 429

See Territories, Rhenish

**RHINE DANUBE NAVIGABLE WATERWAY** Treaty of Versailles, Art 331, 353, Treaty of St Germain, Art 291, 308

**RHINE MEUSE NAVIGABLE WATERWAY** Treaty of Versailles, Art 358-361

**RHODES (RHODOS) ISLAND OF** Treaty of Sèvres, Art 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15

**RIGHTS, BENEFITS, ETC., GRANTED TO THE ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS UNDER TREATIES REMAINING IN FORCE** By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 291, 294 by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 243, 246, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 226, 229, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 170, 173, by Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 276, 279

**RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA** Under the Treaty of Versailles Treaty between the United States and Germany, Art 1 and 2

—Under the Treaty of St Germain Treaty between the United States and Austria Art 1 and 2

—Under the Treaty of Trianon Treaty between the United States and Hungary Art 1 and 2

—Under the Armistice of November 11, 1918 Treaty between the United States and Germany Preamble (see Joint Resolutions etc.)

—Under the Armistice of November 3, 1918 Treaties between the United States and Austria and between the United States and Hungary, Preamble (see Joint Resolution July 2 1921 of the Congress of the United States)

**RIGHTS, TITLES, ETC.** German In the former German possessions outside Europe Treaty of Versailles Art 118, in the former German colonies Treaty of Versailles Art 119 in China, Treaty of Versailles Art 128 129 in Equatorial Africa Treaty of Versailles Art 125 in Liberia Treaty of Versailles, Art 138 in Shantung Treaty of Ver-

sailles, Art. 156, in Siam, Treaty of Versailles, Art 135, in Turkey and Bulgaria, Treaty of Versailles, Art 155

—Austrian In territory transferred to Italy, Treaty of St Germain, Art 36, 43, to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of St Germain, Art 47, in Czechoslovakia, Treaty of St Germain, Art 54, in unassigned Austro-Hungarian territory, Treaty of St Germain, Art 91, in former Austro-Hungarian possessions outside Europe, Treaty of St Germain, Art 95, in the former Duchy of Bukovina, Treaty of St Germain, Art 59, in China, Treaty of St Germain, Art 113, 114, in Morocco, Treaty of St Germain, Art 96, in Turkey and Bulgaria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 86

—Hungarian In territory transferred to Italy, Treaty of Trianon, Art 36, to the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of Trianon, Art 42, to Roumania, Treaty of Trianon, Art 45, to Czechoslovakia, Treaty of Trianon, Art 49, over Fiume, Treaty of Trianon, Art 53, in Bulgaria and Turkey, Treaty of Trianon, Art 70, in Austria, Treaty of Trianon Art 71, in unassigned, Austro-Hungarian territory, Treaty of Trianon, Art 75, in former Austro-Hungarian territory outside Europe, Treaty of Trianon, Art 79 in Morocco Treaty of Trianon, Art 60, in Siam, Treaty of Trianon, Art 94, in China, Treaty of Trianon, Art 97, 98

—Bulgarian In the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 37, in Greece, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 42 in Thrace, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 48

—Turkish In Constantinople, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 36, in Smyrna, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 83, in Greece, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 84, in the islands of Imbros and Tenedos, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 84, in Egypt, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 101 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 17, in the Soudan, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 17 in Cyprus, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 116, in Libya, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 121 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 22, over the islands of the Aegean Sea, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 122 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 15, 16, in territory detached from Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 132, 139, Treaty of Lausanne Art 16, 60 See Property, rights, interests, Property Interests

**RIVERS** INTERNATIONAL River systems declared international Treaty of Versailles, Art 331, Treaty of St Germain, Art 291, Treaty of Trianon, Art 275, Treaty of Neuilly Art 219

—Equal treatment Treaty of Versailles, Art 332, Treaty of St Germain, Art,



# INDEX

- 292, Treaty of Trianon Art 276, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 220
- Customs formalities Treaty of Versailles Art 334 Treaty of St Germain Art 295 Treaty of Trianon Art 279, Treaty of Neuilly Art 223
- Transport By German vessels Treaty of Versailles Art 331 by Austrian vessels Treaty of St Germain Art 293 by Hungarian vessels Treaty of Trianon Art 277 by Bulgarian vessels Treaty of Neuilly Art 221
- Works connected with upkeep and improvement of international river systems Treaty of Versailles Art 336 Treaty of St Germain Art 297 Treaty of Trianon Art 281 Treaty of Neuilly Art 225
- Works impeding navigation of international rivers Treaty of Versailles Art 337 Treaty of St Germain Art 298 Treaty of Trianon Art 282 Treaty of Neuilly Art 226
- Harbours Treaty of Versailles Art 333 335 Treaty of St Germain Art 294 296 Treaty of Trianon Art 278 280 Treaty of Neuilly Art 222 224
- General Conventions Treaty of Versailles Art 338 371 Treaty of St Germain Art 299 331 Treaty of Trianon Art 283 314 Treaty of Neuilly Art 227 248 Treaty of Sevres Art 372
- Vessels tug and material to be ceded by Germany Treaty of Versailles Art 339 by Austria Treaty of St Germain Art 300 by Hungary Treaty of Trianon Art 284 by Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly Art 229
- ROLLING STOCK Treaty of Versailles Art 370 371 Treaty of St Germain Art 317 318 Treaty of Trianon Art 300-301 Treaty of Neuilly Art 241 242 Treaty of Sevres Art 358 359 Treaty of Lausanne Art 108 See Railways
- ROSENBERG (KREIS) Treaty of Versailles Art 96
- ROTTERDAM PORT OF Treaty of Versailles Art 357
- ROMANIA Treaty of Versailles Art 212 351 Treaty of St Germain Art 51 61 306 Treaty of Trianon Art 41 47 270 Treaty of Neuilly Art 214 Treaty of Lausanne Art 71
- Duchy of Bukovina Treaty of St Germain Art 59
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Trianon Art 46
- Former Austro Hungarian territory Treaty of Trianon Art 45
- Protection of minorities Treaty of St Germain Art 60 Treaty of Trianon Art 47
- Financial obligations of the former Austro Hungarian Monarchy proposition assumed by Roumania Treaty of St Germain Art 61 Treaty of Trianon Art 47
- Treaties with Germany Treaty of Versailles Art 292
- Works on river systems forming frontiers Treaty of Versailles Art 351 Treaty of St Germain Art 306 Treaty of Trianon Art 290 Treaty of Neuilly Art 234
- Questions not settled by present treaties Treaty of St Germain Art 61 Treaty of Trianon Art 47
- RULES OF TRAVEL OF ST ILDEPHONSE Treaty of St Germain Annex 11 p 31
- RUSSIA AND RUSSIAN STATES Treaty of Versailles Art 116 117 292 293 433 Treaty of St Germain Art 8 244 215 Treaty of Trianon Art 72 227 228 Treaty of Neuilly Art 58 171 17 Treaty of Sevres Art 135 259, 21 273 433
- Independence of new Russian States Treaty of Versailles Art 116 Treaty of St Germain Art 87 Treaty of Trianon Art 72 Treaty of Neuilly Art 54 Treaty of Sevres Art 135
- Ratifications ratification Treaty of Versailles Art 116 Treaty of St Germain Art 81 Treaty of Trianon Art 72 Treaty of Neuilly Art 58
- Treaties Treaty of Versailles Art 116 117 222 Treaty of St Germain Art 87 244 Treaty of Trianon Art 72 277 Treaty of Neuilly Art 58 171 Treaty of Sevres Art 135 259 27
- (Concessions) nullified Treaty of Versailles Art 213 Treaty of St Germain Art 245 Treaty of Trianon Art 228 Treaty of Neuilly Art 172 Treaty of Sevres Art 278
- German troops Treaty of Versailles Art 433
- Special Provision regarding the Treaty of Sevres Treaty of Sevres Art 433
- RUSSIAN MERCHANT SHIP NAVIGABLE WATERWAY See RUSSIA

## S

- SAAR BASIN Treaty of Versailles Art 45 50 and Annex pp 35 47
- (Civil mines) cession and exploitation Treaty of Versailles Art 45 46 48 and Annex pp 35 39 paragraph 1 15
- Boundaries Treaty of Versailles Art 48
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Versailles Art 48
- League of Nations Treaty of Versailles Art 43 47 and Annex pp 40 41 44 46 47 paragraphs 16 17 18 23, 34 37 39 40

## INDEX

- Measures to ensure rights and welfare of population Treaty of Versailles, Art 46, 50 and Annex, pp 35-47
- Government Treaty of Versailles, Art 47, 49, 50, and paragraphs 16-33 of Annex, pp. 40-44
- Governing Commission Treaty of Versailles, Annex, pp 40-46, paragraphs 16-23, 25, 26, 28, 33, 39
- Plebiscite Treaty of Versailles, Art 47, 49, 50, and Annex, pp 44-47, paragraphs 34-40
- Reparation Commission Annex, pp 37, 45, paragraphs 5, 36
- SALT MARSHES OF PHOECA See Phoece, Smyrna
- SALVAGE AT SEA, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- SALVATOR ROSA (PAINTING) Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p 352
- SAMOA, CONVENTION OF NOV 2, 1899, REGARDING See Conventions
- SAMOS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art 84, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 13
- SAMOTHRACE, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art 84, 178, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12
- SAMSUN SIVAS RAILWAY See Concessions, Turkish
- SANITARY ADMINISTRATION, TURKISH Treaty of Sévres, Art 46, 427, 428, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 114, 116
- SANITARY CONVENTIONS See Conventions
- SANITARY CO-ORDINATION COMMISSION FOR PILGRIMAGES Treaty of Sévres, Art 428, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 117, 118
- SANITARY, MARITIME AND QUARANTINE BOARD (ALEXANDRIA) Treaty of Sévres, Art 428
- SANITARY, MARITIME AND QUARANTINE BOARD OF EGYPT Treaty of Versailles, Art 152, Treaty of St Germain, Art 107, Treaty of Trianon, Art 91, Treaty of Sévres Art 428, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 117
- SANITARY QUESTIONS (TURKEY) Treaty of Sévres, Art 46 427, 428, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 114-118
- SAVOIE See Haute Savoie
- SCARFANTO ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15
- SCHLDT, CONVENTION FOR THE REMISSION OF TOLL DUES ON THE See Conventions
- SCHLESWIG Treaty of Versailles, Art 109 114, Treaty of St Germain, Art 85, Treaty of Trianon, Art 69
- Boundaries between Germany and Denmark Treaty of Versailles, Art 109, 110, 111
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Versailles, Art 110.
- Plebiscite Treaty of Versailles, Art 109
- Evacuation by German troops and authorities Treaty of Versailles, Art 109
- Administrative Commission (International) Treaty of Versailles, Art 109, 110
- Occupation by Danish authorities Treaty of Versailles, Art 109, 110
- Nationality clauses Treaty of Versailles, Art 112, 113
- Proportion of German financial obligations to be assumed by Denmark Treaty of Versailles, Art 114
- SCHOOL (GERMAN) IN SHANGHAI. Treaty of Versailles, Art 134
- SCHOOLS, MILITARY In Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 176, in Austria Treaty of St Germain, Art 127, in Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 111, in Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 73, in Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art 168
- SEA, BALTIC Mine sweeping Treaty of Versailles, Art 193
- Fortifications Treaty of Versailles, Art 195
- SEA, NORTH Mine sweeping Treaty of Versailles, Art 193
- Fortifications Treaty of Versailles, Art 195
- SEA FISHING See Navigation Convention regarding fishing in the North Sea Treaty of Versailles, Art 285
- SEALING OF RAILWAY TRUCKS, AGREEMENTS REGARDING See Conventions, agreements
- SERB CROAT SLOVENE STATE Treaty of Versailles, Art 351, Treaty of St Germain, Art 46-52, 306, Treaty of Trianon, Art 41-44 290, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 36 41, 234
- Independence Treaty of St Germain, Art 46, Treaty of Trianon, Art 41, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 36
- Former Austro Hungarian territory Treaty of St Germain, Art 47, Treaty of Trianon, Art 42
- Former Bulgarian territory Treaty of Neuilly, Art 37
- Frontiers See Frontiers
- Boundary Commissions See Commissions, Boundary
- Klagenfurt Area Treaty of St Germain Art 49, 50
- Minorities Treaty of St Germain, Art 51, Treaty of Trianon, Art 44
- Nationality clauses Treaty of Neuilly, Art 39, 40
- Financial obligations Treaty of St Germain, Art 52, Treaty of Trianon, Art 44, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 41
- Works on river systems forming frontiers Treaty of Versailles, Art 351, Treaty of St Germain, Art 306,

# INDEX

- Treaty of Trianon, Art 290, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 234
- Questions not settled by the peace treaties Treaty of St Germain, Art. 52, Treaty of Trianon, Art 44
- SHAMEEN, GERMAN STATE PROPERTY IN BRITISH CONCESSION, AT Treaty of Versailles, Art 134
- SHANGHAI Cable Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- German school Treaty of Versailles, Art 134
- SHANTUNG Treaty of Versailles, Art 156-158
- German rights, title and privileges renounced in favor of Japan Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- Tsingtao-Tsinanfu Railway Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- Cables Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- German property in Kiaochow Treaty of Versailles, Art 157
- Treaties, agreements, etc Treaty of Versailles, Art 158
- SHELTERS FOR AIRCRAFT German, Treaty of Versailles Art 202, Austrian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 194
- SHERIFIAN EMPIRE See Morocco
- SHIPPING Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 271-273, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 225 Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 209, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 152, 153, Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 263 See Navigation
- SHIPS Merchant ships to be delivered to the Reparation Commission By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex III, p 137, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Annex III, p 341, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Annex III, p 512, by Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 258
- Battleships, light cruisers, auxiliary vessels, etc See Warships
- German In China, Treaty of Versailles, Art 133, in Siam, Treaty of Versailles, Art 137, in Turkey, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 258
- Austro-Hungarian In China, Treaty of St Germain, Art 117, Treaty of Trianon, Art 101
- See Warships, Navigation, Navigation of the Straits, Vessels, Submarines
- SIAM Treaty of Versailles, Art 135
- 137, Treaty of St Germain, Art 110-112, Treaty of Trianon, Art 94-96
- Extra territorial jurisdiction Treaty of Versailles, Art 135, Treaty of St Germain, Art 110, Treaty of Trianon, Art 94
- Property, interests German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 136, 137, Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 111, 112, Treaty of Trianon, Art. 95, 96
- Nationals German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 137, Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 112, Treaty of Trianon, Art 96
- Treaties Treaty of Versailles, Art 135, Treaty of St Germain, Art 110, Treaty of Trianon, Art 94
- German ships Treaty of Versailles, Art 137
- Claims Treaty of Versailles, Art 137, Treaty of St Germain, Art. 112, Treaty of Trianon, Art 96
- SILESIA, UPPER See Upper Silesia
- SIMI (SYMİ), ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15
- SKULL OF THE SULTAN MEKAWA Treaty of Versailles, Art 246
- SMYRNA Treaty of Sèvres, Art 65-83
- Geographical limits Treaty of Sèvres, Art 66
- Boundary Commission Treaty of Sèvres, Art 67
- Sovereignty Treaty of Sèvres, Art 69
- Administration Treaty of Sèvres, Art 69, 70
- Military forces to be maintained Treaty of Sèvres, Art 71
- Local parliament (to be set up) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 72
- Relations between Greek Administration and local parliament Treaty of Sèvres Art 73
- Compulsory military service Treaty of Sèvres Art 74
- Minorities Treaty of Sèvres, Art 75
- Customs boundary Treaty of Sèvres, Art 76
- Turkish currency Treaty of Sèvres, Art 77
- Port of Smyrna Turkish lease in perpetuity Treaty of Sèvres, Art 350
- Ports, free ports, etc Treaty of Sèvres, Art 78
- Ports of international concern Treaty of Sèvres, Art 335 See Ports of International Concern
- Nationality clause Treaty of Sèvres, Art 79
- Financial clauses Treaty of Sèvres, Art 80, 241
- Exception to Art 293 of the Treaty of Sèvres Treaty of Sèvres, Art 80
- Salt marshes of Phocæa Treaty of Sèvres, Art 81
- Questions not decided by the Treaty of Sèvres Treaty of Sèvres, Art 82
- Incorporation in Kingdom of Greece Treaty of Sèvres, Art 83
- League of Nations Treaty of Sèvres, Art 83
- SOCIÉTÉ IMPÉRIALE OTTOMANE COINTELLÉES DES DOCKS, ARSENAUX ET

# INDEX

- CONSTRUCTIONS NAVALES See Concessions, Turkish
- SOUNDS AND BELTS, CONVENTION REGARDING THE REDEMPTION OF TOLL DUES ON THE See Conventions
- SOUDAN Treaty of Sèvres, Art 113-114, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 17
- Status and Administration Treaty of Sèvres, Art 113
- Convention of Jan 19, 1899 Treaty of Sèvres, Art 113
- Convention regarding Suakin Treaty of Sèvres, Art 113
- Renunciation by Turkey of rights and titles in Treaty of Lausanne, Art 17
- British protection of Soudanese in foreign countries Treaty of Sèvres, Art 114
- SOUDAN, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- SOUVENIRS (HISTORICAL) To be restored to France Treaty of Versailles, Art 245
- STAMPALIA (ASTROPALIA), ISLAND OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art 122, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 15
- STANDARDIZATION TECHNICAL, OF RAILWAYS, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- STATE OF PEACE Re established between Turkey and the British Empire, France, Italy, Japan Greece Roumania the Serb-Croat-Slovene State Treaty of Lausanne, Art 1
- STATISTICS, COMMERCIAL, CONVENTION REGARDING THE UNIFICATION OF See Conventions
- STETTIN, PORT OF Treaty of Versailles, Art 163, 364
- STOCK EXCHANGE CONTRACTS See Contracts
- STRAITS, ZONE OF THE Treaty of Sèvres, Art 37-61, 84, and Annex, pp 806-807 Art 178, 179, 180 Treaty of Lausanne Art 23, Convention relating to the Régime of the Straits Art 1, Art 2 and Annex to Art 2, Art 3-20
- Freedom of transit and of navigation Treaty of Sèvres, Art 37, 38 39 44, 52, 178, 179, 180 Treaty of Lausanne Art 23, Straits Convention, Art 1 9, 14 18
- Commission of the Straits Treaty of Sèvres, Art 38 57, 61, Annex, pp 806-807, paragraphs 1-6 Straits Convention, Art 10-16 See Commission of the Straits
- Boundary Commission Straits Convention, Art 5, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 180
- Demilitarized zone (definition) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 179 Straits Convention, Art 4
- Navigation, rules of See Navigation of the Straits
- Demilitarization Treaty of Sèvres, Art 177, 178, 179, 180, Straits Convention, Art 3-7, 9 18
- Constantinople (garrison). Straits Convention, Art 8
- Concessions relating to lighthouses, docks, etc Treaty of Sèvres, Art 47
- Special police Treaty of Sèvres, Art 48, Straits Convention, Art 6
- Constantinople Superior Council of Health Treaty of Sèvres, Art 46
- Turkish Sanitary Administration Treaty of Sèvres, Art 46
- National lifeboat service of the Bosphorus Treaty of Sèvres, Art 46
- League of Nations Straits Convention, Art 18
- Military security of Turkey Straits Convention, Art 18
- See Commission of the Straits, Navigation of the Straits
- STRASBURG, PORT OF Treaty of Versailles, Art 65
- STUHM, KREIS Treaty of Versailles, Art 96
- SUAKIN, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- SUBJECTS, TURKISH, OF NON TURKISH RACE, DRIVEN FROM TURKEY SINCE JANUARY 1, 1914 Special provision Treaty of Sèvres, Art 144
- SUBMARINES Treaty of Versailles, Art 181, 188, 191, Treaty of St Germain, Art 136, 138, 140, Treaty of Trianon Art 120, 122, 124, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 83, 84, 86, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 184 186
- SUBMARINE CABLES See Cables, submarine
- SUEZ CANAL Treaty of Versailles, Art 152
- Convention concerning See Conventions
- SULPHATE OF AMMONIA To be delivered by Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Annex V, pp 144, 145, paragraphs 8, 9, 10
- SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF HEALTH OF CONSTANTINOPLE Treaty of Sèvres, Art 46 427 428, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 114, 116
- SWITZERLAND Rhine Treaty of Versailles Art 358
- Free zones of Savoie and of the Gex district See Haute Savoie, Gex
- SYRIA Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94-96, 97, Treaty of Lausanne Art 3 (1)
- Independence (provisional) Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94
- Mandate Treaty of Sèvres, Art 94, 96
- Boundary with Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art 27 (2), Treaty of Lausanne Art 3 (1)
- League of Nations Treaty of Sèvres, Art 96

# INDEX

- General provisions Treaty of Sévres, Art 132
- T
- TABLE OF THE OTTOMAN PREWAR PUBLIC DEBT Treaty of Sévres, Annex I, p 874, Treaty of Lausanne, Annex I, p 981, 982
- TANKS Prohibition against manufacture or importation Germany, Treaty of Versailles Art 171, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 135 Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 119, Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly, Art 82, Turkey, Treaty of Sévres, Art 176
- TAKES Alsace Lorraine Treaty of Versailles, Art 59
- Saar Basin Annex pp 39, 45, paragraphs 13 36
- TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES Treaty of St Germain, Art 235, 326, 327, Treaty of Trianon, Art 218 309, 310, Treaty of Sévres, Art 364, 365
- International conventions See Conventions
- TENEDOS, ISLAND OF Treaty of Sévres, Art 84, 178, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, 14
- TERRITORIES, RHENISH Treaty of Versailles Art 42, 43, 44, 235, 249, 270, 280, 428 432
- Occupation by Allied forces Treaty of Versailles Art 428 432
- Occupation Costs Treaty of Versailles, Art 235, 249
- Successive restriction of allied occupation Treaty of Versailles, Art 429
- Matters relating to the occupation not provided for in the Treaty of Versailles Treaty of Versailles Art 432
- Fortifications, German troops etc Treaty of Versailles Art 42, 43, 44
- Customs Treaty of Versailles, Art 270, 280
- TEXTILES Commerce between Alsace Lorraine and Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 68 268 280
- THAYA See International Rivers
- THRACE Treaty of Neuilly Art 48, Treaty of Lausanne Art 2 24
- Economic outlets to the Aegean Sea guaranteed to Bulgaria Treaty of Neuilly, Art 48
- Frontier Treaty of Lausanne, Art 2 24
- TIENTSIN Germany property Treaty of Versailles, Art 130
- Austrian property Treaty of St Germain Art 115
- Hungarian property Treaty of Trianon, Art 99
- Concessions German, Treaty of Versailles Art 132 Austrian, Treaty of St Germain Art 116, Hungarian, Treaty of Trianon Art 100
- TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS To be delivered by Austria (option) Treaty of St Germain, Annex V, pp 347-348, paragraphs 1, 2, 3
- To be delivered by Hungary (option) Treaty of Trianon, Annex V, pp 538-539, paragraphs 1, 2, 3
- "TONSON D OR TREASURE OF THE TRULY OF St Germain, Annex 11, p 352
- TOMBS See Graves
- TONNAGE MEASUREMENT OF VESSELS FOR INLAND NAVIGATION, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- TORPEDO BOATS See Warships
- TRADE MARKS Arrangement concerning International registration Treaty of Versailles, Art 286, Treaty of St Germain, Art 237, Treaty of Trianon, Art 220
- Period within which trade marks should be used Treaty of Versailles, Art 307, Treaty of St Germain, Art 259, Treaty of Trianon, Art 242, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 191, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 87
- Filing and registration Treaty of Versailles Art 308, Treaty of St Germain, Art 260, Treaty of Trianon, Art 243, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 195
- See Patents and designs, Property, Industrial, literary, etc.]
- TRANSIT Freedom of transit guaranteed by the League of Nations Covenant, Art 23
- Freedom of transit Treaty of Versailles, Art 321, 322, Treaty of St Germain, Art 284, 311, Treaty of Trianon, Art 268, 294, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 212, Treaty of Sévres, Art 328
- General convention Treaty of Versailles, Art 379, Treaty of St Germain Art 331, Treaty of Trianon, Art 314 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 248, Treaty of Sévres, Art 372, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 101
- Through German territory Treaty of Versailles, Art 200, 314, 316, 321, 322, 363, 365, 367
- Through Austrian territory Treaty of St Germain, Art 146, 279, 284, 285, 311, 312, 314
- Through Hungarian territory Treaty of Trianon, Art 130, 263, 268, 269, 294, 395, 397
- Through Bulgarian territory Treaty of Neuilly, Art 91, 207, 212, 213, 236, 238
- Through Turkey Treaty of Sévres, Art 193, 321, 328, 329, 353, 355
- Across Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art 89, 93
- Freedom of transit to the Adriatic For Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 311, for Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 294
- See Ports, waterways, railways, Navigation
- TREATIES Registration with the League of Nations: Covenant, Art 18, 19,

# INDEX

- Treaties establishing the status of Belgium before the war Treaty of Versailles, Art 31, Treaty of St Germain, Art 83, Treaty of Trianon, Art 67
- Treaties of July 17, 1918, defining the relations between France and Monaco Treaty of Versailles, Art 436, Treaty of St Germain, Art 174 Treaty of Trianon, Art 357, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 292, Treaty of Sevres, Art 416
- Treaties with the Maximalist government in Russia Treaty of Versailles, Art 116, Treaty of St Germain, Art 87, Treaty of Trianon Art 72, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 58, Treaty of Sevres, Art 135
- Treaty of Athens, 1913 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, Treaty of Sevres, Art 84
- Treaties of Brest Litovsk Treaty of Versailles, Art 116, 259, Treaty of St Germain, Art 87, Treaty of Trianon Art 72, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 58, Treaty of Sevres, Art 135, 259
- Treaty of Bucharest Treaty of Versailles, Art 259, Treaty of Sevres, Art 259
- Treaty of Constantinople, 1913 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 181
- Treaty of Lausanne, October 18, 1912, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 22
- Treaty of London, May 17-30, 1913 Treaty of Lausanne, Art 12, Treaty of Sevres, Art 84
- Treaty of Stamboul, 1914 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 181
- Treaty of Vienna, Oct 3, 1886 Treaty of St Germain, Art 194, Treaty of Trianon, Art 179  
See Conventions, Acts, Arrangements
- TREATIES ADROGATED Treaty of Versailles, Art 31, 116 141, 148, 290, 292, Treaty of St Germain, Art 83, 87, 103, 242, 244, Treaty of Trianon, Art 67, 72, 94, 225, 227, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 62, 169, 171, Treaty of Sevres, Art 135, 275, 277
- TREATIES TO BE APPLIED Between the Allied and Associated Powers and Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 282, Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 234, Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 217, Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 162, Turkey, Treaty of Sevres, Art 269, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 99 See Conventions
- TREATIES TO BE APPLIED, ADHERED TO OR RATIFIED See Conventions to be applied, adhered to or ratified
- TREATIES, BILATERAL, TO BE REVIVED See Conventions, bilateral, to be revived
- TREATIES OF PEACE RECOGNITION AND ACCEPTANCE OF By Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art. 436, by Austria, Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 90, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 74, by Bulgaria, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 60, by Turkey, Treaty of Sevres, Art 133, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 25
- TREBISOND (PORT) Treaty of Sevres, Art 335, 349, 352 See Ports of International Concern
- TREBISOND, VILAVET OF Treaty of Sevres, Art 89, 90
- TRIBUNALS, MIXED ARBITRAL Treaty of Versailles, Art 92, Annex to Art 296, paragraphs 16-21, 23, 24, Art 297, Annex to Art 297, paragraph 4, Art 299, 300, Annex, p 196, paragraph 12, Art 304, 305, Annex to Art 304, Art 310, Treaty of St Germain, Annex to Art 248, paragraphs 16-21, 23, Art 249, Annex to Art 249, paragraph 4, Art 252, 254, 256, Annex to Art 256, Art 257, 262, Treaty of Trianon, Annex to Art 231, paragraph 16-21, 23, Art 232, Annex to Art 232, paragraph 4, Art 234, 235, 237, 239, Annex to Art 239, Art 240, 249, Treaty of Neuilly, Annex to Art 176, paragraphs 1-16, 23, Art 177, 179, Annex to Art 179, paragraph 4, Art 182 183, 185, 188, Annex to Art 188, Art 189, 193, 199, Treaty of Sevres, Art 284, 287, 297, 307, 309-311, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 66, 75, 77, 81, 89, 92 -98 137, 138
- Jurisdiction, composition, procedure Treaty of Versailles, Art 304, 305, Annex to Art 304, Treaty of St Germain, Art 256, 257, Annex to Art 256, Treaty of Trianon, Art 239, 240, Annex to Art 239, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 188, 189, Annex to Art 188, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 92-98
- TRIPOLI INDEMNITY FUND Treaty of Sevres, Art 249
- TROOPS German In Upper Silesia, Treaty of Versailles, Annex, p 64, paragraph 1, in East Prussia, Treaty of Versailles Art 95, 97, in the Kreise of Stuhm, Rosenberg, Marienburg and Marienwerder, Treaty of Versailles, Art 97, in Schleswig, Treaty of Versailles, Art 109, in the Baltic Provinces and Lithuania, Treaty of Versailles Art 433
- Greek in Smyrna, Treaty of Sevres, Art 71, in the Islands of Mytilene, Chios, Samos and Nikaia, Treaty of Lausanne Art 13  
See Occupation, forces or troops of, Effectives and Cadres
- TROPHIES, TO BE RESTORED TO FRANCE Treaty of Versailles, Art 245
- TSINANFU Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- TSINGTAO Treaty of Versailles, Art 156
- TSINGTAO-TSINANFU RAILWAY Treaty of Versailles, Art 156

## INDEX

TUNIS Protectorate, French. Treaty of Sèvres, Art 120

—TUNISIAN goods entering Turkey Treaty of Sèvres, Art 120

—Nationality Treaty of Lausanne, Art 29

TURKEY Authority over Turkish nationals in territories detached from Turkey, or under sovereignty or jurisdiction of Allied Powers Treaty of Lausanne, Art 27

TURKISH CUSTOMS TARIFF, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions

TURKISH LOAN, CONVENTION RELATING TO THE See Conventions

TURKISH MARINE Treaty of Sèvres, Art 181, 187, 188, 189

TUSCANY, OBJECTS TO BE RETURNED TO Treaty of St Germain, Annex I, p 351

### U

UNDERSEA CABLES See Cables

UNFAIR COMPETITION See Competition, unfair

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Participation in Commissions established under the treaties of Versailles, St Germain and Trianon Treaties between the United States and Germany, Austria and Hungary, respectively, Article 2  
—Rights and privileges under the Peace Treaties See Rights and Privileges  
See Obligations

UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN See Louvain  
UPPER SILESIA Treaty of Versailles, Art 88 and Annex, Art 90

—Electricity Treaty of Versailles, Art 88 and Annex to Art 88

—Mines Treaty of Versailles, Art 90

—International Commission Treaty of Versailles, Annex to Art 88

### V

VAN, VILAYET OF Treaty of Sèvres, Art 89, 90

VAN EYCK Treaty of Versailles, Art 247

VESSELS For inland navigation to be handed over by Germany, Treaty of Versailles, Art 339, 357, Annex III, p 138, paragraph 6, by Austria, Treaty of St Germain, Art 300, Annex III, p 343, paragraph 5, by Hungary, Treaty of Trianon, Art 284, Annex III, p 534, paragraph 5

—German, transferred to Turkey during the war Treaty of Lausanne, Art 141

—Of the Allied and Associated Powers (for sea-fishing, maritime coasting trade, etc) in German territorial waters, Treaty of Versailles, Art 271, 273, in Bulgarian waters, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 152, 153

—To be restored to Turkey by Greece Treaty of Lausanne, Art 140  
See Ships, Warships,

VICKERS, LIMITED See Concessions, Turkish.

VILAYETS OF ERZERUM, TREREND, VAN AND BITLIS Treaty of Sèvres, Art. 89, 90

VINTULA Administration and control by Poland Treaty of Versailles, Art 104

—Use by East Prussia Treaty of Versailles, Art 97

VLTAVA See Moldau

### W

WAGONS (CARS) See Rolling stock

WAGRS Treaty of Sèvres, Art 425, Treaty of Lausanne, Art 60, 139

WAR OR THREAT OF WAR Action by the League of Nations Covenant, Art 11-17, 19

WARSHIPS German, Treaty of Versailles, Art 181-192, 203, 204; Austro-Hungarian, Treaty of St Germain, Art 136-140, Treaty of Trianon, Art 120-124, Bulgarian, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 83, 84, Turkish, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 181-189  
See Submarines, Ships, Naval clauses, Vessels

WATERWAYS See Ports, waterways, railways Rivers, international

WESTERN EUROPE GUARANTEES OF EXCLUSION IN Treaty of Versailles, Art 428-432

WHANG POO Arrangements of September 27, 1905, and April 8, 1912, relating to Whang Poo Treaty of Versailles Art 129, Treaty of St Germain, Art 114, Treaty of Trianon Art 98

WHARVES See Ports

WHITE SLAVE TRAFFIC, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions

WILHELM II Treaty of Versailles, Art 227

WINES Imported to Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art. 269, 280

WIRELESS APPARATUS FOR USE ON AIRCRAFT Treaty of Versailles, Art 202, Treaty of St Germain, Art 148, Treaty of Trianon, Art 132, Treaty of Neuilly, Art 93, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 195

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY STATIONS (HIGH-POWER) Treaty of Versailles, Art 197 Treaty of St Germain, Art 143 Treaty of Trianon, Art 127 Treaty of Neuilly, Art 88, Treaty of Sèvres, Art 190

WOOL IMPORTED INTO GERMANY Treaty of Versailles Art 269 and 280

WORKS OF ART, TO BE RESTORED TO France by Germany Treaty of Versailles, Art 245

—To Belgium by Germany Treaty of Versailles Art 247

—To Tuscany, Modena, Palermo and Naples, by Austria, subject to the

## INDEX

- 'decision of a Special Committee' Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 195, and Annex I, p. 351
- To Belgium by Austria, subject to the decision of a special committee Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 195 and Annex II, p. 352
- To Poland by Austria, subject to the decision of a special committee Treaty of St. Germain, Art. 195 and Annex III, p. 352
- To Czechoslovakia by Austria, subject to the decision of a special committee Treaty of St. Germain, Annex IV, p. 353
- To the Allied and Associated Powers by Turkey Treaty of Sévres, Art. 420
- WORKS, LITERARY AND ARTISTIC, CONVENTION REGARDING See Conventions
- WORLD COURT See Permanent Court of International Justice

### Z

- ZONE NEUTRALIZED, OF SAVOIE Treaty of Versailles, Art. 435, and Annex to Art. 435
- ZONES, FREE See Free zones, Ports, Ports of international concern; Haute-Savoie, Gez.



